Cochrane Library

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Integrated community case management of childhood illness in low- and middle-income countries (Review)

Oliphant NP, Manda S, Daniels K, Odendaal WA, Besada D, Kinney M, White Johansson E, Doherty T

Oliphant NP, Manda S, Daniels K, Odendaal WA, Besada D, Kinney M, White Johansson E, Doherty T.
Integrated community case management of childhood illness in low- and middle-income countries.
Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2021, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD012882.
DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012882.pub2.

www.cochranelibrary.com

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

WILEY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

[Intervention Review]

Integrated community case management of childhood illness in low- and middle-income countries

Nicholas P Oliphant[1,2], Samuel Manda[3,4], Karen Daniels[5,6], Willem A Odendaal[5], Donela Besada[5], Mary Kinney[2], Emily White Johansson[7], Tanya Doherty[2,5]

[1]The Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Malaria, Geneva, Switzerland. [2]School of Public Health, University of the Western Cape, Belleville, South Africa. [3]Biostatistics Unit, South African Medical Research Council, Hatfield, South Africa. [4]Department of Statistics, University of Pretoria, Hatfield, South Africa. [5]Health Systems Research Unit, South African Medical Research Council, Tygerberg, South Africa. [6]School of Public Health and Family Medicine, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa. [7]International Maternal and Child Health, Department of Women's and Children's Health, Uppsala University, Uppsala, Sweden

Contact: Nicholas P Oliphant, npoliphant@gmail.com.

Editorial group: Cochrane Effective Practice and Organisation of Care Group.
Publication status and date: Edited (no change to conclusions), published in Issue 2, 2021.

Citation: Oliphant NP, Manda S, Daniels K, Odendaal WA, Besada D, Kinney M, White Johansson E, Doherty T. Integrated community case management of childhood illness in low- and middle-income countries. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2021, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD012882. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012882.pub2.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration. This is an open access article under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Non-Commercial Licence, which permits use, distribution and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited and is not used for commercial purposes.

ABSTRACT

Background

The leading causes of mortality globally in children younger than five years of age (under-fives), and particularly in the regions of sub-Saharan Africa (SSA) and Southern Asia, in 2018 were infectious diseases, including pneumonia (15%), diarrhoea (8%), malaria (5%) and newborn sepsis (7%) (UNICEF 2019). Nutrition-related factors contributed to 45% of under-five deaths (UNICEF 2019).

World Health Organization (WHO) and United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), in collaboration with other development partners, have developed an approach – now known as integrated community case management (iCCM) – to bring treatment services for children 'closer to home'. The iCCM approach provides integrated case management services for two or more illnesses – including diarrhoea, pneumonia, malaria, severe acute malnutrition or neonatal sepsis – among under-fives at community level (i.e. outside of healthcare facilities) by lay health workers where there is limited access to health facility-based case management services (WHO/UNICEF 2012).

Objectives

To assess the effects of the integrated community case management (iCCM) strategy on coverage of appropriate treatment for childhood illness by an appropriate provider, quality of care, case load or severity of illness at health facilities, mortality, adverse events and coverage of careseeking for children younger than five years of age in low- and middle-income countries.

Search methods

We searched CENTRAL, MEDLINE, Embase and CINAHL on 7 November 2019, Virtual Health Library on 8 November 2019, and Popline on 5 December 2018, three other databases on 22 March 2019 and two trial registers on 8 November 2019. We performed reference checking, and citation searching, and contacted study authors to identify additional studies.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Selection criteria

Randomized controlled trials (RCTs), cluster-RCTs, controlled before-after studies (CBAs), interrupted time series (ITS) studies and repeated measures studies comparing generic WHO/UNICEF iCCM (or local adaptation thereof) for at least two iCCM diseases with usual facility services (facility treatment services) with or without single disease community case management (CCM). We included studies reporting on coverage of appropriate treatment for childhood illness by an appropriate provider, quality of care, case load or severity of illness at health facilities, mortality, adverse events and coverage of careseeking for under-fives in low- and middle-income countries.

Data collection and analysis

At least two review authors independently screened abstracts, screened full texts and extracted data using a standardised data collection form adapted from the EPOC Good Practice Data Collection Form. We resolved any disagreements through discussion or, if required, we consulted a third review author not involved in the original screening. We contacted study authors for clarification or additional details when necessary. We reported risk ratios (RR) for dichotomous outcomes and hazard ratios (HR) for time to event outcomes, with 95% confidence intervals (CI), adjusted for clustering, where possible. We used estimates of effect from the primary analysis reported by the investigators, where possible. We analysed the effects of randomized trials and other study types separately. We used the GRADE approach to assess the certainty of evidence.

Main results

We included seven studies, of which three were cluster RCTs and four were CBAs. Six of the seven studies were in SSA and one study was in Southern Asia.

The iCCM components and inputs were fairly consistent across the seven studies with notable variation for the training and deployment component (e.g. on payment of iCCM providers) and the system component (e.g. on improving information systems).

When compared to usual facility services, we are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for any iCCM illness (RR 0.96, 95% CI 0.77 to 1.19; 2 CBA studies, 5898 children; very low-certainty evidence). iCCM may have little to no effect on neonatal mortality (HR 1.01, 95% 0.73 to 1.28; 2 trials, 65,209 children; low-certainty evidence). We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on infant mortality (HR 1.02, 95% CI 0.83 to 1.26; 2 trials, 60,480 children; very low-certainty evidence) and under-five mortality (HR 1.18, 95% CI 1.01 to 1.37; 1 trial, 4729 children; very low-certainty evidence). iCCM probably increases coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider for any iCCM illness by 68% (RR 1.68, 95% CI 1.24 to 2.27; 2 trials, 9853 children; moderate-certainty evidence). None of the studies reported quality of care, severity of illness or adverse events for this comparison.

When compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria, we are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for any iCCM illness (very low-certainty evidence) and iCCM may have little or no effect on careseeking to an appropriate provider for any iCCM illness (RR 1.06, 95% CI 0.97 to 1.17; 1 trial, 811 children; low-certainty evidence). None of the studies reported quality of care, case load or severity of illness at health facilities, mortality or adverse events for this comparison.

Authors' conclusions

iCCM probably increases coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider for any iCCM illness. However, the evidence presented here underscores the importance of moving beyond training and deployment to valuing iCCM providers, strengthening health systems and engaging community systems.

PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

Integrated community case management of childhood illness in low- and middle-income countries

What was the aim of this review?

This Cochrane Review aimed to assess the effects of integrated community case management (iCCM) for children under-five in low- and middle-income countries. The review authors collected and analysed all relevant studies to answer this question and found seven studies.

Key messages

When iCCM is compared to usual facility services, it probably increases the number of parents who seek care from a healthcare worker. But we do not know if more children get the correct treatment, and it may have no effect on the number of children who die.

What was studied in the review?

Each year, more than five million children die before the age of five. Most of these children live in sub-Saharan Africa or Central and Southern Asia. Many of these children suffer from infectious diseases including pneumonia and diarrhoea; and from malaria and malnutrition. And many children have more than one of these illnesses at the same time. These children do not always have easy access to healthcare services.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

To address these problems, the World Health Organization, United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) and others have developed an approach known as iCCM. iCCM focuses on children under five years of age living in rural and hard-to-reach areas. They receive services from lay health workers who are based in the community, outside of healthcare facilities.

There are three main components of iCCM:

– Lay health workers are trained to assess children's health, provide services for common childhood illnesses and refer children to healthcare facilities where necessary. (A lay health worker is a lay person who has received some training to deliver healthcare services but is not a health professional.)

– Systems are put in place to make sure that the lay health workers have good access to supplies, get regular supervision and can easily refer children on to healthcare facilities.

– Families and communities receive communication and information about good practices for health and nutrition.

What were the main results of the review?

The review authors found seven relevant studies. Six were from sub-Saharan Africa and one was from Southern Asia. Some of the studies compared settings that had iCCM with settings that only had usual healthcare facilities. Some of the other studies compared settings that had iCCM with settings that had usual healthcare facilities as well as community-based management of malaria.

When iCCM is compared to usual facility services:

– It probably increases the number of parents who seek care from a healthcare worker when their children have common childhood illnesses.

– We do not know if more children get the correct treatment for childhood illnesses because the certainty of the evidence was very low.

– There may be no effect on the number of newborn children who die.

– We do not know what the effect is on the number of infants and children under-five years who die.

– We do not know what the effect is on quality of care, side effects or the number of children who attend healthcare facilities because the studies did not measure this.

When iCCM is compared to usual facility services plus community-based management of malaria:

– It may have no effect on the number of parents who seek care from a healthcare worker when their children have common childhood illnesses.

– We do not know if more children get the correct treatment for childhood illnesses because the certainty of the evidence was very low.

– We do not know what the effect is on the number of children who die.

– We do not know what the effect is on quality of care, side effects or the number of children who attend healthcare facilities because the studies did not measure this.

How up-to-date is this review?

The review authors searched for studies that had been published up to 7 November 2019.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Summary of findings 1. Summary of findings: integrated community case management versus usual facility services

iCCM compared to usual facility services

Patient or population: children U5

Settings: middle- and low-income countries

Intervention: iCCM

Comparison: usual facility services

Outcomes	Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI)		Relative effect (95% CI)	No of participants (studies)	Certainty of the evidence (GRADE)	Narrative results
	Assumed risk	Corresponding risk				
	Control (baseline risk in comparison)	iCCM (endline in intervention)				
1. Coverage of appropriate treatment						
From an appropriate provider						
Any iCCM illness	**44 children U5 with any iCCM illness who received appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider, per 100 children U5 with any iCCM illness**	**39 children U5 with any iCCM illness who received appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider, per 100 children U5 with any iCCM illness** (37 to 41 children)	**RR 0.96** (0.77 to 1.19)	5898 children (2 CBAs)[a,b]	⊕⊖⊖⊖ **Very low** [c]	We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for any iCCM illness.
2. Quality of care						
No studies reported this outcome.						We do not know the effect of iCCM on quality of care.
3. Case load or severity of illness at health facilities						
No studies reported this outcome.						We do not know the effect of iCCM on case load or severity of illness at health facilities.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

4. Mortality						
Neonatal mortality rate	**43 neonatal deaths per 1000 live births**	**43 neonatal deaths per 1000 live births** (40 to 45)	**HR 1.01** (0.77 to 1.33)	65,209 children (2 cRCTs)[d,e]	⊕⊕⊖⊖ **Low** [f]	iCCM may have little or no effect on neonatal mortality.
Infant mortality rate	**66 infant deaths per 1000 live births**	**66 infant deaths per 1000 live births** (64 to 69)	**HR 0.98** (0.72 to 1.34)	65,209 children (2 cRCTs)[d,e]	⊕⊖⊖⊖ **Very low** [g]	We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on infant mortality.
U5 mortality rate	**113 U5 deaths per 1000 live births**	**134 U5 deaths per 1000 live births** (120 to 148)	**HR 1.16** (0.99 to 1.36)	4729 children (1 cRCT)[e]	⊕⊖⊖⊖ **Very low** [h]	We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on U5 mortality.
5. Adverse events						
No studies reported this outcome.						We do not know the effect of iCCM on adverse events.
6. Coverage of careseeking						
To an appropriate provider of treatment services						
Any iCCM illness	**27 children U5 with any iCCM illness for whom care was sought from an appropriate provider, per 100 children U5 with any iCCM illness**	**47 children U5 with any iCCM illness for whom care was sought from an appropriate provider, per 100 children U5 with any iCCM illness** (45 to 48 children)	**RR 1.68** (1.24 to 2.27)	9853 children (2 cRCTs)[e,i]	⊕⊕⊕⊖ **Moderate** [j]	iCCM probably improves coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for any iCCM illness.

*The basis for the **assumed risk** is the control group risk across studies (number of events in control group across studies / total in control group across studies). The **corresponding risk** (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the **relative effect** of the intervention (and its 95% CI).

CBA: controlled before-after study; **CI:** confidence interval; **cRCT:** cluster-randomized controlled trial; **HR:** hazard ratio; **iCCM:** integrated community case management; **RR:** risk ratio; **U5:** aged < 5 years.

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence
High certainty: This research provides a very good indication of the likely effect. The likelihood that the effect will be substantially different** is low.
Moderate certainty: This research provides a good indication of the likely effect. The likelihood that the effect will be substantially different** is moderate.
Low certainty: This research provides some indication of the likely effect. However, the likelihood that it will be substantially different** is high.
Very low certainty: This research does not provide a reliable indication of the likely effect. The likelihood that the effect will be substantially different** is very high.

** Substantially different = a large enough difference that it might affect a decision

[a] Yansaneh 2014.
[b] Mubiru 2015.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

[c]Downgraded three levels. We downgraded by two for serious risk of bias due to the studies being CBAs. We downgraded by one for serious inconsistency and serious imprecision. Heterogeneity was high (I^2 = 90%, P < 0.00001), with large effects in one CBA study (Mubiru 2015), and modest/no effects in the other CBA study (Yansaneh 2014). Confidence intervals included important effects to no effect.

[d] Bhandari 2012a.

[e] Boone 2016.

[f]Downgraded two levels. Heterogeneity was moderate (I^2 = 55%) but not statistically significant (P = 0.14). The effects were inconsistent across the two studies but confidence intervals overlapped and included no effect, therefore, we did not downgrade for serious inconsistency. Both trials included significant newborn components that have not been implemented widely in other contexts and Bhandari 2012a was conducted in a mixed rural/urban area of northern India, which may be contextually different than the typical rural environment where iCCM is implemented, so we downgraded one level for indirectness. We downgraded one level for serious imprecision due to large confidence intervals that included an important effect to no important effect.

[g]Downgraded three levels. Heterogeneity was high (I^2 = 77%, P = 0.04) with inconsistent effects (Bhandari 2012a had a benefit of 15% and Boone 2016 had no effect), so we downgraded one level for serious inconsistency. Both trials included significant newborn components that have not been implemented widely in other contexts and Bhandari 2012a was conducted in a mixed rural/urban area of northern India which may be contextually different than the typical rural environment where iCCM is implemented, so we downgraded one level for indirectness. We downgraded two levels for serious imprecision due to large confidence intervals that included an important effect to no important effect.

[h]Downgraded three levels. We downgraded two levels for indirectness. Prior to January 2009, chloroquine was the treatment for malaria according to the national protocol and resistance to chloroquine may have reduced effectiveness of the intervention. Artemisinin-based combination therapy (ACTs) were introduced in January 2009, first in health facilities and later among community health workers. The authors indicated that, due to this sequencing, people may have accessed ACTs sooner in control clusters than in intervention clusters – and this may have impacted the effect of the intervention, so we downgraded one level for indirectness. We also downgraded one level for indirectness due to the effect being based on a single cluster-randomized controlled trial. We downgraded one level for serious imprecision due to large confidence intervals that included an important effect to no important effect.

[i] Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder 2014.

[j]Downgraded one level overall. Heterogeneity was high (I^2 = 96%, P < 0.00001), but the effect was consistent (moderate-to-large effects in favour of the intervention) across studies and confidence intervals overlapped, therefore, we did not downgrade for serious inconsistency. Both trials included significant newborn components that have not been implemented widely in other contexts and Bhandari 2012a was conducted in a mixed rural/urban area of northern India which may contextually different than the typical rural environment where iCCM is implemented, so we downgraded one level for indirectness.

Summary of findings 2. Summary of findings: integrated community case management versus usual facility services plus CCM for malaria

iCCM compared to usual facility services + CCM for malaria						
Patient or population: children U5 **Settings:** middle- and low-income countries **Intervention:** iCCM **Comparison:** usual facility services + CCM for malaria						
Outcomes	**Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI)**		**Relative effect (95% CI)**	**No of participants (studies)**	**Certainty of the evidence (GRADE)**	**Narrative results**
	Assumed risk	**Corresponding risk**				

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

	Control (baseline risk in comparison)	iCCM (endline in intervention)				
1. Coverage of appropriate treatment						
From an appropriate provider						
Any iCCM illness	**18 children U5 with any iCCM illness who received appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider, per 100 children U5 with any iCCM illness**	**24 children U5 with any iCCM illness who received appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider, per 100 children U5 with any iCCM illness** (22 to 25 children)	**RR 1.59** (0.66 to 3.87)	7876 children (1 CBA)[a]	⊕⊖⊖⊖ **Very low** [b]	We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for any iCCM illness.
2. Quality of care						
No studies reported this outcome.						We do not know the effect of iCCM on quality of care.
3. Case load or severity of illness at health facilities						
No studies reported this outcome.						We do not know the effect of iCCM on case load or severity of illness at health facilities.
4. Mortality						
No studies reported this outcome.						We do not know the effect of iCCM on mortality.
5. Adverse events						
No studies reported this outcome.						We do not know the effect of iCCM on adverse events.
6. Coverage of careseeking						
To an appropriate provider of treatment services						
Any iCCM illness	**66 children U5 with any iCCM illness for whom care was sought from an appropriate provider,**	**70 children U5 with any iCCM illness for whom care was sought from an appropriate provider, per 100**	**RR 1.21** (0.90 to 1.62)	811 children (1 cRCT)[c]	⊕⊕⊖⊖ **Low** [d]	iCCM may have little or no effect on careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for any iCCM illness.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

	per 100 children U5 with any iCCM illness	**children U5 with any iCCM illness** (65 to 74 children)

*The basis for the **assumed risk** is the control group risk across studies (number of events in control group across studies / total in control group across studies). The **corresponding risk** (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the **relative effect** of the intervention (and its 95% CI).

CBA: controlled before-after study; **CCM:** community case management; **CI:** confidence interval; **cRCT:** cluster-randomized controlled trial; **iCCM:** integrated community case management; **RR:** risk ratio; **U5:** aged under-five years.

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: This research provides a very good indication of the likely effect. The likelihood that the effect will be substantially different** is low.
Moderate certainty: This research provides a good indication of the likely effect. The likelihood that the effect will be substantially different** is moderate.
Low certainty: This research provides some indication of the likely effect. However, the likelihood that it will be substantially different** is high.
Very low certainty: This research does not provide a reliable indication of the likely effect. The likelihood that the effect will be substantially different** is very high.

** Substantially different = a large enough difference that it might affect a decision

[a] Munos 2016.
[b] Downgraded three levels (two levels for serious risk of bias due to the study being a CBA, one level for serious imprecision).
[c] Kalyango 2012a.
[d] Downgraded two levels. We downgraded one level for risk of bias because the primary outcome measure for Kalyango 2012a, U5 mortality, has never been published – indicating risk of reporting bias for this study. We downgraded one level for indirectness due to the effect being based on a single cluster-randomized controlled trial.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

BACKGROUND

Description of the condition

The mortality rate in children younger than five years of age (under-fives) declined by 59% (55% to 60%) between 1990 and 2018 and most regions had reduced under-five mortality by at least 50% over the same period (UNICEF 2019). By 2018, 121/195 countries had achieved an under-five mortality rate below the Sustainable Development Goal target of 25 or fewer deaths per 1000 live births (UNICEF 2019). However in 2018, there were still an estimated 5.3 (5.1 to 5.7) million deaths among children under-five, with an estimated 2.5 million deaths in the first month of life, 1.5 million deaths between one and 11 months of age, and 1.3 million deaths between one and four years of age (UNICEF 2019). In 2018, 52% of all under-five deaths – 2.8 (2.6 to 3.1) million deaths – occurred in the region of sub-Saharan Africa (SSA) and 29% of all under-five deaths – 1.5 (1.4 to 1.7) million deaths – occurred in the region of Central and Southern Asia (UNICEF 2019). High mortality rates persist in many low- and middle-income countries (LMICs), particularly in these regions, with large disparities within countries (Golding 2017; UNICEF 2019). In 2018, the leading causes of under-five mortality globally, and particularly in the regions of SSA and Southern Asia, were infectious diseases, including pneumonia (15%), diarrhoea (8%), malaria (5%) and newborn sepsis (7%) (UNICEF 2019). Nutrition-related factors contributed to 45% of under-five deaths (UNICEF 2019).

Efficacious interventions for addressing the major causes of preventable under-five mortality exist (Darmstadt 2005; Jones 2003). In the mid-1990s the World Health Organization (WHO), the United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) and technical partners developed a strategy called the Integrated Management of Childhood Illness (IMCI) to reduce child mortality, illness and disability, and to promote improved growth and development among children under-five (Tulloch 1999; WHO 1997). IMCI includes three main components (Gera 2016; Tulloch 1999):

- improvements in case-management skills of health staff through the provision of locally adapted guidelines on IMCI and activities to promote their use;
- improvements in the health system required for effective management of childhood illnesses; and
- improvements in family and community practices.

IMCI was designed to deliver treatment interventions of known efficacy for the main causes of under-five mortality through an integrated case management approach, recognising that children presenting at health facilities often have multiple, overlapping signs and symptoms of these conditions (Fenn 2005; O'Dempsey 1993; Tulloch 1999; WHO 1997). One Cochrane Review of IMCI concluded with low certainty that IMCI may reduce under-five mortality, may reduce infant mortality (where interventions for the neonatal period are included) and may have mixed effects on careseeking behaviour, morbidity and quality of care (Gera 2016).

In an earlier multicountry evaluation of IMCI, Bryce and colleagues found that "improving the quality of care in first-line government health facilities was not sufficient" to improve low utilization and population coverage; the components on health systems and family and community practices were slow to be implemented (if at all); and they concluded that "Delivery systems that rely solely on government health facilities must be expanded to include the full range of potential channels in a setting and strong community-based approaches … we must move beyond health facilities, and develop new and more effective ways of reaching children with proven interventions to prevent mortality. In most high-mortality settings, this means providing case management at community level, as well as focusing on prevention and reducing rates of undernutrition" (Bryce 2005).

Other researchers have also found accessibility of treatment services at government health facilities to be inadequate, particularly in SSA (Blanford 2012; Huerta Munoz 2012; Noor 2003; Noor 2006; Tsoka 2004).

Description of the intervention

In the 2000s, the WHO and UNICEF, in collaboration with other development partners, developed an approach – now known as integrated community case management (iCCM) – to bring treatment services for children 'closer to home' and advocated for LMICs to adopt it (Bennett 2015; Diaz 2014; WHO/UNICEF 2012). The transfer of iCCM policy from the global level to national levels has been complex, characterised by "early" and "later" adopters and variation in the role of international organisations and policy transfer strategies used (Bennett 2015). Overall, the adoption of iCCM and its adaptation to national contexts by ministries of health has been rapid, particularly in SSA where most countries have some form of written policy to enable implementation of iCCM (Rasanathan 2014).

Definition

iCCM is an extension of IMCI – providing treatment services outside the healthcare facility at community level (Bennett 2015; Gera 2016); and c-IMCI – the original community-based component of IMCI which focused on promoting key family and community practices for improving child health (WHO 1997). iCCM is an approach to providing integrated case management services for two or more illnesses – including diarrhoea, pneumonia and malaria (the latter in malaria-affected countries) – among children under-five at community level (i.e. outside of healthcare facilities) by lay health workers (also called community health workers (CHW)) where there is limited access to health facility-based case management services (WHO/UNICEF 2012). Case management services as defined here include assessment, treatment and referral services (WHO/UNICEF 2012), following locally adapted WHO/UNICEF guidelines (WHO 2011). In some contexts, iCCM may also include case management services for acute malnutrition and newborn illness (Rasanathan 2014; WHO 2007). iCCM is considered an equity-focused approach in that it is primarily implemented in rural and hard-to-reach areas with limited access to facility-based case management services (WHO/UNICEF 2012).

Components of the intervention

There are three main components of iCCM (Diaz 2014; McGorman 2012; WHO/UNICEF 2012; Young 2012). Table 1 classifies the three main components of iCCM according to the Effective Practice and Organization of Care (EPOC) taxonomy of health systems interventions (EPOC 2015), providing a framework and common language for understanding and describing iCCM, its components and inputs. The three main components of iCCM are summarised below.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

- Training and deployment component: interventions with the main purpose of increasing access to integrated case management services for children under-five by increasing the number of lay health workers trained on the generic or adapted WHO/UNICEF guidelines for integrated case management services and deployed where facility-based case management services are limited.
- Systems component: interventions with the main purpose of improving implementation of iCCM by strengthening health systems' organisation and management, including supplies, specifically related to iCCM.
- Communication and community mobilisation component: interventions with the main purpose of promoting good practices for health and nutrition and generating demand for case management services for ill children through communication and mobilisation of communities and caregivers.

iCCM providers

iCCM providers may include any lay health workers (paid or voluntary) who:

- provide iCCM (integrated case management services for two or more illnesses among children under-five);
- are trained on iCCM, but have received no formal professional or paraprofessional certificate or tertiary education degree (adapted from Lewin 2010).

This definition includes iCCM providers who receive a certificate on completion of their iCCM training but excludes healthcare providers who receive prelicensure or postlicensure training certified by a professional body, such as a nursing or midwifery council.

Package of services

iCCM providers deliver integrated case management services for two or more illnesses among children under-five (WHO/UNICEF 2012; Young 2012), including:

- assessment and classification of the child's condition(s) using a simplified IMCI-adapted algorithm;
- referral of cases with general danger signs and other complicated cases;
- provision of treatment for the following conditions:
  - non-severe pneumonia with oral antibiotics;
  - non-severe diarrhoea with oral rehydration salts (ORS) and zinc;
  - non-severe malaria with artemisinin-based combination therapy (ACT) (in malaria-affected countries).

iCCM may also include assessment, classification and treatment of neonatal sepsis with oral antibiotics and referral as necessary; and assessment, classification and treatment of uncomplicated severe acute malnutrition (SAM) with ready-to-use therapeutic food (RUTF) and oral antibiotics, with referral as necessary (Rasanathan 2014; WHO 2007).

How the intervention might work

Interventions in the training and deployment component target lay health workers to improve access to integrated case management services for children under-five at community level where facility-based case management services are limited. The logic of these interventions assumes that increasing the number of lay health workers trained to deliver integrated case management services based on locally adapted WHO/UNICEF guidelines (WHO 2011) for children under-five (who may present with multiple, overlapping symptoms), and deploying them to areas where facility-based case management services are limited, will improve the availability and geographic accessibility of integrated case management services by bringing these services closer to caregivers (Diaz 2014; WHO/UNICEF 2012; Young 2012).

Interventions in the systems component aim to strengthen health systems components such as supply chain management, supervision, referral pathways and health management information systems. The logic of these interventions assumes that effective iCCM implementation is dependent on a continuous supply of drugs and diagnostic tools, regular supervision, effective referral mechanisms and a strong health management information system.

Interventions in the communication and community mobilisation component target communities and caregivers with the main purpose of promoting good practices for health and nutrition and generating demand for case management services for ill children through communication and mobilisation of communities and caregivers**.** The logic of these interventions assumes that effective iCCM implementation is dependent on effective communication and mobilisation strategies, plans, materials, and messages around good health and nutrition practices, as well as for increasing demand for case management services.

Why it is important to do this review

WHO and UNICEF have endorsed iCCM (WHO/UNICEF 2012), and the uptake of iCCM by national governments has been rapid (Rasanathan 2014; UNICEF 2005). Evidence-based policy making is critical to improving health outcomes (Bosch-Capblanch 2012; Langlois 2015; Lavis 2009; Oliver 2014). To date, no systematic review of iCCM – that is, as an integrated approach for the management of diarrhoea, pneumonia, malaria (in malaria-affected areas), acute malnutrition or newborn sepsis (or combinations of these conditions) at the community level by lay health workers – has been undertaken. This presents an important information gap relevant to evidence-based decision-making by the general public, healthcare workers, policy makers and researchers in LMICs.

Systematic reviews have been undertaken and published on single-disease community case management (CCM) – that is CCM for diarrhoea (Das 2013), malaria (Okwundu 2013; Ruizendaal 2014; Sazawal 2003), and pneumonia (Das 2013; Druetz 2013; Ruizendaal 2014; Sazawal 2003) – among children under-five in LMICs. The reviews that used the GRADE approach reported moderate-certainty evidence for the effectiveness of CCM on careseeking behaviour (Das 2013), mostly moderate-certainty evidence for the effectiveness of CCM on appropriate treatment (Das 2013; Okwundu 2013), and timeliness of treatment (Okwundu 2013), and mostly moderate-certainty evidence for effectiveness of CCM on mortality among children under-five (Das 2013; Okwundu 2013). Two reviews included studies on iCCM (Das 2013; Druetz 2013); however, only Das 2013 used GRADE and both were primarily

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

focused on the effects of CCM – not iCCM – and, therefore, did not address the objectives of this review.

A systematic review of community-based management of pneumonia by Theodoratou 2010 included studies on CCM by lay health workers but did not report these results separately from the results of studies that included other types of healthcare workers such as nurses.

One systematic review assessed the effect of integrating CCM for malaria with other interventions, including CCM for pneumonia, on outcomes for CCM for malaria – in particular quality of care and facilitators and barriers to high-quality CCM for malaria (Smith Paintain 2014). They found that integrating additional interventions with case management services at community level for malaria did not reduce the quality of the malaria services in contexts where training and supervision were maintained but quality of pneumonia case management was lower and variable (Smith Paintain 2014). This review did not use GRADE and was focused on the effects of iCCM on malaria outcomes, not outcomes across diseases as in our review.

A scoping review of programmatic evidence that did not assess study quality examined iCCM training, supervision and quality of care, and reported positive effects on quality of care in large iCCM programmes where multifaceted interventions including training, supervision and supply chain management were implemented (Bosch-Capblanch 2014).

Amouzou and colleagues undertook a non-systematic review of the impact of iCCM on under-five mortality in SSA and reported that large heterogeneity of programme implementation and evaluation design precluded meta-analysis, but revealed in six of eight studies a greater decline in mortality among children aged two to 59 months in intervention areas compared to comparison areas (Amouzou 2014).

Other systematic and non-systematic reviews have covered the effectiveness of lay health workers in terms of providing a range of maternal, newborn and child health interventions (Christopher 2011; Hopkins 2007; Lewin 2010; Sanders 2007; Zaidi 2009).

The current review will build on previous reviews – which primarily focused on CCM or effects of iCCM on outcomes for a single disease – by focusing on the effects of iCCM as an integrated approach on outcomes across diseases, including the GRADE approach for assessing the certainty of the evidence.

OBJECTIVES

To assess the effects of the integrated community case management (iCCM) strategy on coverage of appropriate treatment for childhood illness by an appropriate provider, quality of care, case load or severity of illness at health facilities, mortality, adverse events and coverage of careseeking for children under-five in low- and middle-income countries.

METHODS

Criteria for considering studies for this review

Types of studies

We considered types of studies for inclusion based on EPOC guidance (EPOC 2017a).

- Randomized controlled trials (RCTs), including cluster-RCTs (cRCTs), with at least two intervention (iCCM) sites and at least two control sites (no iCCM).
- Non-randomized trials with at least two intervention (iCCM) sites and at least two control (no iCCM) sites and adjustment for baseline characteristics and confounders.
- Controlled before-after studies (CBAs) with at least two intervention (iCCM) sites and at least two control (no iCCM) sites in which allocation to different comparison groups was not made by study investigators, and outcomes were measured in both intervention and control groups at baseline and after the iCCM programme had been introduced.
- Interrupted time series (ITS) studies with a clearly defined point in time when the intervention (iCCM) occurred, at least three data points before and three after the introduction of iCCM, and met EPOC standard criteria for methodological quality of ITS designs.
- Repeated measures studies, specifically ITS studies where measurements were made in the same individuals at each time point.

As a strategy, iCCM was intended to target areas within LMICs with poor geographic accessibility to facility-based case management services, and this review provides evidence relevant to this approach in these settings. For this reason, included studies were restricted to LMICs as categorised by the World Bank using gross national income per capita in US dollars and the Atlas conversion factor (World Bank 2012). We did not restrict the inclusion of studies by language, publication status or date of publication. We considered for inclusion full-text published studies, conference abstracts, unpublished full-text studies and unpublished data.

Types of participants

Types of recipients

Children under-five and their caregivers in LMICs.

Types of healthcare providers

Any lay health workers (paid or voluntary) who:

- provide iCCM for two or more illnesses among children under-five;
- were trained on iCCM, but had received no formal professional or paraprofessional certificate or tertiary education degree (adapted from Lewin 2010).

Types of interventions

We considered for inclusion studies on the implementation of generic WHO/UNICEF iCCM (or local adaptation thereof) for at least two of the following iCCM diseases: diarrhoea, malaria (in endemic areas), pneumonia, SAM and newborn sepsis. We also considered for inclusion studies with implementation of unbranded iCCM (i.e. where the intervention was not called by the name 'iCCM' but

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

where generic WHO/UNICEF iCCM for at least two iCCM diseases had been implemented). We recognised that iCCM in some contexts may include other childhood illnesses. Therefore, we considered studies of iCCM that included other childhood illnesses (e.g. antiretroviral therapy adherence for HIV, paediatric tuberculosis services) as long as they included at least two iCCM diseases.

To be considered for inclusion, a study must have had at minimum included training and deployment of lay health workers for iCCM as one component plus system interventions to supply the necessary commodities and equipment with or without other system interventions or interventions for community mobilisation and engagement.

Comparison

We compared iCCM with usual facility services (facility treatment services without single-disease CCM). We also compared iCCM with usual facility services plus single-disease CCM for malaria. We also suspected that effects would vary depending on a number of programme and contextual factors. For instance, iCCM may have involved multiple components (Table 1), including health systems interventions and interventions for communication and community mobilisation not all of which may have been implemented in all contexts, in the same way or with the same strength. These are summarised below in Subgroup analysis and investigation of heterogeneity.

Types of outcome measures

Primary outcomes

- Coverage of appropriate treatment by an appropriate provider: the proportion of children under-five with one or more childhood illnesses (diarrhoea, malaria, pneumonia, SAM, newborn sepsis or newborn local infection) who received appropriate treatment from an 'appropriate provider' of treatment services (trained, certified or otherwise qualified public or private provider, including iCCM providers). This could have included oral rehydration therapy and zinc for diarrhoea; antimalarial drug prescription for fever (where the treatment protocol was presumptive treatment without confirmation by rapid diagnostic test (RDT) or microscopy) and RDT- or microscopy-confirmed malaria (for the latter, see Differences between protocol and review); RUTF for SAM; and antibiotics for newborn sepsis as well as antibiotics for newborn local infection, which was not prespecified (see Differences between protocol and review). Coverage of appropriate treatment for pneumonia was not included due to the lack of a valid way to measure this outcome (Bryce 2013).
- Quality of care assessed by adherence to standard/adapted WHO/UNICEF iCCM practice guidelines. This could have included correct assessment (iCCM provider's assessment matched a gold standard assessment); correct classification (iCCM provider's classification matched a gold standard classification); and correct treatment (iCCM provider's treatment matched a gold standard treatment). We did not exclude studies using other standards or indicators.
- Case load or severity of illness at health facilities. This could have included the proportion of facility case load made up by severe diarrhoea, severe malaria (in endemic settings), severe pneumonia and cases with general danger signs or other complications.
- Measures of mortality (neonatal, infant and under-five mortality).
- Adverse events.

Secondary outcomes

- Coverage of careseeking to an 'appropriate provider' of treatment services. This could have included careseeking to a trained, certified or otherwise qualified public or private provider (including iCCM providers) of treatment services for diarrhoea, fever, suspected pneumonia, malnutrition, newborn sepsis and newborn local infection or newborn danger signs (the latter two illnesses were not prespecified, see Differences between protocol and review).

Search methods for identification of studies

Electronic searches

We searched the following electronic databases for primary studies:

- Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) 2019, Issue 10, part of the Cochrane Library. (www.cochranelibrary.com) (searched 7 November 2019);
- MEDLINE and Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Daily 1946 to 5 November 2019 (searched 7 November 2019);
- Embase 1974 to 6 November 2019, Ovid (searched 7 November 2019);
- CINAHL 1981 to present, EBSCOhost (searched 7 November 2019);
- Virtual Health Library (VHL Regional Portal: bvsalud.org/en/) (searched 8 November 2019);
- POPLINE, K4Health (searched 5 December 2018).

The EPOC Information Specialist in consultation with the review authors developed the search strategies. Search strategies comprised keywords and controlled vocabulary terms. We applied no language or time limits. We searched all databases from database start date to date of search. All strategies used are reported in Appendix 1.

Searching other resources

We conducted a grey literature search to identify studies not indexed in the databases listed in Electronic searches.

Grey literature

- Grey Literature Report (www.greylit.org) (searched 22 March 2019).
- OpenGrey (www.opengrey.eu) (searched 22 March 2019).
- Eldis (www.eldis.org/) (searched 22 March 2019).

Trial registries

- ClinicalTrials.gov, U.S. National Institutes of Health (NIH) (www.clinicaltrials.gov) (searched 8 November 2019).
- International Clinical Trials Registry Platform (ICTRP), WHO (www.who.int/ictrp/en) (searched 8 November 2019).

We also:

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

- Searched Web of Science Core Collection 1987 to 2019, Clarivate Analytics, for studies citing the included studies in this review (searched 27 September 2019);
- screened individual journals and conference proceedings;
- reviewed reference lists of all included studies and relevant systematic reviews/primary studies;
- contacted authors of relevant studies/reviews to clarify reported published information and to seek unpublished results/data; and
- contacted researchers with expertise relevant to the review topic/EPOC interventions.

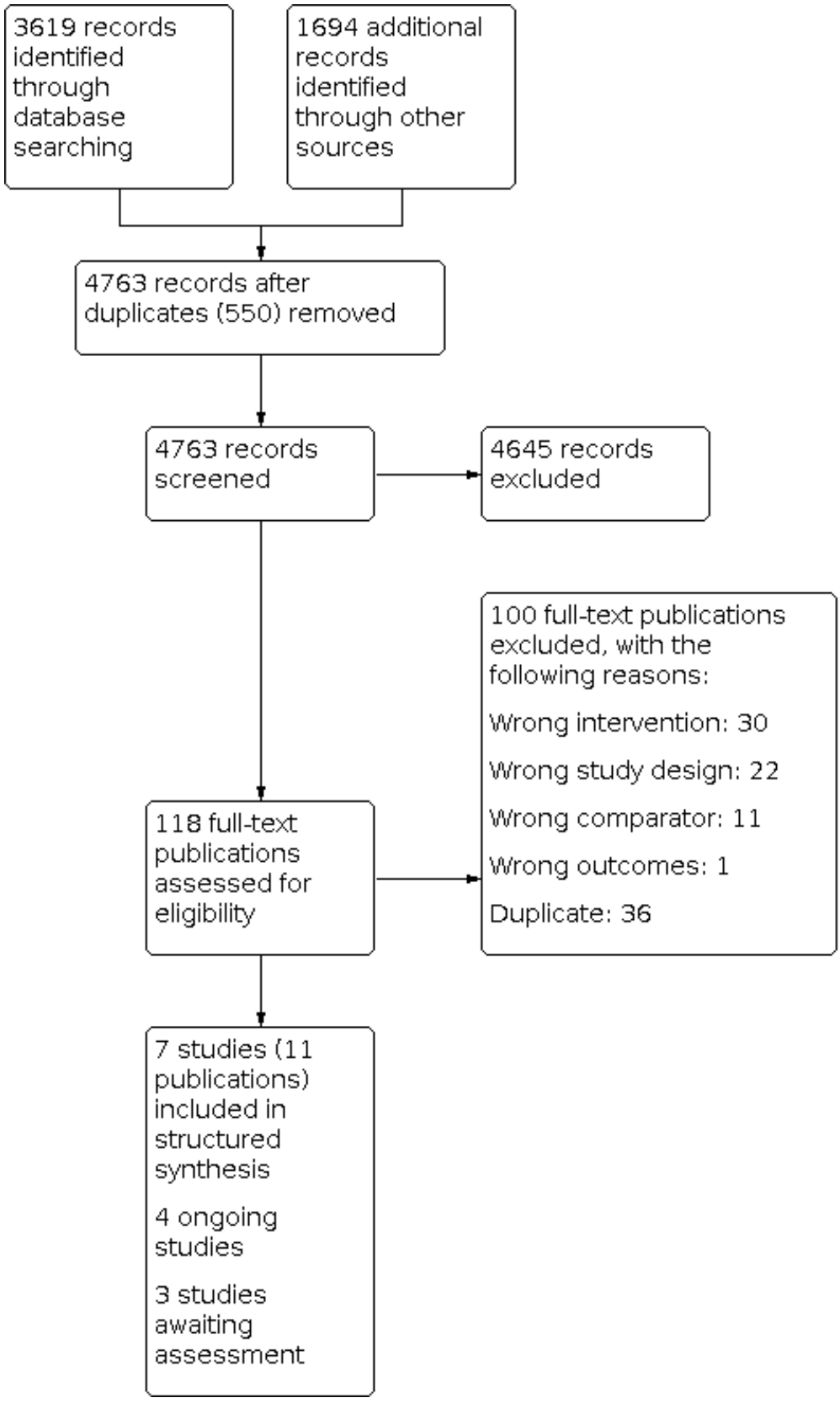
Data collection and analysis

Selection of studies

We downloaded all titles and abstracts retrieved by electronic searching to Covidence, a web-based software platform for systematic review production and removed duplicates (Covidence 2019). At least two review authors (from among NO; DB; WO; EJ; MK; TD; KD) independently screened titles and abstracts for inclusion. We retrieved the full-text study reports/publication for all eligible or potentially eligible/unclear studies and at least two review authors independently screened the full text, identified studies for inclusion, and identified and recorded reasons for exclusion of the ineligible studies. We resolved any disagreements through discussion or, if required, we consulted a third review author (one of the review authors who had not originally screened the particular title, abstract or full text). We listed in Characteristics of excluded studies, with reasons for their exclusion, studies that initially appeared to meet the inclusion criteria but which we later rejected. For multiple reports of the same study, we identified a primary reference for the study and linked the other reports to this reference. We provided the information we could obtain about ongoing studies (Characteristics of ongoing studies table). We recorded the selection process in sufficient detail to complete a PRISMA flow diagram (Figure 1).

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Figure 1. Study flow diagram. See also Selection of studies and Results of the search.



Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Data extraction and management

We used a standard data collection form, adapted from the EPOC Good Practice Data Collection Form (EPOC 2017b), and piloted on at least one study in the review, to gather study characteristics and outcome data. Two review authors per study independently extracted the following study characteristics from included studies.

- Methods: study design, number of study centres and location, study setting, withdrawals, date of study, follow-up.
- Participants: number, mean age of children, age range of children, sex of the children, socioeconomic status (country baseline income level as defined by the Human Development Index (HDI); household wealth defined as household assets or income), type of condition, diagnostic criteria, inclusion criteria, exclusion criteria, other relevant characteristics.
- Interventions: intervention components, comparison, fidelity assessment. Where multiple trial arms were reported in a single trial, we included only the relevant arms in the analyses but listed all arms in the Characteristics of included studies table.
- Outcomes: primary and secondary outcomes specified and collected, time points reported. We extracted information separately for two of the PROGRESS groups specified for subanalysis (O'Neill 2014): socioeconomic status (country baseline income level as defined by the HDI and household wealth defined as household assets or income); and sex of children.
- Notes: funding for trial, all stated conflicts of interest of trial authors, ethical approval.

Two review authors independently extracted outcome data from included studies. For Mubiru 2015, it was unclear whether the published results aligned to our outcome indicator definitions and how results were adjusted in analysis. Mubiru and colleagues provided an individual-level dataset with their publication. We sought to confirm whether the results they reported aligned to our outcome indicator definitions and to replicate their adjusted results as published, using the individual-level dataset. We found that we could not replicate the analysis because the dataset provided was incomplete. We contacted Mubiru and colleagues for clarification and requested the authors to confirm results per our outcome indicator definitions. Mubiru and colleagues did not respond. For our analyses involving Mubiru 2015, we extracted unadjusted counts from Table 3 of Mubiru 2015 and assumed the reported results aligned to our outcome indicator definitions. For Yansaneh 2014, the published results did not align to our outcome indicator definitions. We contacted Yansaneh and colleagues and requested confirmation of results per our outcome indicator definitions. Yansaneh and colleagues confirmed unadjusted event counts per our outcome indicator definitions and we used these unpublished, unadjusted event counts in our analyses involving Yansaneh 2014. For White 2018, the published results did not align to our indicator definitions. White and colleagues provided an individual-level dataset. We used unadjusted event counts recalculated from the individual level dataset to align with our outcome indicator definitions in our analyses involving White 2018. We resolved disagreements by consensus or by involving a third review author (one of the review authors who had not originally extracted from the full text). NO was not involved in data extraction for studies supported by UNICEF or the Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Malaria (Bhandari 2012a; Kalyango 2012a; Mubiru 2015; Yansaneh 2014, see Declarations of interest section).

Assessment of risk of bias in included studies

Two review authors (NO and TD) independently assessed risk of bias for each study using guidance from the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions* (Higgins 2011) and EPOC (EPOC 2017c). NO was not involved in risk of bias evaluation for studies supported by UNICEF or the Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Malaria (see Declarations of interest section). NO and TD resolved any disagreement by discussion or by involving a third review author (KD). We intended to apply the seven standard EPOC risk of bias criteria for ITS studies, but there were no eligible ITS studies. We assessed and presented the risk of bias for studies with a separate control group (RCTs, non-randomized trials, and CBA studies) according to the nine standard criteria suggested by EPOC (EPOC 2017c).

- Was the allocation sequence adequately generated?
- Was the allocation adequately concealed?
- Was knowledge of the allocated interventions adequately prevented during the study?
- Were incomplete outcome data adequately addressed?
- Was the study free from selective outcome reporting?
- Were baseline outcome measurements similar?
- Were baseline characteristics similar?
- Was the study adequately protected against contamination?
- Was the study adequately protected against contamination?
- Was the study free from other risks of bias?

Following EPOC guidance, we provided a summary assessment of the risk of bias for each important outcome (across domains), including all of the entries relevant to that outcome, within and across studies (EPOC 2017d). For each domain, we provided a judgement and a quotation in support of the judgement. The judgement for each outcome assessed the risk of bias as 'low risk' (low risk of bias for all key domains), as 'high risk' (high risk of bias for one or more key domains), or 'unclear risk' (unclear risk of bias for one or more key domains) (EPOC 2017d). We interpreted 'low risk' of bias to mean plausible bias that was unlikely to seriously alter the results; 'high risk of bias' to mean plausible bias that seriously weakened confidence in the results and 'unclear risk' of bias to mean plausible bias that raised some doubt about the results (Table 2; EPOC 2017d). We considered blinding separately for different key outcomes where necessary (e.g. for unblinded outcome assessment, risk of bias for mortality may be very different than for reported careseeking). Where information on risk of bias related to unpublished data or correspondence with a trialist, we note this in the 'Risk of bias' table. We included plots of 'Risk of bias' assessments in Review Manager 5 (Review Manager 2014). We resolved disagreements about risk of bias by discussion between the authors assessing risk of bias or by group discussion, if necessary. We did not provide a summary assessment of the risk of bias for a study across outcomes because we could not assume the risk of bias was the same for all outcomes in a study and generally a summary assessment of the risk of bias across outcomes was of little interest. We did not provide a summary assessment of the risk of bias for the review as a whole (across studies and outcomes) because this would require value judgements about which outcomes were critical to a decision: these judgements may vary across settings, and this review was intended to inform decisions across a variety of settings (Higgins 2011).

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

When considering treatment effects, we considered the risk of bias for the studies that contributed to that outcome.

Assessment of bias in conducting the systematic review

We conducted the review according to the published protocol and reported any deviations from it in the (Differences between protocol and review section.

Measures of treatment effect

Dichotomous outcomes

For RCTs, non-RCTs and CBA studies, we recorded measures of treatment effect for outcomes in each comparison group. For outcomes on treatment and careseeking, we entered the extracted or recalculated unadjusted count data into meta-analyses, using a random-effects generalised linear model to account for possible heterogeneity in the studies and calculate adjusted risk ratios (RRs) and 95% confidence intervals (CI). For outcomes on treatment and careseeking, we used the control group as the reference and estimates of relative treatment effects above 1 were in favour of the intervention. For outcomes on mortality, we used the estimated hazard ratios (HRs) from the studies. The HRs accounted for stratification factors and robust variance estimation for clustering (villages in Boone 2016) or used a frailty model to account for clustering (primary health centres in Bhandari 2012a). Both Boone 2016 and Bhandari 2012a used a Cox proportional hazard model to calculate HRs and 955 CIs. For outcomes on mortality, the control group was the reference and estimates of relative treatment effects below 1 were in favour of the intervention.

Continuous outcomes

None of the studies reported continuous outcomes.

Studies reporting multiple measures of the same outcome

None of the studies reported multiple measures of the same outcome.

Unit of analysis issues

All cRCTs adequately accounted for clustering in their analyses, therefore, further adjustments were not needed. Results from CBAs (Mubiru 2015, White 2018 and Yansaneh 2014) were analysed based on unadjusted counts (see Data extraction and management).

Dealing with missing data

We contacted study investigators and authors in order to verify key study characteristics and obtain outcome data that aligned to our outcome definitions (see Data extraction and management).

The included studies analysed their trial data on an intention-to-treat (ITT) basis, where they attempted to include all participants or clusters randomized to each group in the analyses and analysed data according to initial group allocation irrespective of whether or not participants received, or complied with, the planned intervention. We assumed this may have varied by studies and we used random-effect meta-analyses to account for this.

Assessment of heterogeneity

We first made a qualitative assessment of the extent to which the included studies were similar to each other. This included an assessment of the settings, interventions, participants and outcomes. We also examined the forest plots from the meta-analyses, visually assessing the levels of heterogeneity (in terms of the size or direction of treatment effect and by looking at the overlap between CIs around the treatment effect estimate for each included study). We computed the Q statistic and used the Chi^2 test ($P < 0.10$) to assess the presence or absence of heterogeneity of effects beyond chance alone. When observed intervention effects were more different from each other than one would expect due to chance alone, we assumed that the studies had 'clinical' or statistical heterogeneity or both.

Where we found a sufficient number of studies for a prespecified outcome, we conducted a meta-analysis. We used the I^2 statistic to quantify the level of statistical heterogeneity among the trials in each analysis. If we identified a substantial or considerable heterogeneity (approximately an I^2 statistic value of 50% to 100%), we did not pool estimates, but noted this in the text and explored this heterogeneity through the prespecified subgroup analyses. We interpreted results from meta-analyses with high levels of unexplained heterogeneity with caution.

Assessment of reporting biases

We attempted to be as comprehensive as possible in our search strategy to find and include all relevant studies and to reduce any possible publication bias.

We contacted study authors asking for missing outcome data. Where this was not possible or we received no response or data, and the missing data were thought to introduce serious bias, we explored the impact of including such studies in the overall assessment of results by a sensitivity analysis.

We used funnel plots for visual assessment of whether there was asymmetry signalling the presence of reporting bias, even if not deemed a definitive indicator of such bias. If we found more than 10 studies that reported similar outcomes, we created and examined a funnel plot to explore possible publication biases, interpreting the results with caution (Sterne 2011).

For dichotomous outcomes with intervention effects measured as RRs or odds ratios, we did not consider funnel plot calculations because funnel plots using risk differences are seldom of interest (Egger 1997). We interpreted the results of tests for funnel plot asymmetry in the light of visual inspection of the funnel plot, as the statistical results may not be representative if there are small-study effects.

Data synthesis

We provided a structured synthesis guided by the framework presented in Table 1 and text in the sections Description of the intervention and How the intervention might work. This structured synthesis included a description of the intervention mechanisms summarised across the studies in Table 1 and described narratively in Table 3.

We undertook meta-analyses where this made sense and included forest plots where appropriate (EPOC 2017g). We used random-effects meta-analysis due to evidence of heterogeneity. For dichotomous variables, we used the method proposed by Mantel 1959. For RCTs, we used the generic inverse-variance method. For non-RCTs (CBAs), we also used the generic inverse-variance method. We did not combine results from RCTs and CBAs in meta-

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

analyses. Where there was evidence on a particular outcome from both RCTs and CBAs, we used the evidence from the RCTs to estimate treatment effect due to lower risk of bias. We carried out all statistical analysis using Review Manager 5 (Review Manager 2014).

Subgroup analysis and investigation of heterogeneity

Our planned subgroup analyses were not possible (except for household wealth and gender for mortality and careseeking to an appropriate provider) due to insufficient data.

Sensitivity analysis

We are aware that overall risk estimates from any meta-analysis can be susceptible to outlying effect sizes, impacting on a change in statistical significance and clinical relevance and even a reversal of effectiveness of an intervention. We defined the following sensitivity analyses a priori to assess the robustness of our findings.

- Restricting analysis to published studies: this was not applicable, since all included studies were published.
- Restricting analysis to studies with a low risk of bias. For the prespecified outcomes in this review, the most important risk of bias domains were: baseline outcomes and characteristics; and completeness of outcome data. This sensitivity analysis was not possible due to only one study meeting the criteria for low risk of bias (Boone 2016). To explore the robustness of our findings according to risk of bias, we stratified analysis by RCTs and non-RCTs.
- Stratifying analysis by the number of illnesses addressed by iCCM (studies of iCCM for two or more illnesses, studies of iCCM for three or more illnesses; studies of iCCM for four or more illnesses): we performed this sensitivity analysis. See additional Table 4.

We performed the following additional sensitivity analyses not prespecified in our protocol (see Differences between protocol and review).

- To explore whether effects on our outcomes differed by illness, we conducted sensitivity analyses that stratified results by illness. See Table 5; Table 6; Table 7; Table 8; Table 9; Table 10; Table 11; Table 12; Table 13; Table 14; Table 15; Table 15; Table 16.

Summary of findings and assessment of the certainty of the evidence

We created four 'Summary of findings' tables. We summarized key findings in Summary of findings 1 and Summary of findings 2 and in additional 'Summary of findings' tables (Table 5; Table 6).

Comparison 1: iCCM versus usual facility services

Summary of findings 1 includes these primary and secondary outcomes.

- Coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for 'any iCCM illness.'
- Quality of care as measured by adherence to recommended iCCM practice or guidelines.
- Case load or severity of illness at health facilities.
- Measures of mortality (neonatal, infant and under-five mortality).
- Adverse events.
- Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for 'any iCCM illness.'

Table 5 includes the following additional results:

- Coverage of appropriate treatment from:
  - an appropriate provider, with disease-specific results for diarrhoea, malaria, SAM, newborn sepsis and newborn local infection.
  - an iCCM provider for 'any iCCM illness' and disease-specific results for diarrhoea, malaria, SAM, newborn sepsis and newborn local infection.
- Coverage of careseeking to:
  - an appropriate provider of treatment services, with disease-specific results for diarrhoea, suspected pneumonia, malaria, SAM, newborn sepsis, newborn local infection and newborn danger signs.
  - an iCCM provider for 'any iCCM illness' and disease-specific results for diarrhoea, suspected pneumonia, malaria, SAM, newborn sepsis, newborn local infection and newborn danger signs.

Comparison 2: iCCM versus usual facility services plus CCM for malaria

Summary of findings 2 includes these primary and secondary outcomes.

- Coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for 'any iCCM illness.'
- Quality of care as measured by adherence to recommended iCCM practice or guidelines.
- Case load or severity of illness at health facilities.
- Measures of mortality (neonatal, infant and under-five mortality).
- Adverse events.
- Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for 'any iCCM illness.'

Table 6 presents the following additional results.

- Coverage of appropriate treatment from:
  - an appropriate provider, with disease-specific results for diarrhoea, malaria, SAM, newborn sepsis and newborn local infection.
  - an iCCM provider for 'any iCCM illness' and disease-specific results for diarrhoea, malaria, SAM, newborn sepsis and newborn local infection.
- Coverage of careseeking to
  - an appropriate provider of treatment services, with disease-specific results for diarrhoea, suspected pneumonia, malaria, SAM, newborn sepsis, newborn local infection and newborn danger signs.
  - an iCCM provider for 'any iCCM illness' and disease-specific results for diarrhoea, suspected pneumonia, malaria, SAM, newborn sepsis, newborn local infection and newborn danger signs.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Two review authors (NO and TD) independently assessed the certainty of evidence for the main outcomes using the EPOC GRADE approach (EPOC 2017g). We resolved disagreements on certainty ratings by discussion and consulted a third review author when disagreement persisted. We expressed the results as one of four levels of certainty (high, moderate, low or very low). We justified all decisions to downgrade or upgrade the certainty in the various domains using footnotes and made comments to aid readers' understanding of the review where necessary. We used plain language statements to report the findings in the review (EPOC 2018). We considered whether there was any additional outcome information that could not be incorporated into meta-analyses and noted this in the comments and stated if it supported or contradicted the information from the meta-analyses.

RESULTS

Description of studies

Results of the search

Searches of databases yielded 4763 records to be screened, after duplicates were removed. Of these, we found 4645 irrelevant to the review. We obtained full texts of 118 records. Of these, we excluded 100 records. We reported reasons for excluding studies in the Characteristics of excluded studies table. We classified three records as awaiting classification (Kanté 2019a; Ma 2019a; NCT02151578), and four studies as ongoing (NCT00979797; Rabbani 2014; Taneja 2017; Whidden 2019a). Seven studies, met our inclusion criteria (Figure 1), of which three were cRCTs (Bhandari 2012a; Boone 2016; Kalyango 2012a), and four were CBA studies (Mubiru 2015; Munos 2016; White 2018; Yansaneh 2014).

Included studies

The Characteristics of included studies table describes the included studies.

Study design

Three studies were cRCTs (Bhandari 2012a; Boone 2016; Kalyango 2012a). Two of the cRCTs used appropriate methods to take clustering into account when reporting measures of treatment effect, while one presented only descriptive statistics for outcomes with no adjustment for clustering (Kalyango 2012a). Four were CBA studies (Mubiru 2015; Munos 2016; White 2018; Yansaneh 2014).

Study populations and settings

Four studies were conducted in Western Africa (Boone 2016; Munos 2016; White 2018; Yansaneh 2014). Two studies were conducted in Eastern Africa (Kalyango 2012a; Mubiru 2015). One study was conducted in Southern Asia (Bhandari 2012a).

Bhandari 2012a included children up to 12 months of age, pregnant women and primary caregivers of children aged 0 to 12 months. No exclusion criteria were reported. The study location was a mixed rural/urban environment served by 18 primary health centres in the district of Faridabad, Haryana, India. There was no information on the distance or travel time of the catchment area of the iCCM provider to the nearest health facility. The baseline neonatal mortality rate was 33 deaths per 1000 in intervention clusters and 32 deaths per 1000 in control clusters; infant mortality was 45 deaths per 1000 in intervention clusters and 44 deaths per 1000 in control clusters. Data were collected from January 2007 to April 2010.

Boone 2016 included children aged 0 to 59 months and primary caregivers of children aged 0 to 59 months. Children were excluded if they were lost to follow-up, died before 1 July 2008, died at an unknown date, had their fifth birthday on or before 1 July 2008 or were born after the final interview. Women were excluded if they died before 1 July 2008 or died at an unknown date. The location of the study was the rural districts of Tombali and Quinara, Guinea-Bissau. There was no information on the distance or travel time of the catchment area of the iCCM provider to the nearest health facility. The baseline under-five mortality rate was 135 deaths per 1000 live births (information disaggregated by intervention clusters and comparison clusters was not provided). Data were collected from July 2008 to March 2011 for mortality outcomes and an endline survey in March 2011 to June 2011 for careseeking outcomes.

Kalyango 2012a included children aged four to 59 months. Information on caregivers was not specified. There were no exclusion criteria reported. The location of the study was the rural Iganga municipality in eastern Uganda. There was no information on the distance or travel time of the catchment area of the iCCM provider to the nearest health facility. The baseline under-five mortality rate in the study area was 128 deaths per 1000 live births (information disaggregated by intervention clusters and comparison clusters was not provided). Data were collected from October 2011 to November 2011.

Mubiru 2015 included children aged zero to 59 months and primary caregivers of children aged zero to 59 months of age. There were no exclusion criteria reported. The location of the study was six rural districts (three intervention districts and 3 comparison districts) in the central region of Uganda. The three intervention districts were divided into eight districts by the government of Uganda after one year of intervention. There was no information on the distance or travel time of the catchment area of the iCCM provider to the nearest health facility. There were no exclusion criteria reported. There was no information on the baseline under-five mortality rate in the study area. Baseline data were collected in October 2010 and endline data were collected in October 2012 (intervention) and February 2013 (comparison, delayed due to the Ebola outbreak).

Munos 2016 included children aged two to 59 months of age and primary caregivers of children aged two to 59 months. There were no exclusion criteria reported. The location of the study was 16 health districts (nine intervention districts and seven comparison districts) in the Nord and Centre-Nord regions of Burkina Faso. There was no information on the distance or travel time of the catchment area of the iCCM provider to the nearest health facility. The baseline under-five mortality rate in the study area was 110 deaths per 1000 live births in the intervention districts and 114 deaths per 1000 live births in the comparison districts. Baseline data were collected in 2010 and 2011 and endline data were collected in 2013 and 2014.

White 2018 included children aged zero to 59 months and primary caregivers of children aged zero to 59 months. There were no exclusion criteria reported. The study location was rural Rivercess County, Liberia. Households targeted by the iCCM intervention were beyond 5 km from the nearest health facility. There was no

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

information on the baseline under-five mortality rate. Data were collected in 2015 and endline data were collected in 2016.

Yansaneh 2014 included children aged zero to 59 months and primary caregivers of children aged zero to 59 months. There were no exclusion criteria reported. The study location was four rural districts (two intervention and two comparison) in Sierra Leone. There was no information on the baseline under-five mortality rate in the study area. Baseline data were collected in June and July 2010 and endline data were collected in July and August 2012.

Interventions and comparisons

Table 1 summarises the iCCM components and inputs for each study based on EPOC taxonomy (EPOC 2015). Bhandari 2012a included 8/11 inputs, Boone 2016 included 7/11 inputs, Kalyango 2012a included 7/11 inputs, Mubiru 2015 included 7/11 inputs, Munos 2016 included 9/11 inputs, White 2018 included 10/11 inputs and Yansaneh 2014 included 7/11 inputs.

Training and deployment component: all studies reported including an input to recruit, train and retain lay health workers to provide iCCM. All studies reported including an input to implement simplified IMCI-adapted clinical guidelines for iCCM providers. Only three studies reported including training of facility-based providers on iCCM/IMCI/Integrated Management of Neonatal and Childhood Illness (IMNCI) (Bhandari 2012a; Kalyango 2012a; Munos 2016). All studies reported including an input to implement simplified IMCI-adapted clinical guidelines for iCCM providers. Only three studies reported including an input for the payment of iCCM providers such as salary, fees for service or capitation (Bhandari 2012a; Munos 2016; White 2018).

Systems component: six studies reported including an input to improve systems for referral of patients between community and facility level (Boone 2016; Kalyango 2012a; Mubiru 2015; Munos 2016; White 2018; Yansaneh 2014). All studies reported including an input to improve the supply of iCCM drugs and equipment. Only one study reported including an input to improve health information systems and use of information communication technology for iCCM (six studies did not report on this input) (White 2018). Only three studies included an input to improve monitoring, evaluation and research for iCCM (four studies did not report on this input) (Mubiru 2015; White 2018; Yansaneh 2014). All studies included an input to improve managerial supervision of iCCM.

Communication and community mobilisation component: six studies included an input to promote good practices for health and nutrition, and generate demand for use of iCCM providers when children were ill (Bhandari 2012a; Boone 2016; Mubiru 2015; Munos 2016; White 2018; Yansaneh 2014).

Table 3 describes narratively the inputs for each study. The comparison for all outcomes in five studies was usual facility services (Bhandari 2012a; Boone 2016; Mubiru 2015; White 2018; Yansaneh 2014). In two studies, the comparison for all outcomes was usual facility services plus CCM for malaria (Kalyango 2012a Munos 2016). We reported the effects for each outcome separately for the two comparisons in Summary of findings 1 (iCCM versus usual facility services), Summary of findings 2 (iCCM versus usual facility services plus CCM for malaria) and in Results.

Outcomes

Coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider of treatment services

Any iCCM illness

Three CBA studies (Mubiru 2015; Munos 2016; Yansaneh 2014), and one cRCT (Kalyango 2012a), reported coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider of treatment services for any iCCM illness.

Diarrhoea

Three CBA studies reported coverage of appropriate treatment by an appropriate provider of treatment services for diarrhoea, separately (Mubiru 2015; Munos 2016; Yansaneh 2014).

Malaria

Three CBA studies reported coverage of appropriate treatment by an appropriate provider of treatment services for malaria (Mubiru 2015; Munos 2016; Yansaneh 2014).

Coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider of treatment services

Any iCCM illness

One CBA study (Yansaneh 2014), and one cRCT (Kalyango 2012a), reported coverage of appropriate treatment by an iCCM provider for any of the childhood illnesses considered in this review (diarrhoea, malaria, SAM, newborn sepsis or newborn local infection).

Diarrhoea

One CBA reported coverage of appropriate treatment by an iCCM provider for diarrhoea (Yansaneh 2014).

Malaria

One CBA reported coverage of appropriate treatment by an iCCM provider for malaria (Yansaneh 2014).

Neonatal mortality

Two cRCTs reported neonatal mortality (Bhandari 2012a; Boone 2016). Bhandari 2012a/Taneja 2015 reported subgroup results for neonatal mortality by wealth quintile and gender, as well as changes in the equity gradients for these outcomes.

Infant mortality

Two cRCTs reported the effect of iCCM on infant mortality (Bhandari 2012a; Boone 2016). Bhandari 2012a/Taneja 2015 reported subgroup results for postneonatal mortality by wealth quintile and gender, as well as changes in the equity gradients for these outcomes.

Under-five mortality

One cRCT reported under-five mortality (Boone 2016).

Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services

Any iCCM illness

Three cRCTs (Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder 2014; Boone 2016; Kalyango 2012a), and four CBA studies (Mubiru 2015; Munos 2016; White 2018; Yansaneh 2014), reported coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for any iCCM illness.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Diarrhoea

Two cRCTs (Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder 2014; Boone 2016), and four CBA studies (Mubiru 2015; Munos 2016; White 2018; Yansaneh 2014), reported coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for diarrhoea.

Suspected pneumonia

Two cRCTs (Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder 2014; Boone 2016), and four CBA studies (Mubiru 2015; Munos 2016; White 2018; Yansaneh 2014), reported coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for suspected pneumonia.

Newborn local infection

One cRCT reported coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for newborn local infection (Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder 2014).

Newborn danger signs

One cRCT reported coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider for newborn danger signs (Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder 2014).

Coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider

Any iCCM illness

Two CBA studies (White 2018; Yansaneh 2014), and one cRCT (Kalyango 2012a), reported coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for any iCCM illness.

Diarrhoea

Two CBA studies (White 2018; Yansaneh 2014), and one cRCT (Kalyango 2012a), reported the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for diarrhoea.

Fever

Two CBA studies (White 2018; Yansaneh 2014), and one cRCT (Kalyango 2012a), reported the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for fever.

Suspected pneumonia

Two CBA studies (White 2018; Yansaneh 2014), and one cRCT (Kalyango 2012a), reported the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for suspected pneumonia

None of the included studies reported:

- coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider of treatment services for SAM, newborn sepsis or newborn local infection;
- coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider of treatment services for SAM, newborn sepsis or newborn local infection;
- quality of care;
- case load or severity of illness at health facilities;
- adverse events;
- coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for SAM, newborn sepsis, newborn local infection, or newborn danger signs.

Funding

Bhandari 2012a: WHO Geneva through a grant from United States Agency for International Development (USAID); UNICEF, New Delhi; and the GLOBVAC Program of the Research Council of Norway through grant No. 183722. The authors reported that WHO and UNICEF staff contributed importantly to the planning, analysis and reporting of the study but the funding bodies had no influence on how the data were collected, analysed or presented.

Boone 2016: Effective Intervention, a charity registered in the UK. The authors reported that the funder was on the trial steering committee but was not shown interim unmasked analysis; after the final analysis, the funder took part in interpretation of the data and writing of the report.

Kalyango 2012a: Swedish Institute for Development Agency (SIDA) and UNICEF/United Nations Development Programme (UNDP)/ World Bank/WHO Special Program for Research and Training in Tropical Diseases.

Mubiru 2015: Department of Foreign Affairs Trade and Development, Canada through a grant administered by UNICEF.

Munos 2016: Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation through a grant administered by WHO.

White 2018: Direct Relief and the UBS Optimus Foundation.

Yansaneh 2014: Department of Foreign Affairs Trade and Development, Canada through a grant administered by UNICEF.

Excluded studies

We excluded 100 records. The Characteristics of excluded studies table provides details on the reasons for exclusion of each study.

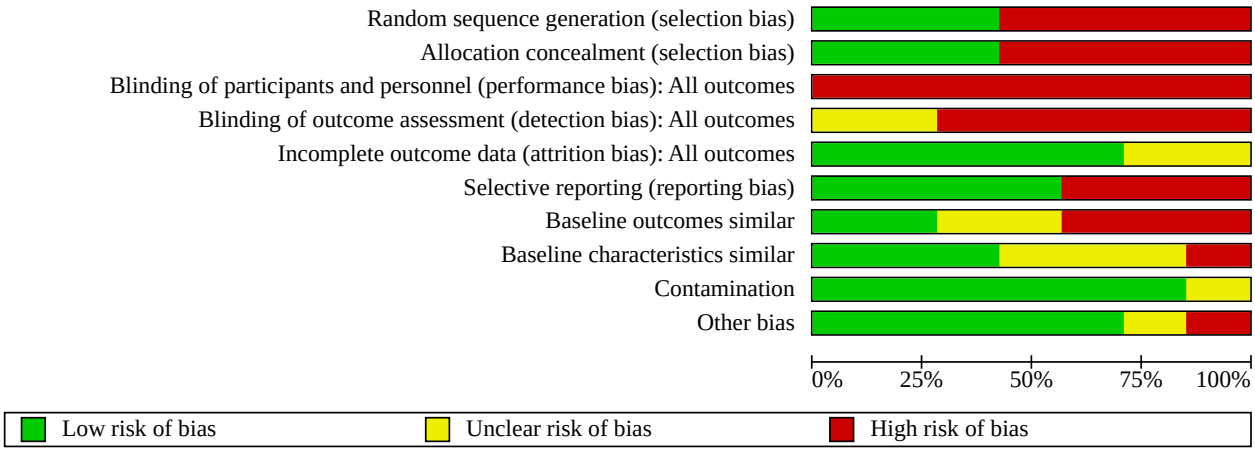
- We excluded 30 studies for having the wrong intervention.
- We excluded 22 studies for having the wrong study design.
- We excluded 11 studies for having the wrong comparator.
- We excluded one for having wrong outcome.
- We excluded 36 for being duplicates.

Risk of bias in included studies

Figure 2 and Figure 3 summarise risk of bias. The Characteristics of included studies table provides details of risk of bias and methods used in each study.

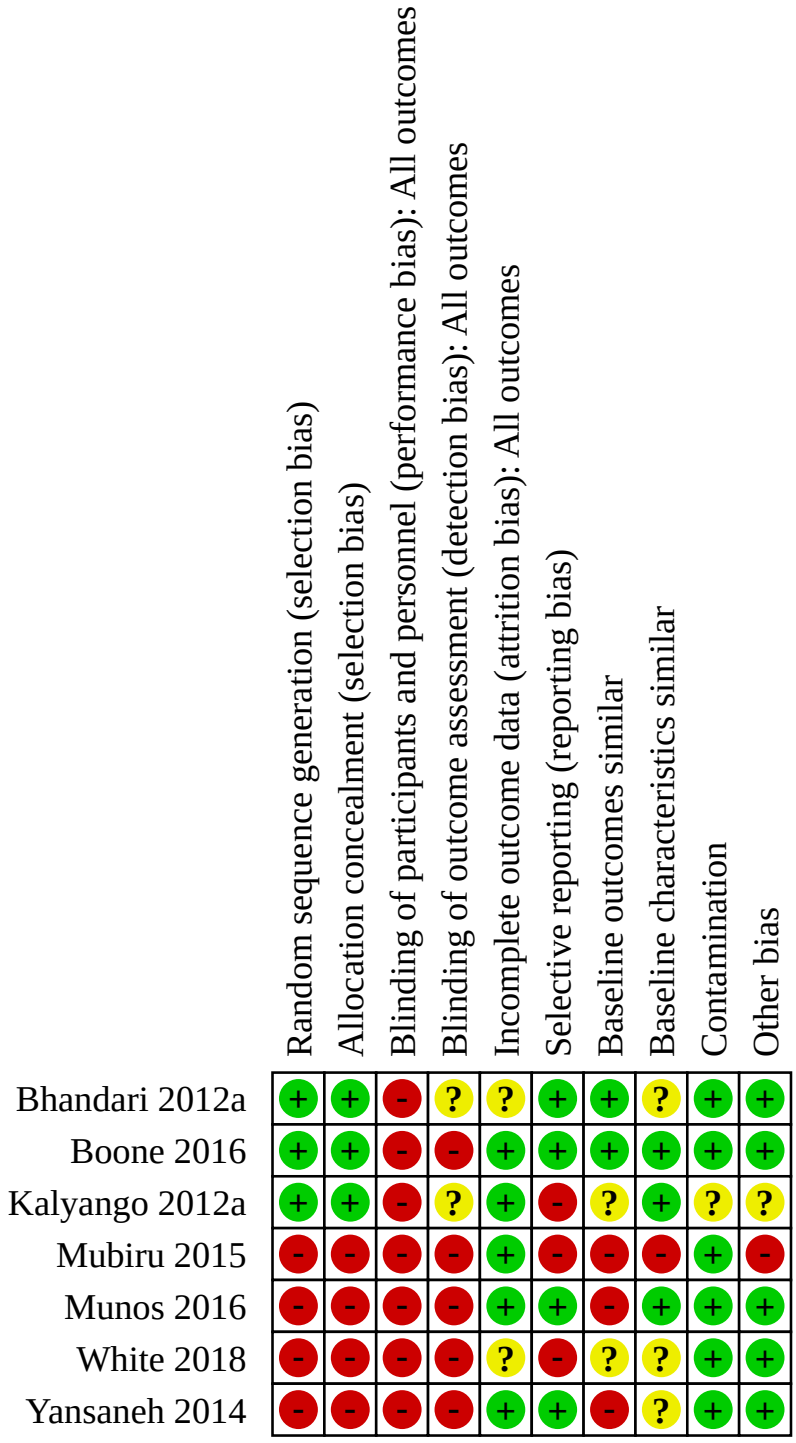
Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Figure 2. Risk of bias graph: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item presented as percentages across all included studies.



Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Figure 3. Risk of bias summary: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item for each included study.



Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Allocation

We considered three cRCTs at low risk of bias (Bhandari 2012a; Boone 2016; Kalyango 2012a) and four CBA studies at high risk of bias (Mubiru 2015; Munos 2016; White 2018; Yansaneh 2014) for allocation (selection bias) based on random sequence generation and allocation concealment.

Blinding

We considered all studies at high risk of bias for blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) and five studies (one cRCT: Boone 2016; four CBA studies: Mubiru 2015; Munos 2016; White 2018; Yansaneh 2014) at high risk of bias for blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias). We considered two cRCTs at unclear for blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) (Bhandari 2012a; Kalyango 2012a).

Incomplete outcome data

We considered five studies at low risk for incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) (two cRCTs: Boone 2016; Kalyango 2012a; and three CBA studies: Mubiru 2015; Munos 2016; Yansaneh 2014). We considered two studies at unclear risk for incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) (one cRCT: Bhandari 2012a; and one CBA study: White 2018).

Selective reporting

We considered four studies at low risk for selective reporting (reporting bias) (two cRCTs: Bhandari 2012a; Boone 2016; and two CBA studies: Munos 2016, Yansaneh 2014). We considered three studies at high risk for selective reporting (reporting bias) (one cRCT: Kalyango 2012a; and two CBA studies: Mubiru 2015 and White 2018).

Other potential sources of bias

We considered two cRCTs at low risk of bias for baseline outcomes being similar (Bhandari 2012a; Boone 2016). We considered two studies at unclear risk for baseline outcomes being similar (one cRCT: Kalyango 2012a; and one CBA study: White 2018). We considered three CBA studies at high risk for baseline outcomes being similar (Mubiru 2015; Munos 2016; Yansaneh 2014).

We considered three studies at low risk of bias for baseline characteristics being similar (two cRCTs: Boone 2016; Kalyango 2012a; and one CBA study: Munos 2016). We considered three studies at unclear risk for baseline characteristics being similar (one cRCT: Bhandari 2012a; and two CBA studies: White 2018; Yansaneh 2014). One CBA study was at high risk for baseline characteristics being similar (Mubiru 2015).

We considered six studies at low risk of bias for contamination (two cRCTs: Bhandari 2012a; Boone 2016; and four CBA studies: Mubiru 2015; Munos 2016; White 2018; Yansaneh 2014). We considered one cRCT at unclear for risk of bias for contamination (Kalyango 2012a).

We considered five studies at low risk of other sources of bias (two cRCTs: Bhandari 2012a; Boone 2016; and three CBA studies: Munos 2016; White 2018; Yansaneh 2014). We considered one cRCT at unclear risk (Kalyango 2012a) and one CBA study high risk (Mubiru 2015) for other sources of bias.

Effects of interventions

See: **Summary of findings 1** Summary of findings: integrated community case management versus usual facility services; **Summary of findings 2** Summary of findings: integrated community case management versus usual facility services plus CCM for malaria

See Summary of findings 1 for the effects of iCCM compared to usual facility services. See Summary of findings 2 for the effects of iCCM compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria.

Comparison 1: iCCM versus usual facility services

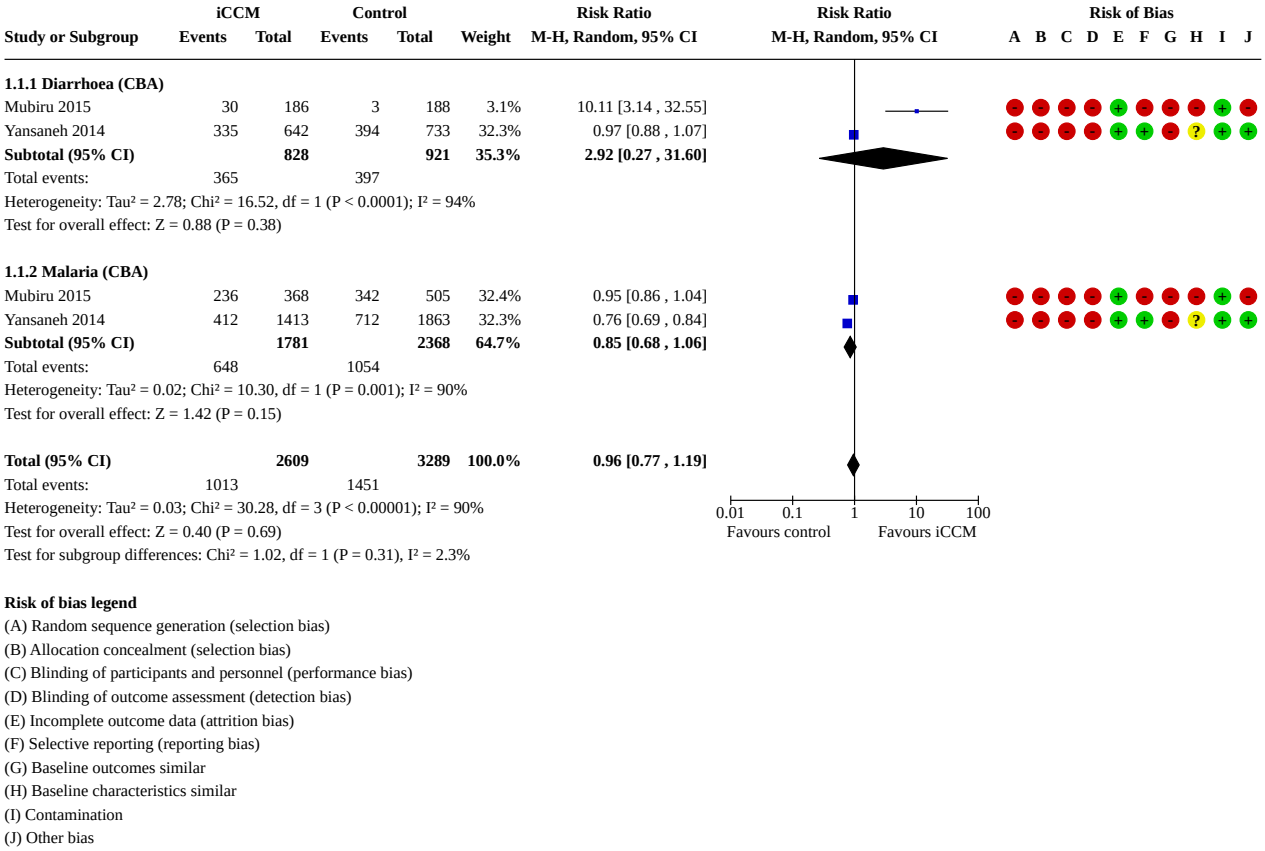
Coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider

For any iCCM illness

Two CBA studies reported results for diarrhoea and malaria, totalling four results for this outcome for 'any iCCM illness') (Mubiru 2015; Yansaneh 2014). Effects were mixed (with very large effects for certain illnesses in some CBA studies and modest/no effects in others) and CIs included important effects and no effect. We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for any iCCM illness (ORS and zinc for diarrhoea and ACTs for malaria) compared to usual facility services (RR 0.96, 95% CI 0.77 to 1.19; 2 CBA studies, 5898 children; very low-certainty of evidence; Summary of findings 1; Analysis 1.1; Figure 4; Table 5; Table 7). We were unable to conduct our planned subgroup analyses due to insufficient information for this outcome. We provided analyses by disease below.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Figure 4. Forest plot of comparison: 1 iCCM versus usual facility services, outcome: 1.1 Comparison 1 iCCM versus usual facility services: coverage of appropriate treatment by an appropriate provider (controlled before-after (CBA)).



Risk of bias legend
(A) Random sequence generation (selection bias)
(B) Allocation concealment (selection bias)
(C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)
(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)
(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)
(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)
(G) Baseline outcomes similar
(H) Baseline characteristics similar
(I) Contamination
(J) Other bias

For diarrhoea

Two CBA studies reported the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for diarrhoea compared to usual facility services (Mubiru 2015; Yansaneh 2014). Effects were mixed (large effect to no effect). We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for diarrhoea (ORS and zinc) (RR 2.92, 95% CI 0.27 to 31.60; 2 CBA studies, 1749 children; very low-certainty evidence; Analysis 1.1; Figure 4; Table 5; Table 7).

Both CBA studies diagnosed diarrhoea symptomatically and treated it with ORS and zinc. Coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for diarrhoea was measured as the receipt of both ORS and zinc. We recalculated unadjusted results for Mubiru 2015 and Yansaneh 2014 (see Data extraction and management). Our recalculated effects for Mubiru 2015, based on the unadjusted published numerators and denominators, indicated a large effect (RR 10.11, 95% CI 3.14 to 32.55) of iCCM on this outcome. Our recalculated results for Yansaneh 2014, based on unpublished, unadjusted numerators and denominators that were reviewed and approved by Yansaneh, indicated no effect of iCCM on this outcome (RR 0.97, 95% CI 0.88 to 1.07). The reasons for the modest negative effect (or null effect, considering the 95% CIs) of iCCM on this outcome in Yansaneh 2014 are unclear but the authors indicated that the effect may have been dampened by interventions that targeted both intervention and control districts during the study period, including the national Free Health Care Initiative (FHCI), and suboptimal deployment and targeting of iCCM providers (community health volunteers (CHVs)) in the intervention district.

We were unable to conduct our planned subgroup analyses due to insufficient information for this outcome.

For malaria

Two CBA studies reported the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for malaria (Mubiru 2015; Yansaneh 2014). We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for malaria (ACTs) (RR 0.85, 95% CI 0.68 to 1.06; 2 CBA studies; 4149 children; very low-certainty evidence; Analysis 1.1; Figure 4; Table 5; Table 7).

In Mubiru 2015, iCCM providers diagnosed malaria with an RDT and treated with ACT, whereas in Yansaneh 2014, iCCM providers diagnosed malaria symptomatically (i.e. RDTs were not used) and treated with ACT. This may have inflated the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for malaria in Yansaneh 2014. We recalculated unadjusted results for Mubiru 2015 and Yansaneh 2014 (see Data extraction and management). Our recalculated effects for Mubiru 2015, based on the unadjusted published numerators and denominators,

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

indicated a very modest negative effect (RR 0.95, 95% CI 0.86 to 1.04), with CIs that included no effect. Our recalculated results for Yansaneh 2014, based on unpublished, unadjusted numerators and denominators that were reviewed and approved by Yansaneh, indicated a moderate negative effect (RR 0.76, 95% CI 0.69 to 0.84). The reasons for the moderate negative effect for this outcome in Yansaneh 2014 are unclear but the authors indicated that the effect may have been dampened by a national stockouts ACTs – but this would require the national stockout of ACTs to have disproportionately impacted intervention districts compared to comparison districts – and interventions that targeted both intervention and control districts during the study period, including the national FHCI, as well as suboptimal deployment and targeting of iCCM providers (CHVs) in the intervention districts. We were unable to conduct our planned subgroup analyses due to insufficient information for this outcome.

For severe acute malnutrition

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for SAM compared to usual facility services.

For newborn sepsis

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for newborn sepsis compared to usual facility services.

For newborn local infection

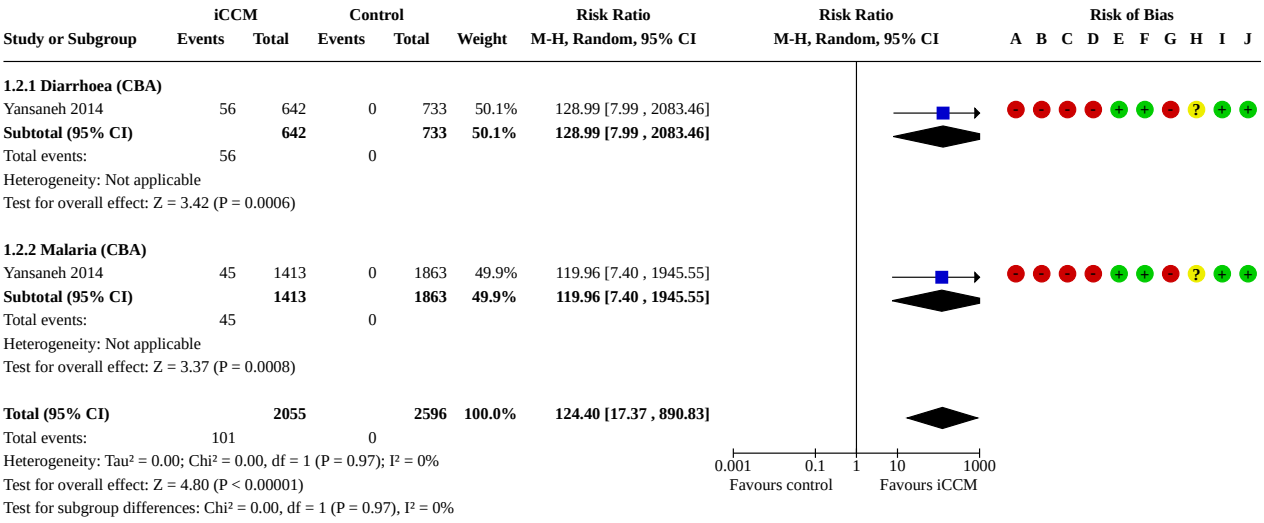
No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for newborn local infection compared to usual facility services.

Coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider

For any iCCM illness

One CBA study reported the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider for any iCCM illness (Yansaneh 2014). The CBA reported results for diarrhoea and malaria, totalling two results for 'any illness.' We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider for any iCCM illness compared to usual facility services (1 CBA study, 4651 children; very low-certainty evidence (downgraded for serious risk of bias due to the study being a CBA, and one level for indirectness and serious imprecision); Analysis 1.2; Figure 5; Table 5; Table 8). We provided an analysis by disease below. The results from this CBA for 'any illness' and for the specific diseases below should be considered in light of the cRCT in Uganda, which indicated coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider for any iCCM illness was 40% higher with iCCM (malaria and pneumonia) compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria (see results for Comparison 2 below) (Kalyango 2012a).

Figure 5. Forest plot of comparison: 1 iCCM versus usual care, outcome: 1.4 Comparison 1 iCCM versus usual care: coverage of appropriate treatment by an iCCM provider (controlled before-after (CBA)).



Risk of bias legend
(A) Random sequence generation (selection bias)
(B) Allocation concealment (selection bias)
(C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)
(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)
(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)
(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)
(G) Baseline outcomes similar
(H) Baseline characteristics similar
(I) Contamination
(J) Other bias

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

For diarrhoea

One CBA study reported the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider for diarrhoea (Yansaneh 2014). We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider for diarrhoea (ORS and zinc) compared to usual facility services (1 CBA study, 1375 children; very low-certainty evidence (downgraded for serious risk of bias due to the study being a CBA, and one level for indirectness and serious imprecision); Analysis 1.2; Figure 5; Table 5; Table 8). However, in absolute terms, coverage in the intervention group was less than 10% and may have been attenuated by the small effect of iCCM on careseeking for diarrhoea compared to usual facility services (reported below).

For malaria

One CBA study reported the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider for malaria (Yansaneh 2014). We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider for malaria (ACTs) compared to usual facility services (1 CBA study, 3276 children; very low-certainty evidence (downgraded for serious risk of bias due to the study being a CBA, and one level for indirectness and serious imprecision); Analysis 1.2; Figure 5; Table 5; Table 8). However, in absolute terms, coverage in the intervention group was still less than 10%. Given the important effect of iCCM on careseeking for fever (reported below), it is likely that stockouts among iCCM providers – as reported in by the authors in Yansaneh 2014 – attenuated the effect of iCCM on appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider for malaria compared to usual facility services.

For severe acute malnutrition

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider for SAM compared to usual facility services.

For newborn sepsis

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider for newborn sepsis compared to usual facility services.

For newborn local infection

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider for newborn local infection compared to usual facility services.

Quality of care

No studies reported effects of iCCM on quality of care compared to usual facility services.

Case load or severity of illness at health facilities

No studies reported effects of iCCM on case load or severity of illness at health facilities compared to usual facility services.

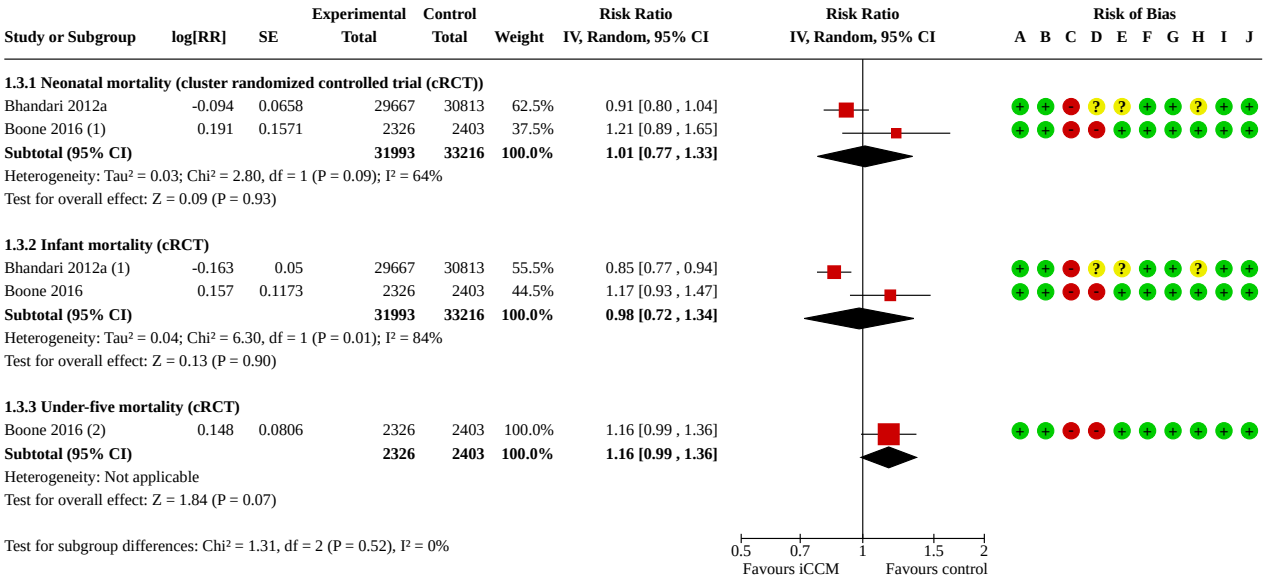
Measures of mortality

Neonatal mortality

Two cRCTs reported effects of iCCM on neonatal mortality (Bhandari 2012a; Boone 2016). These studies suggest that iCCM may have little or no effect on neonatal mortality compared to usual facility services (HR 1.01, 95% CI 0.77 to 1.33; 2 trials, 65,209 children; low-certainty evidence (downgraded due to indirectness and serious imprecision); Boone 2016; Summary of findings 1; Analysis 1.3; Figure 6; Table 5; Table 9). Appendix 2 provides further details regarding heterogeneity and information pertinent to the interpretation of the estimated effect on neonatal mortality.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Figure 6.



Footnotes

(1) Please note that these are all Hazard Ratios rather than risk ratios
(2) Please note that this is a Hazard Ratios rather than a risk ratio

Risk of bias legend

(A) Random sequence generation (selection bias)
(B) Allocation concealment (selection bias)
(C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)
(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)
(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)
(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)
(G) Baseline outcomes similar
(H) Baseline characteristics similar
(I) Contamination
(J) Other bias

A subgroup analysis in Bhandari 2012a found that neonatal mortality may be 20% lower in the intervention subgroup that delivered at-home compared to usual facility services (cluster-adjusted HR 0.80, 95% CI 0.68 to 0.93), but may be 6% higher in the intervention subgroup that delivered at a health facility compared to usual facility services (cluster-adjusted HR 1.06, 95% CI 0.91 to 1.23) with CIs that included no effect for the latter.

Bhandari 2012a (linked paper Taneja 2015) reported no effect of iCCM on inequity in neonatal mortality by wealth quintile compared to usual facility services (difference in equity gradient 0.5, 95% CI –2.0 to 2.9) and no effect on inequity in neonatal mortality by gender compared to usual facility services (difference in equity gradient –0.1, 95% CI –8.7 to 8.4; Table 10).

Infant mortality

Two cRCTs reported effects of iCCM on infant mortality (Bhandari 2012a; Boone 2016). Due to inconsistent effects (large effect in favour of the intervention to no effect), indirectness and serious imprecision, we concluded that we are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on infant mortality compared to usual facility services (HR 0.98, 95% CI 0.72 to 1.34; 2 trials, 60,480 children; very low-certainty evidence (downgraded due to inconsistency, indirectness and serious imprecision); Summary of findings 1; Analysis 1.3; Figure 6; Table 5; Table 9). Appendix 2 provides further details regarding heterogeneity and information pertinent to the interpretation of the estimated effect on infant mortality.

The subgroup effect noted above in Bhandari 2012a for neonatal mortality persisted for infant mortality (lower infant mortality among home deliveries, cluster-adjusted HR 0.77, 95% CI 0.69 to 0.87; lower infant mortality to no effect for facility-based deliveries, cluster-adjusted HR 0.98, 95% CI 0.87 to 1.10) (Bhandari 2012a).

Bhandari 2012a (linked paper Taneja 2015) reported an important effect of iCCM on inequity in infant mortality by wealth quintile compared to usual facility services, favouring the very poor (difference in equity gradient 2.2, 95% CI 0 to 4.4), but no effect on inequity in infant mortality by gender compared to usual facility services (difference in equity gradient 1.7, 95% CI –3.2 to 6.6; Table 10).

Under-five mortality

One cRCT reported under-five mortality (Boone 2016). Due to indirectness and serious imprecision of the estimated effect, we concluded that we are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on under-five mortality compared to usual facility services (HR 1.16, 95% CI 0.99 to 1.36; 1 trial, 4729 children; very low-certainty evidence (downgraded for indirectness, and serious imprecision); Summary of findings 1; Analysis 1.3; Figure 6; Table 5; Table 9). Appendix

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

2 provides further information pertinent to the interpretation of the estimated effect on under-five mortality.

We were unable to conduct our planned subgroup analyses due to insufficient information for this outcome.

Adverse events

No studies reported effects of iCCM on adverse events.

Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider

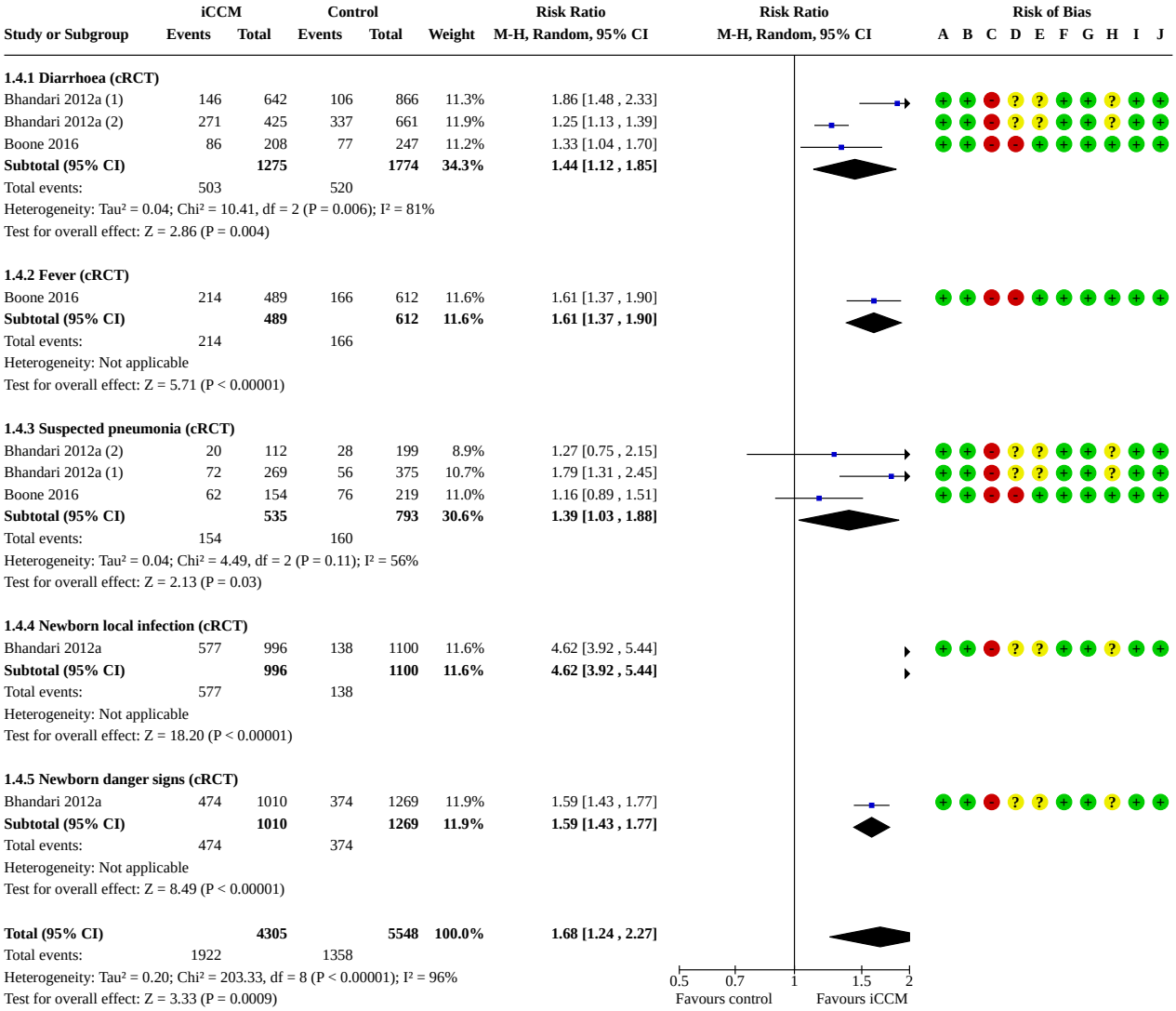
For any iCCM illness

Two cRCTs (Boone 2016; Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder 2014), and three CBA studies (Mubiru 2015; White 2018; Yansaneh 2014), assessed coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for any iCCM illness, compared to usual facility services. Following our protocol, we reported the estimate of effect based on the cRCTs, due to lower risk of bias.

iCCM probably improves coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for any iCCM illness by 68% compared to usual facility services (RR 1.68, 95% CI 1.24 to 2.27; 2 trials, 9853 children; moderate-certainty evidence; based on the total across subgroups; Summary of findings 1; Analysis 1.4; Figure 7; Table 11). The effects across the cRCTs were consistent, with moderate to important effects in favour of the intervention, depending on disease (Table 11). The effect for this outcome is consistent with the effect (in favour of the intervention) of iCCM on careseeking to an iCCM provider (Analysis 1.6, described below). The effects of the three CBA studies (RR 1.29, 95% CI 1.08 to 1.53, see the total across subgroups) is consistent with that from the cRCTs, and indicates coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for any illness may be 29% higher with iCCM compared to usual facility services. The effects across studies ranged from no effect to an effect of 259% in favour of the intervention, depending on disease (Analysis 1.5; Figure 8; Table 11).

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Figure 7. Forest plot of comparison: 1 iCCM versus usual care, outcome: 1.6 Comparison 1 iCCM versus usual care: coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services (cluster randomized controlled trial (cRCT)).



Footnotes

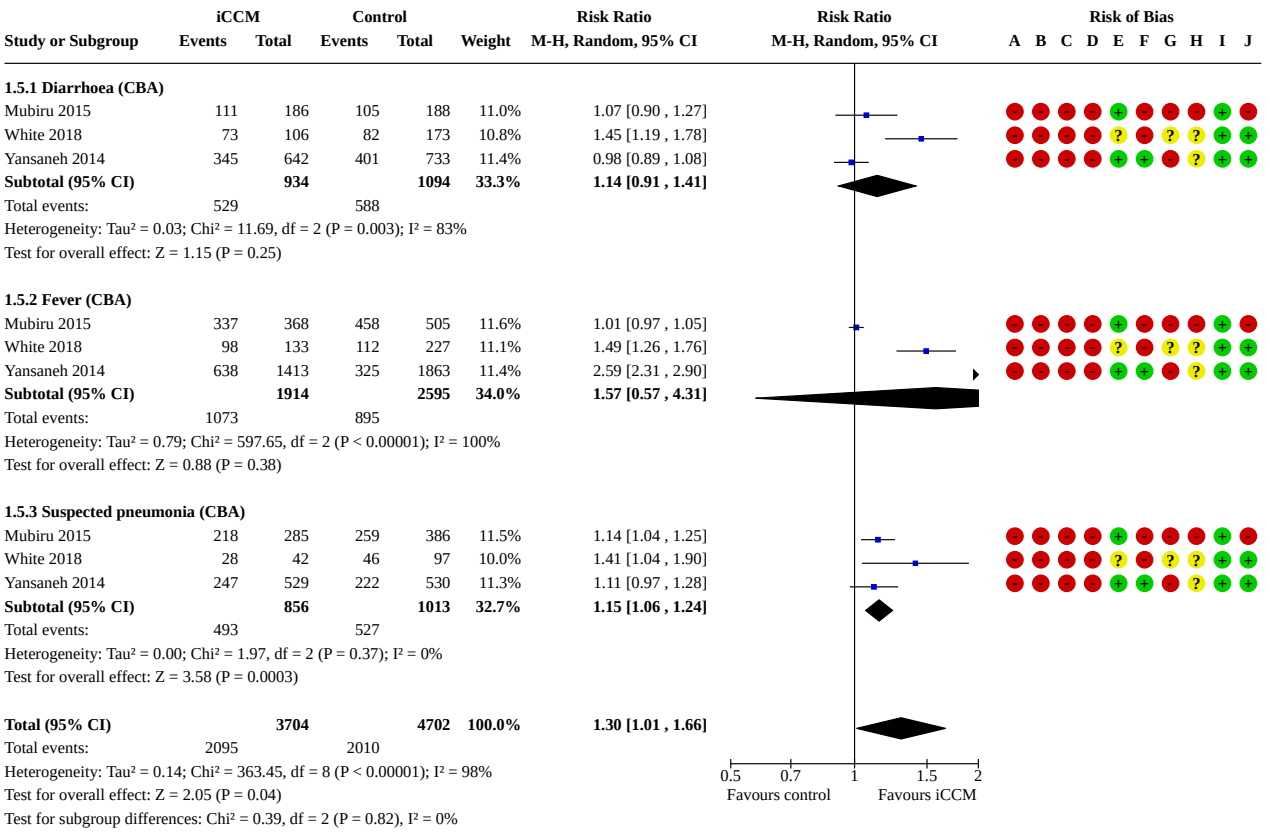
(1) Among children 6 months of age
(2) Among children 12 months of age

Risk of bias legend

(A) Random sequence generation (selection bias)
(B) Allocation concealment (selection bias)
(C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)
(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)
(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)
(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)
(G) Baseline outcomes similar
(H) Baseline characteristics similar
(I) Contamination
(J) Other bias

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Figure 8. Forest plot of comparison: 1 iCCM versus usual care, outcome: 1.7 Comparison 1 iCCM versus usual care: coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services (controlled before-after (CBA)).



Risk of bias legend

(A) Random sequence generation (selection bias)
(B) Allocation concealment (selection bias)
(C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)
(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)
(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)
(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)
(G) Baseline outcomes similar
(H) Baseline characteristics similar
(I) Contamination
(J) Other bias

We were unable to conduct our planned subgroup analyses due to insufficient information for this outcome (see below for equity effects on careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for newborn danger signs).

For diarrhoea

For coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for diarrhoea compared to usual facility services, we found two cRCTs (Boone 2016; Bhandari 2012a/ Mazumder 2014) and three CBA studies (Mubiru 2015; White 2018; Yansaneh 2014). Data from the cRCTs suggested that iCCM probably improves coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for diarrhoea by 44%, compared to usual facility services (RR 1.44, 95% CI 1.12 to 1.85; 2 trials, 3049 children; moderate-certainty evidence; Analysis 1.4; Figure 7; Table 5; Table 11). The effects across cRCTs were generally consistent, ranging from an effect of 25% to 86% in favour of the intervention (Table 11).

Findings from the three CBA studies (RR 1.14, 95% CI 0.91 to 1.41) are consistent with the effect (in favour of the intervention) from the cRCTs (Analysis 1.5; Figure 8; Table 11). We recalculated unadjusted results for Mubiru 2015, White 2018, and Yansaneh 2014 (see Data extraction and management). Mubiru 2015 did not explain the marginal effect on careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for diarrhoea but noted that other studies had reported low coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider for diarrhoea. The recalculated effect from Yansaneh 2014 indicated no effect. The reasons for no effect in Yansaneh 2014 are unclear but the authors indicated that the impact may been dampened by interventions that targeted both intervention and control districts during the study period, including the national FHCI and suboptimal deployment and targeting of iCCM providers (CHVs) in the intervention district.

We were unable to conduct our planned subgroup analyses due to insufficient information for this outcome.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

For fever

For coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for fever compared to usual facility services, we fund one cRCT (Boone 2016) and three CBA studies (Mubiru 2015; White 2018; Yansaneh 2014). Data from the cRCT indicated iCCM may improve coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for fever by 61% compared to usual health services (RR 1.61, 95% CI 1.37 to 1.90; 1 trial, 1101 children; low-certainty evidence; Analysis 1.4; Figure 7; Table 5; Table 11).

The effect assessed in the four CBA studies (RR 1.57, 95% CI 0.57 to 4.31) was consistent with the effect from the cRCT (in favour of the intervention) but the CIs included no effect (Analysis 1.4; Figure 7; Table 5; Table 11). We recalculated unadjusted results for Mubiru 2015, White 2018, and Yansaneh 2014 (see Data extraction and management). The CIs for the recalculated effect for Mubiru 2015 included no effect. The effect for White 2018 was 49% and the recalculated effect for Yansaneh 2014 was 258%, in favour of the intervention. In Mubiru 2015, iCCM providers diagnosed malaria with an RDT and treated confirmed malaria cases with ACTs. In White 2018 and Yansaneh 2014, iCCM providers diagnosed malaria symptomatically (i.e. RDTs were not used) and treated suspected cases based on symptoms with ACTs. This may have inflated the effects of iCCM on this outcome in Yansaneh 2014 and White 2018.

We were unable to conduct our planned subgroup analyses due to insufficient information for this outcome.

For suspected pneumonia

For coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for suspected pneumonia compared to usual facility services, we found two cRCTs (Boone 2016; Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder 2014) and three CBA studies (Mubiru 2015; White 2018; Yansaneh 2014). Following our protocol, we reported the estimate of effect based on the cRCT due to lower risk of bias. iCCM probably improves coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider for suspected pneumonia by 39% compared to usual facility services (RR 1.39, 95% CI 1.03 to 1.88; 2 trials, 1328 children; moderate-certainty of evidence; Analysis 1.4; Figure 7; Table 5; Table 11). The effects across the two studies were consistent and in favour of the intervention (Table 11).

The effect assessed in the four CBA studies (RR 1.13, 95% CI 1.06 to 1.20) was consistent with the effect based on the cRCTs (in favour of the intervention) (Analysis 1.4; Figure 7; Table 5; Table 11). We recalculated unadjusted results for Mubiru 2015, White 2018, and Yansaneh 2014 (see Data extraction and management). The recalculated effect for Mubiru 2015 was 15% in favour of the intervention. The effect for White 2018 was 40% in favour of the intervention. The CIs for the recalculated effect for Yansaneh 2014 included no effect and the reasons for this were unclear. The authors indicated that the effect may have been dampened by interventions that targeted both intervention and control districts during the study period, including the national FHCI and suboptimal deployment and targeting of iCCM providers (CHVs) in the intervention district.

We were unable to conduct our planned subgroup analyses due to insufficient information for this outcome.

For severe acute malnutrition

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for SAM compared to usual facility services.

For newborn sepsis

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for newborn sepsis compared to usual facility services.

For newborn local infection

For coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for newborn local infection, we found one cRCT (Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder 2014). iCCM may improve coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for newborn local infection by 462% compared to usual facility services (RR 4.62, 95% CI 3.92 to 5.45; 1 trial, 2906 children; low-certainty evidence; Analysis 1.4; Figure 7; Table 5; Table 11). We were unable to conduct our planned subgroup analyses due to insufficient information for this outcome.

For newborn danger signs

For coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for newborn danger signs, we found one cRCT (Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder 2014). iCCM may improve coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for newborn danger signs by 59% compared to usual facility services (RR 1.59, 95% CI 1.43 to 1.77; 1 trial, 2279 children; low-certainty evidence; Analysis 1.4; Figure 7; Table 5; Table 11).

Bhandari 2012a (linked paper Taneja 2015) reported no effect of iCCM on inequity in coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for newborn danger signs by wealth quintile (difference in equity gradient 0.6, 95% CI –1.6 to 2.8). However, the study reported an important effect on inequity in coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for newborn danger signs by gender, favouring girls (difference in equity gradient –9.3, 95% CI –18.2 to –0.4; Table 12).

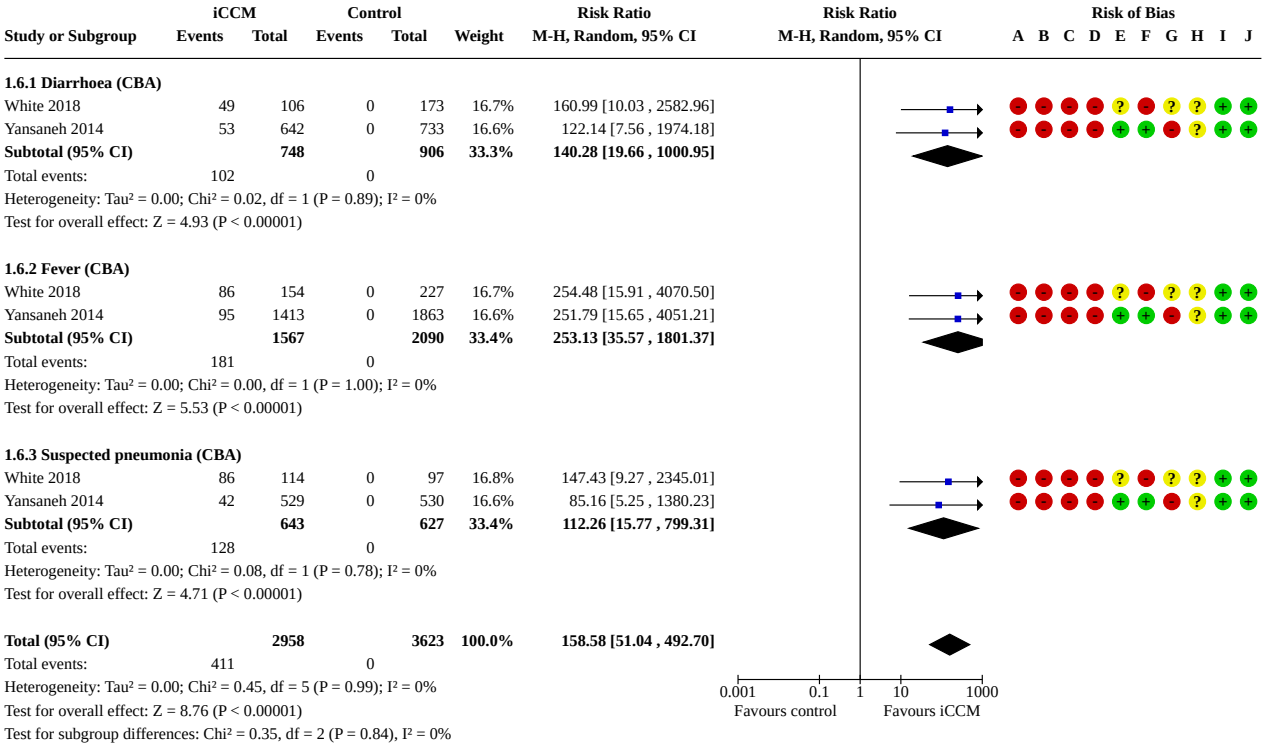
Coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider

For any iCCM illness

Two CBA studies reported the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for any iCCM illness compared to usual facility services (White 2018; Yansaneh 2014). We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for any iCCM illness compared to usual facility services (2 CBA studies, 6581 children; very low-certainty evidence; based on the total across subgroups (downgraded for serious risk of bias due to the studies being CBAs, and one level for serious imprecision); Analysis 1.6; Figure 9; Table 5; Table 13). We recalculated unadjusted results for White 2018 and Yansaneh 2014 (see Data extraction and management).

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Figure 9. Forest plot of comparison: 1 iCCM versus usual facility services, outcome: 1.6 Comparison 1 iCCM vs usual facility services: coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider (controlled before-after (CBA)).



Risk of bias legend

(A) Random sequence generation (selection bias)
(B) Allocation concealment (selection bias)
(C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)
(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)
(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)
(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)
(G) Baseline outcomes similar
(H) Baseline characteristics similar
(I) Contamination
(J) Other bias

For diarrhoea

Two CBA studies reported the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for diarrhoea compared to usual facility services (White 2018; Yansaneh 2014). No cRCTs reported this outcome for this comparison. Due to risk of bias and serious imprecision, we are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for diarrhoea compared to usual facility services (2 CBA studies, 1654 children; very low-certainty evidence (downgraded for serious risk of bias due to the studies being CBAs, and one level for serious imprecision); Analysis 1.6; Figure 9; Table 5; Table 13). We recalculated unadjusted results for White 2018 and Yansaneh 2014 (see Data extraction and management).

For fever

Two CBA studies reported the effect of iCCM on coverage careseeking to an iCCM provider for fever compared to usual facility services (White 2018; Yansaneh 2014). We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for fever compared to usual facility services (2 CBA studies, 3657 children; very low-certainty evidence (downgraded for serious risk of bias due to the studies being CBAs, and one level for serious imprecision); Analysis 1.6; Figure 9; Table 5; Table 13). We recalculated unadjusted results for White 2018 and Yansaneh 2014 (see Data extraction and management).

For suspected pneumonia

Two CBA studies reported the effect of iCCM on coverage careseeking to an iCCM provider for suspected pneumonia compared to usual facility services (White 2018; Yansaneh 2014). We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for suspected pneumonia compared to usual facility services (2 CBA studies, 1270 children; very low-certainty evidence (downgraded for serious risk of bias due to the studies being CBAs, and one level for serious imprecision); Analysis 1.6; Figure 9; Table 5; Table 13). We recalculated unadjusted results for White 2018 and Yansaneh 2014 (see Data extraction and management).

For severe acute malnutrition

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for SAM compared to usual facility services.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

For newborn sepsis

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for newborn sepsis compared to usual facility services.

For newborn local infection

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for newborn local infection compared to usual facility services.

For newborn danger signs

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for newborn danger signs compared to usual facility services.

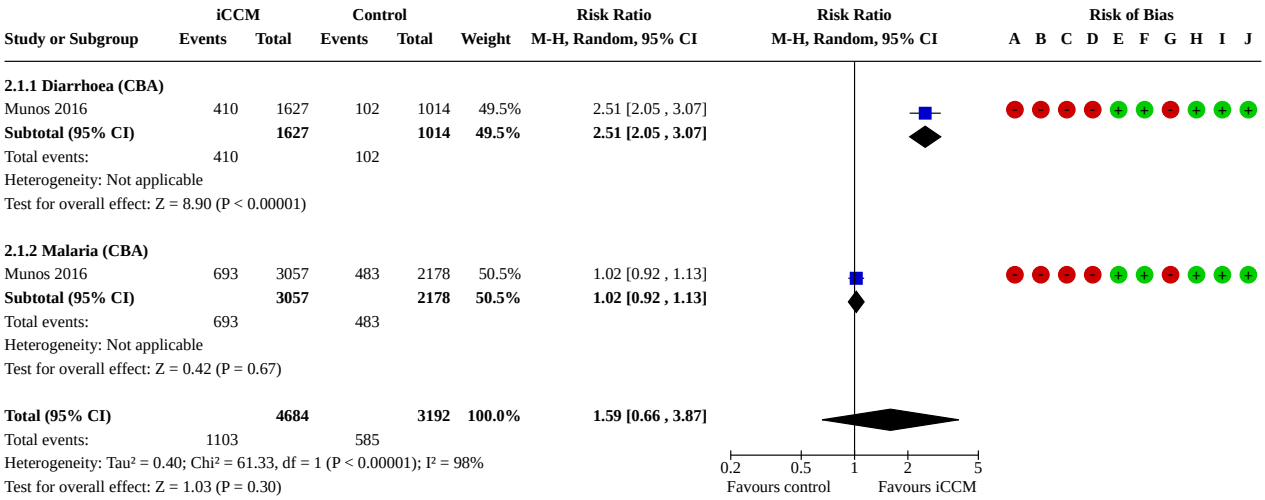
Comparison 2: iCCM versus usual facility services plus CCM for malaria

Coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider

For any iCCM illness

For the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for any iCCM illness compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria, one CBA study reported results for diarrhoea and malaria, totalling two results for the outcome 'any illness' (see disease-specific results below) (Munos 2016). We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment by an appropriate provider for any iCCM illness (ORS and zinc for diarrhoea and ACTs for malaria) compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria (1 CBA study, 7876 children; very low-certainty of evidence). We reported results from the study in Summary of findings 2; Analysis 2.1; Figure 10; and Table 14.

Figure 10. Forest plot of comparison: 2 iCCM versus usual facility services plus CCM for malaria, outcome: 2.1 Comparison 2 iCCM versus usual facility services plus CCM for malaria: coverage of appropriate treatment by an appropriate provider (controlled before-after (CBA)).



Risk of bias legend
(A) Random sequence generation (selection bias)
(B) Allocation concealment (selection bias)
(C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)
(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)
(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)
(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)
(G) Baseline outcomes similar
(H) Baseline characteristics similar
(I) Contamination
(J) Other bias

We were unable to conduct our planned subgroup analyses due to insufficient information for this outcome.

For diarrhoea

For coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for diarrhoea compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria, we found one CBA study (Munos 2016). We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment by an appropriate provider for diarrhoea (ORS and zinc) compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria (1 CBA study, 2641 children; very low-certainty evidence). We reported results in Table 6; Analysis 2.1; Figure 10; and Table 14.

We were unable to conduct our planned subgroup analyses due to insufficient information for this outcome.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

For malaria

For coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for malaria compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria, we found one CBA study (Munos 2016). We were uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment by an appropriate provider for malaria (ACTs) compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria (1 CBA study, 5235 children; very low-certainty evidence). We reported results in Table 6; Analysis 2.1; Figure 10; and Table 14.

We were unable to conduct our planned subgroup analyses due to insufficient information for this outcome.

For severe acute malnutrition

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for SAM compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria.

For newborn sepsis

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for newborn sepsis compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria.

For newborn local infection

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for newborn local infection compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria.

Coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider

For any iCCM illness

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment by an iCCM provider for any iCCM illness compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria.

For diarrhoea

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment by an iCCM provider for diarrhoea compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria.

For malaria

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment by an iCCM provider for malaria compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria.

For severe acute malnutrition

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment by an iCCM provider for SAM compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria.

For newborn sepsis

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider for newborn sepsis compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria.

For newborn local infection

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider for newborn local infection compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria.

Quality of care

No studies reported effects of iCCM on quality of care compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria.

Case load or severity of illness at health facilities

No studies reported effects of iCCM on case load or severity of illness at health facilities compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria.

Measures of mortality

No studies reported effects of iCCM on case load or severity of illness at health facilities compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria.

Adverse events

No studies reported effects of iCCM on adverse events compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria.

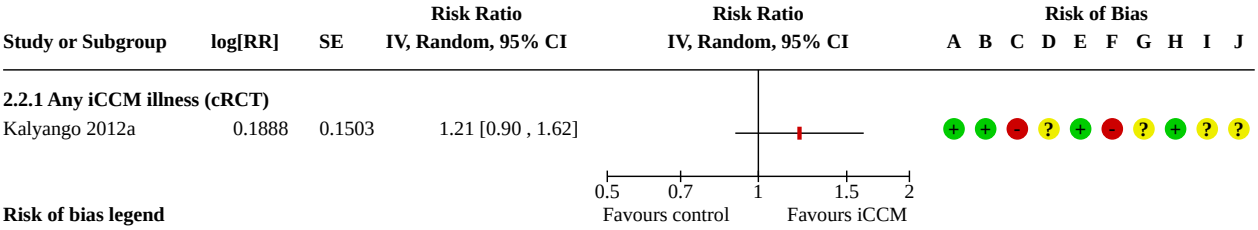
Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider

For any iCCM illness

For coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for any iCCM illness compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria, we found one cRCT (Kalyango 2012a) and one CBA (Munos 2016). Following our protocol, we reported the estimate of effect based on the cRCT due to lower risk of bias. Based on the cRCT, iCCM may have little or no effect on careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for any iCCM illness compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria (RR 1.06, 95% CI 0.97 to 1.17; 1 trial, 811 children; low-certainty evidence; Summary of findings 2; Analysis 2.2; Figure 11; Table 15). The effect based on the CBA is inconsistent with the effect based on the cRCT, suggesting an important effect in favour of the intervention (RR 1.24, 95% CI 1.01 to 1.53; Analysis 2.3; Figure 12; Table 15).

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Figure 11. Forest plot of comparison: 2 iCCM versus usual facility services plus CCM for malaria, outcome: 2.2 Comparison 2 iCCM vs usual facility services + CCM for malaria: coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services (cRCT).

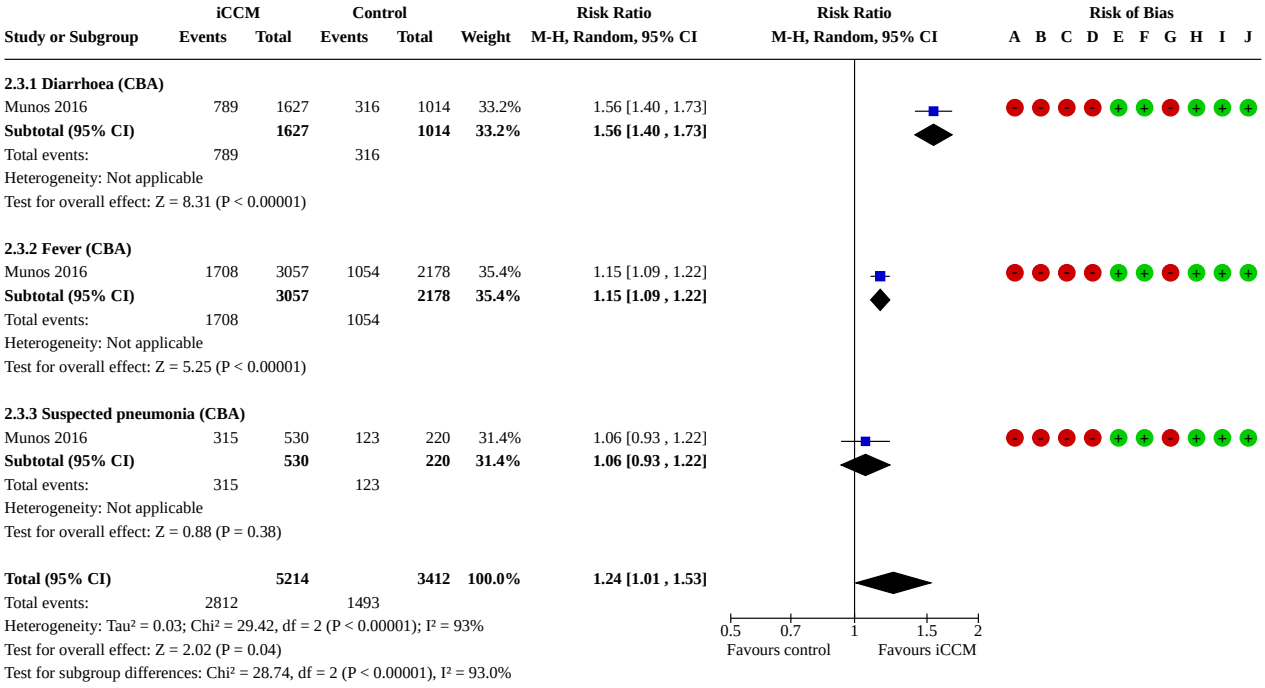


Risk of bias legend

(A) Random sequence generation (selection bias)
(B) Allocation concealment (selection bias)
(C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)
(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)
(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)
(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)
(G) Baseline outcomes similar
(H) Baseline characteristics similar
(I) Contamination
(J) Other bias

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Figure 12. Forest plot of comparison: 2 iCCM versus usual facility services plus CCM for malaria, outcome: 2.4 Comparison 2 iCCM vs usual facility services plus CCM for malaria: coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services (controlled before-after (CBA)).



Risk of bias legend
(A) Random sequence generation (selection bias)
(B) Allocation concealment (selection bias)
(C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)
(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)
(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)
(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)
(G) Baseline outcomes similar
(H) Baseline characteristics similar
(I) Contamination
(J) Other bias

We performed a sensitivity analysis comparing the effects of iCCM for two diseases, iCCM for three diseases or iCCM for four diseases on coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for any iCCM illness compared to usual facility services with or without CCM for malaria. The effects of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider were larger for iCCM for four diseases compared to iCCM for two diseases and larger for iCCM for three diseases compared to iCCM for two diseases (however, 95% CIs overlapped for the latter comparison). The effect was larger for iCCM for four diseases compared to iCCM for three diseases; however, the 95% CIs overlapped (Table 4).

We were unable to conduct our planned subgroup analyses due to insufficient information for this outcome and comparison.

For diarrhoea

One CBA reported the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for diarrhoea compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria (Munos 2016). We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for diarrhoea compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria (RR 1.56, 95% CI 1.40 to 1.73; 1 study, 2641 children; very low-certainty evidence; Table 6 ; Analysis 2.3; Figure 12; Table 15).

For fever

One CBA reported the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for fever compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria (Munos 2016). Certainty of the evidence was very low, precluding meta-analysis. Due to risk of bias of the CBA and indirectness, we are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for fever compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria (RR 1.15, 95% CI 1.09 to 1.22; 1 study, 5235 children; very low-certainty evidence; Table 6; Analysis 2.3; Figure 12; Table 15).

For suspected pneumonia

One CBA reported the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for suspected pneumonia compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria (Munos 2016). We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for fever compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria (RR 1.21, 95% CI 0.90

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

to 1.62; 1 study, 750 children; very low-certainty evidence; Table 6 ; Analysis 2.3; Figure 12; Table 15).

For severe acute malnutrition

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for SAM compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria.

For newborn sepsis

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for newborn sepsis compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria.

For newborn local infection

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for newborn local infection compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria.

For newborn danger signs

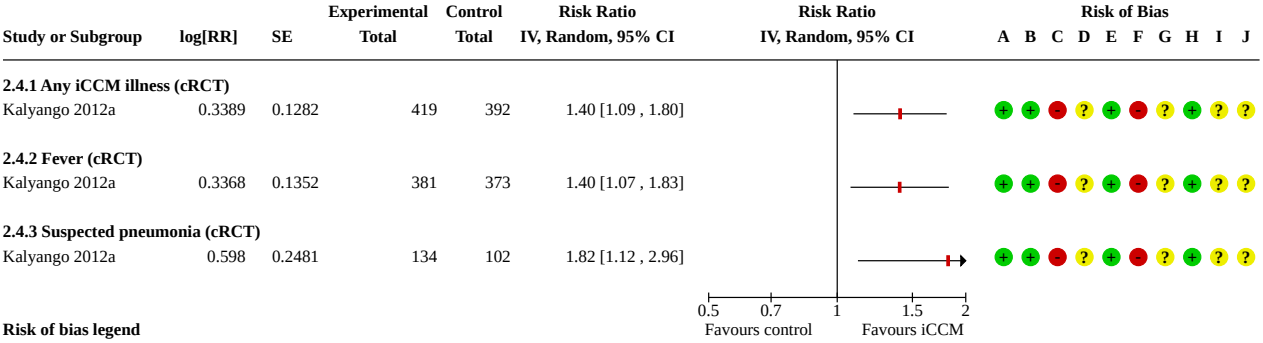
No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider for newborn danger signs compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria.

Coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider

For any iCCM illness

One cRCT (Kalyango 2012a), and one CBA (Munos 2016), reported the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for any iCCM illness compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria. Based on the cRCT, iCCM may improve coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for any iCCM illness by 40% compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria (RR 1.40, 95% CI 1.09 to 1.80; 1 trial, 811 children; low-certainty evidence; Analysis 2.4; Figure 13; Table 6; Table 16). The effect based on the CBA (RR 3.80, 95% CI 1.91 to 7.58) is consistent with an effect in favour of the intervention (Analysis 2.5; Figure 14; Table 16). We were unable to conduct our planned subgroup analyses due to insufficient information for this outcome.

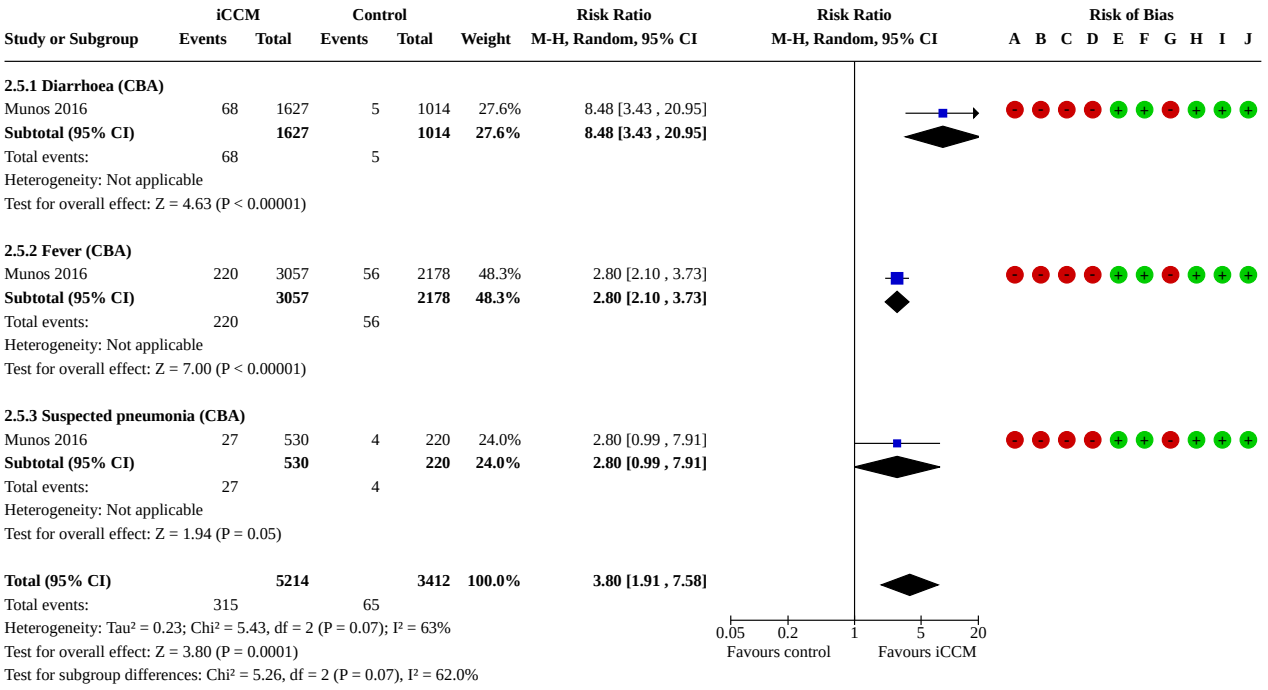
Figure 13. Forest plot of comparison: 2 iCCM versus usual facility services plus CCM for malaria, outcome: 2.3 Comparison 2 iCCM vs usual facility services plus CCM for malaria: coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services (cluster randomized controlled trial (cRCT)).



Risk of bias legend
(A) Random sequence generation (selection bias)
(B) Allocation concealment (selection bias)
(C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)
(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)
(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)
(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)
(G) Baseline outcomes similar
(H) Baseline characteristics similar
(I) Contamination
(J) Other bias

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Figure 14. Forest plot of comparison: 2 iCCM versus usual facility services plus CCM for malaria, outcome: 2.6 Comparison 2 iCCM versus usual facility services plus CCM for malaria: coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider (controlled before-after (CBA)).



Risk of bias legend
(A) Random sequence generation (selection bias)
(B) Allocation concealment (selection bias)
(C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)
(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)
(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)
(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)
(G) Baseline outcomes similar
(H) Baseline characteristics similar
(I) Contamination
(J) Other bias

For diarrhoea

One CBA reported the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for diarrhoea compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria (Munos 2016). We are uncertain of the effect iCCM may have on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for diarrhoea compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria (RR 8.48, 95% CI 3.43 to 20.95; 1 study, 2641 children; very low-certainty evidence; Analysis 2.5; Figure 14; Table 6; Table 16). We were unable to conduct our planned subgroup analyses due to insufficient information for this outcome.

For fever

One cRCT (Kalyango 2012a) and one CBA (Munos 2016) reported the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for fever compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria. Based on the cRCT, iCCM may improve coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for fever by 40% compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria (RR 1.40, 95% CI 1.07 to 1.83); 1 trial, 754 children; low-certainty evidence; Analysis 2.4; Figure 13; Table 6; Table 16; Figure 14). The effect based on the CBA (RR 2.80, 95% CI 2.10 to 3.73) is consistent with an effect in favour of the intervention (Analysis 2.5; Figure 14; Table 16). We were unable to conduct our planned subgroup analyses due to insufficient information for this outcome.

For suspected pneumonia

One cRCT (Kalyango 2012a) and one CBA (Munos 2016) reported the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for suspected pneumonia compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria. Based on the cRCT, iCCM may improve coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for suspected pneumonia by 82% compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria (RR 1.82, 95% CI 1.12 to 2.96; 1 trial, 236 children; low-certainty evidence; Analysis 2.4; Figure 13; Table 6; Table 16). The effect based on the CBA (RR 2.80, 95% CI 0.99 to 7.91) is consistent with an effect in favour of the intervention; however, the CIs included no effect (Analysis 2.5; Figure 14; Table 16). We were unable to conduct our planned subgroup analyses due to insufficient information for this outcome.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

For severe acute malnutrition

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for SAM compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria.

For newborn sepsis

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for newborn sepsis compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria.

For newborn local infection

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for newborn local infection compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria.

For newborn danger signs

No studies reported effects of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for newborn danger signs compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria.

DISCUSSION

Summary of main results

The iCCM components and inputs were fairly consistent across the seven studies with notable variation for the training and deployment component (e.g. on payment of iCCM providers) and the system component (e.g. on improving information systems and monitoring and evaluation) (Table 1; Table 3). It is notable that few studies included interventions for the payment of iCCM providers such as salary, fees for service, capitation or training of facility-based providers on iCCM/IMCI/IMNCI as part of the training and deployment component, given WHO recommendations on remunerating CHWs (which include iCCM providers) with a "financial package commensurate with the job demands, complexity, number of hours, training and roles that they undertake" and ensuring CHWs receive supportive supervision from trained supervisors (WHO 2018). It is also notable that few studies included systems inputs (e.g. for improving information systems and monitoring and evaluation), given WHO recommendations on data collection and use that underscore the importance of this type of system support for CHW programmes (WHO 2018).

When compared to usual facility services, iCCM probably improves coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for any iCCM illness. However, we are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for any iCCM illness. iCCM may have little or no effect on neonatal mortality and we are uncertain of the effect on infant mortality or under-five mortality.

Overall completeness and applicability of evidence

The evidence provided through the studies identified is relevant the review question but, due to uncertainty of the evidence, it does not sufficiently address the objective of the review. Given the very low- to moderate-certainty evidence for all reported outcomes, further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimates of effects and may change the estimates. Moreover, evidence was not reported for three primary outcomes: quality of care, case load or severity of illness at health facilities, and adverse events – research is needed on these outcomes.

When applying the meta-analysis findings to current policies and practice, the following issues need to be considered. First, the contexts of the included studies, by virtue of being studies, do not translate directly to real-world conditions. The rigour of design and strength of support to implementation of iCCM under study conditions may be more robust than what may be feasible under real-world conditions at scale. Second, iCCM is a complex intervention and there was important variation in some of the components and inputs included across studies, particularly with regard to inputs for training and deployment (e.g. on payment of iCCM providers) and strengthening the health system. Additionally, there was important variation regarding inclusion of interventions for improving newborn health. For instance, Bhandari 2012a included training of iCCM providers to provide iCCM in the community and training for other providers in health facilities on IMNCI; postnatal home visits and convening of women's groups by lay health workers, as well as a number of system-strengthening inputs. While this complexity made it infeasible to disentangle the effects of one component or input from another, it underscores the need for policy makers and programme managers to engage with this complexity and consider multiple components and inputs – including ones aimed at broader health systems strengthening. Third, although all included studies occurred in contexts where iCCM is expected to be beneficial – LMICs with high under-five mortality and inadequate access to facility-based services – there were important differences in contextual setting. Bhandari 2012a was the only included study conducted outside of Africa; thus, the evidence base from settings outside Africa is sparse. Additionally, Bhandari 2012a was set in a mixed rural/urban area of northern India. However, despite these differences in contextual setting, the effects between Bhandari 2012a and the comparable cRCTs (Boone 2016; Kalyango 2012a) from SSA were broadly similar. Differences in effect for neonatal mortality and infant mortality between Bhandari 2012a and Boone 2016 are most likely explained by differences in intervention components and inputs (e.g. Boone 2016 included a broader range of systems inputs such as incentives for lay health workers, had a broader iCCM package (including for newborns), had women's groups conducted by lay health workers trained on iCCM and had facility-based providers trained on IMNCI) rather than contextual setting, given that there were no important differences in effect between these studies for careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services (Summary of findings 1).

Certainty of the evidence

We used the GRADE approach to assess the certainty of the evidence. The certainty of the evidence was very low to low for coverage of appropriate treatment; low to moderate for coverage of careseeking; and very low to low for measures of mortality. See Summary of findings 1; Summary of findings 2; Table 5; and Table 6 for GRADE judgements.

Potential biases in the review process

One review author (NPO) has worked as a Health Specialist for UNICEF at its headquarters in New York, USA. UNICEF was involved in the development of iCCM with WHO; UNICEF has advocated for countries to adopt iCCM; and UNICEF has provided funding and technical support in numerous countries for iCCM implementation, monitoring, evaluation and research. NPO was

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

involved in providing technical support in numerous countries for iCCM monitoring, evaluation, and implementation research. NPO works as a Health Specialist, Public Health and M&E, for the Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Malaria (GFATM) in Geneva, Switzerland. GFATM has funded the implementation of iCCM and CCM in numerous countries. NPO was not involved in data extraction for studies supported by UNICEF or the GFATM.

Two studies were identified after our search and shortly prior to submission of the draft review to Cochrane EPOC (Kanté 2019a; Ma 2019a). We identified four studies as ongoing (Maru 2018b; Rabbani 2014; Taneja 2017; Whidden 2019a/Whidden 2019). These studies may be eligible and will be considered for inclusion when we update this review. It is unlikely that we missed any eligible studies due the exhaustive nature of our search strategy and familiarity with the research topic.

Agreements and disagreements with other studies or reviews

Systematic reviews have been undertaken and published on single-disease CCM – that is, CCM for diarrhoea (Das 2013), CCM for malaria (Okwundu 2013; Ruizendaal 2014; Sazawal 2003), and pneumonia (Das 2013; Druetz 2013; Ruizendaal 2014; Sazawal 2003) – among children under-five in LMICs. Two of these reviews used the GRADE approach for assessing certainty of the evidence (Das 2013; Okwundu 2013). In addition, one systematic review using GRADE reviewed the effect of proactive case detection by lay health workers (an approach whereby lay health workers proactively visit households to identify ill children) on infant mortality, under-five mortality, child morbidity, coverage of appropriate treatment by an appropriate provider and coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider compared to usual health services, including "conventional community-based healthcare delivery" by lay health workers (i.e. without proactive case detection by lay health workers) (Whidden 2019b).

We calculated an effect in favour of iCCM for coverage of appropriate treatment by an iCCM provider compared to usual facility services plus CCM for malaria (low-certainty evidence; Table 6) and this effect, in favour of the intervention, is consistent with the effects reported by Das 2013 (CCM for diarrhoea), Okwundu 2013 (CCM for malaria) and Whidden 2019b (proactive case detection by lay health workers).

For infant mortality, we found inconsistent effects and concluded that we are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on infant mortality compared to usual facility services (low-certainty evidence), whereas Gera 2016, in a systematic review of facility and community-based IMNCI and Whidden 2019b (proactive case detection by lay health workers), reported effects in favour of the intervention (low-certainty evidence). For under-five mortality, the effect in our review was based on one cRCT (Boone 2016), and we concluded that iCCM may have little or no effect on under-five mortality (low-certainty evidence), whereas as Gera 2016 (IMNCI) found an effect in favour of the intervention, with 95% CIs that included no effect (low-certainty evidence) and Whidden 2019b found an effect in favour of the intervention but concluded that it is uncertain whether proactive case detection reduces under-five mortality due to the low-certainty evidence. Two reviews found effects in favour of the intervention for under-five mortality (moderate-certainty evidence) (Das 2013 on CCM for diarrhoea and Okwundu 2013 on CCM for malaria).

A "scoping review" of the training, supervision and quality of care of iCCM that did not use GRADE reported evidence of positive effects on quality of care in large iCCM programmes where multifaceted interventions including training, supervision and supply chain management were implemented (Bosch-Capblanch 2014). No included studies in our review reported quality of care. One systematic review assessed the evidence for the effect of integrating CCM for malaria with other interventions, including CCM for pneumonia, on outcomes for CCM for malaria – in particular, quality of care and facilitators and barriers to high-quality CCM for malaria (Smith Paintain 2014). Smith Paintain 2014 did not use GRADE and was focused on the effects of iCCM on malaria outcomes, not outcomes across diseases as in this review. They found that integrating additional interventions with case management services at community level for malaria did not reduce the quality of the malaria services in contexts where training and supervision were maintained but quality of pneumonia case management was lower and variable (Smith Paintain 2014). Our included studies did not report on quality of care; however, we did a sensitivity analysis comparing the effects of iCCM for two diseases, iCCM for three diseases or iCCM for four diseases compared to usual facility services with or without CCM for malaria. The results suggested that the effects of iCCM on careseeking to an appropriate provider were larger for iCCM with four diseases compared to iCCM for two diseases and larger for iCCM with three diseases compared to two diseases (however, 95% CIs overlapped for the latter). There was no difference in effect between iCCM for four diseases compared to iCCM for three diseases (Table 4). Further research is required to determine whether, or at what point and in which contexts, there may be decreases or improvements in quality of care as more diseases are added to the iCCM package.

The effects we calculated for coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services are consistent with the effects in favour of CCM (moderate-certainty evidence) reported by Das 2013 (CCM for diarrhoea). Lewin 2010, a systematic review on the effects of lay health workers on various health outcomes and interventions compared to usual care, included three cRCTs (none of which were met our inclusion criteria) that reported the effect of lay health workers on careseeking behaviour. Although the three studies did not include iCCM, the evidence from Lewin 2010 is relevant to our review given the similarity of the intervention and outcome reviewed. Lewin 2010 concluded that lay health workers may increase careseeking compared to usual care (RR 1.33, 95% CI 0.86 to 2.05), an effect similar to that found in this review, but the certainty of evidence was low.

AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS

Implications for practice

Integrated community case management (iCCM) is a complex intervention and there was important variation in the components and inputs included across studies, particularly with regard to inputs for training and deployment (e.g. training of facility-based providers, payment of iCCM providers) and strengthening the health system (e.g. health information systems and monitoring and evaluation). Additionally, there was important variation regarding inclusion of interventions for improving newborn health. For instance, Bhandari 2012a included training of iCCM providers to provide iCCM in the community and training for other providers in health facilities on Integrated Management of Neonatal and Childhood Illness (IMNCI); postnatal home visits and convening of

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

women's groups by lay health workers trained on iCCM, as well as a number of system strengthening inputs. While this complexity made it infeasible to disentangle the effects of one component or input from another, it underscores the need for policy makers and programme managers to engage with this complexity. The low to modest effects of iCCM found in this review underscore the importance of ensuring all components and inputs of iCCM are adequately addressed in the given context.

As low- and middle-income countries strive to achieve universal health coverage and put into practice their (renewed) commitments to primary health care made at the Global Conference on Primary Health Care in Astana, Kazakhstan in 2018, many will consider the role of iCCM. The evidence presented here underscores the importance of moving beyond training and deployment to valuing iCCM providers, strengthening health systems and engaging community systems. Depending on the context, this could mean adding remuneration of iCCM providers with a financial package commensurate with their work; a greater focus on training and support to facility-based providers to ensure children with severe illness who are referred from iCCM providers receive quality care; expanding the iCCM package to include newborn care; a greater focus on the systems component of iCCM, including referral systems, supply chain, supervision systems, information systems, and monitoring and evaluation; and a greater focus on the social mobilization and community engagement component of iCCM (e.g. engaging women's groups as in the systematic review; Prost 2013).

Although all included studies occurred in contexts where iCCM is expected to be beneficial – LMICs with high under-five mortality and inadequate access to facility-based services – there were important differences in contextual settings. Bhandari 2012a was the only included study conducted outside of Africa; thus, the evidence base from settings outside Africa is sparse. Additionally, Bhandari 2012a was set in a mixed rural/urban area of northern India. However, despite these differences in contextual setting, the effects between Bhandari 2012a and the comparable cluster-randomized controlled trials (Boone 2016; Kalyango 2012a) from SSA were broadly consistent and, where they were inconsistent (e.g. neonatal and infant mortality), this was most likely due to differences in inputs across studies rather than differences in contextual settings.

Implications for research

This is the first systematic review of iCCM – that is, as an integrated approach for the management of diarrhoea, pneumonia, malaria (in malaria-affected areas), acute malnutrition or newborn infection (or combinations of these conditions) at the community level by lay health workers. Given the very low-to-moderate certainty of evidence for reported outcomes, further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimates of effects and may change the estimates. Moreover, there was no evidence for three primary outcomes: quality of care, case load or severity of illness at health facilities and adverse events – research is needed on these outcomes.

None of the three iCCM components had complete information for all inputs across all included studies.

Information on five of 11 iCCM inputs across the three iCCM components was complete for all included studies.

- Intervention to recruit, train and retain lay health workers to provide iCCM.
- Implementation of simplified integrated management of childhood illness (IMCI)-adapted clinical guidelines for iCCM providers.
- Interventions to improve systems for referral of patients between community and facility level.
- Interventions to improve the supply of iCCM drugs and equipment.
- Interventions to improve managerial supervision of iCCM.

For the following iCCM inputs, one or more included studies did not provide sufficient information to judge whether the study included the input or not.

- Interventions to recruit, train and retain other types of health workers (e.g. doctors, nurses, midwives) to provide integrated case management services for children under-five (iCCM/IMCI/ Integrated Management of Neonatal and Childhood Illness).
- Interventions for the payment of iCCM providers such as salary, fees for service, capitation.
- Interventions to improve health information systems and use of information communication technology for iCCM.
- Interventions to improve monitoring, evaluation and research for iCCM.
- Interventions to promote good practices for health and nutrition and generate demand for use of iCCM providers when children are ill.

Information on these inputs (and potential effect modifiers) in future studies would help policy makers and programme managers. In addition to these areas, further research is needed on the following.

- Whether the modality/approach to iCCM service delivery modifies the effect of iCCM on outcomes. One systematic review assessed the effect of proactive case detection by lay health workers on infant mortality, under-five mortality, child morbidity, coverage of appropriate treatment by an appropriate provider and coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider compared to usual health services, including "conventional community-based healthcare delivery" (i.e. without a proactive case detection approach by lay health workers) (Whidden 2019b). We summarized the results in Agreements and disagreements with other studies or reviews. It is not clear whether all studies included iCCM. One study awaiting classification assessed the effect of home visits by lay health workers trained on iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment by an appropriate provider for diarrhoea and malaria, as well as prevalence of diarrhoea and malaria (Ma 2019a). Each lay health worker was to visit 20 households per month, ensuring each household in a catchment area of 40 households received one household visit every two months. Ma 2019a will be considered for inclusion when this review is updated. Further research on whether different modalities/approaches to iCCM as described in Ma 2019a and Whidden 2019b modify the effect of iCCM on outcomes is needed.
- Whether the population-to-iCCM provider ratio modifies the effect of iCCM on outcomes. Few included studies provided information on this possible effect modifier.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

- Whether distance or travel time to an iCCM provider modifies the effect of iCCM on outcomes. No included studies provided information on this possible effect modifier.
- Whether women's groups and other community-based health clubs/groups for the promotion of good practices for health and nutrition and generating demand for use of iCCM providers when children are ill modify the effect of iCCM on outcomes. Two studies included information on this input, but it remains unclear whether the effect of iCCM on outcomes is modified (Bhandari 2012a; Boone 2016). One review found women's groups with participatory learning and action may reduce maternal and newborn mortality (Prost 2013).
- Whether the effect of iCCM may be sustained. It is unclear on the basis of the included studies whether the effects of iCCM may be sustained due to the limited follow-up time of the studies.
- The effect of iCCM on timeliness of careseeking to an appropriate provider and timeliness of appropriate treatment by an appropriate provider. These outcomes were not part of our original protocol but will be explored in updates to this review.
- The reasons for low coverage of careseeking to iCCM providers for diarrhoea and low coverage of appropriate treatment for diarrhoea by iCCM providers and mechanisms to improve these outcomes through iCCM.
- The effect of iCCM on outcomes in urban/peri-urban settings. Bhandari 2012a provided encouraging evidence for policy makers interested in adapting iCCM to mixed rural/urban or peri-urban environments; however, additional studies on the effect of iCCM in these contexts is warranted before overall conclusions can be drawn.
- Whether and how policy transfer mechanisms influence the effect of iCCM on outcomes.

This review fills an important information gap relevant to evidence-based decision making of the general public, practitioners, policy makers and researchers in low- and middle-income countries. Future research could aim to identify effective ways to improve iCCM design, implementation, monitoring and evaluation within the context of broader primary health care and community health systems, considering all of the iCCM components and inputs and with particular attention to key gaps identified in the studies included in this review (e.g. training for facility-based providers, inputs within the systems component and inputs within the social mobilization and community engagement component); identify which constellations of iCCM inputs work best in which contexts; identify how iCCM inputs may need to be adapted to address evolving needs such as in urban and peri-urban contexts; identify which approaches to improving iCCM inputs are most effective in which contexts; and identify which modalities (e.g. proactive case detection versus passive case detection) for iCCM implementation work best in which contexts; and quality of care of iCCM providers.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We acknowledge the help and support of the Cochrane Effective Practice and Organisation of Care (EPOC) Group. The authors would also like to thank the following editors and peer referees who provided comments to improve the review: Celeste Naude (editor), Elizabeth Paulsen (editor and reviewer) and Simon Lewin (editor and reviewer), Patrick Owen (peer referee) and Witness Mapanga (peer referee); Marit Johansen for support in developing and running the search strategies; and Elizabeth Royle and the Copy Edit Support team for copy-editing the protocol and review.

KD and WO receive support from the Alliance for Health Policy and Systems Research (AHPSR) to build capacity in the conduct of systematic reviews of relevance to policy makers in low- and middle-income country health systems settings. KD and WO also secured funding from the AHPSR for their time on the protocol. The time of TD, DB, SM and WO was funded by the South African Medical Research Council.

The Norwegian Satellite of the EPOC Group receives funding from the Norwegian Agency for Development Cooperation (Norad), via the Norwegian Institute of Public Health to support review authors in the production of their reviews.

This Cochrane Review is associated with the Research, Evidence and Development Initiative (READ-It). READ-It (project number 300342-104) is funded by UK aid from the UK government; however, the views expressed do not necessarily reflect the UK government's official policies.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

REFERENCES

References to studies included in this review

Bhandari 2012a *{published data only}*

* Bhandari N, Mazumder S, Taneja S, Sommerfelt H, Strand TA. Effect of implementation of Integrated Management of Neonatal and Childhood Illness (IMNCI) programme on neonatal and infant mortality: cluster randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2012;**344**:e1634. [DOI: 10.1136/bmj.e1634] [www.bmj.com/content/344/bmj.e1634]

Mazumder S, Taneja S, Bahl R, Mohan P, Strand TA, Sommerfelt H, et al. Effect of implementation of Integrated Management of Neonatal and Childhood Illness programme on treatment seeking practices for morbidities in infants: cluster randomised trial. *BMJ* 2014;**349**:g4988. [DOI: 10.1136/bmj.g4988] [www.bmj.com/content/349/bmj.g4988.long]

Taneja S, Bahl S, Mazumder S, Martines J, Bhandari N, Bhan MK. Impact on inequities in health indicators: effect of implementing the integrated management of neonatal and childhood illness programme in Haryana, India. *Journal of Global Health* 2015;**5**(1):010401. [DOI: 10.7189/jogh.05.010401] [dx.doi.org/10.7189%2Fjogh.05.010401]

Boone 2016 *{published data only}*

Boone P, Elbourne D, Fazzio I, Fernandes S, Frost C, Jayanty C, et al. Effects of community health interventions on under-5 mortality in rural Guinea-Bissau (EPICS): a cluster-randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Global Health* 2016;**4**(5):e328-35. [10.1016/S2214-109X(16)30048-1] [www.thelancet.com/journals/langlo/article/PIIS2214-109X(16)30048-1/fulltext]

Kalyango 2012a *{published data only}*

Kalyango JN, Alfven T, Peterson S, Mugenyi K, Karamagi C, Rutebemberwa E. Integrated community case management of malaria and pneumonia increases prompt and appropriate treatment for pneumonia symptoms in children under five years in Eastern Uganda. *Malaria Journal* 2013;**12**:340. [DOI: 10.1186/1475-2875-12-340] [malariajournal.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/1475-2875-12-340]

* Kalyango JN, Lindstrand A, Rutebemberwa E, Ssali S, Kadobera D, Karamagi C, et al. Increased use of community medicine distributors and rational use of drugs in children less than five years of age in Uganda caused by integrated community case management of fever. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2012;**87**(5 Suppl):36-45. [10.4269/ajtmh.2012.11-0733] [www.ajtmh.org/content/journals/10.4269/ajtmh.2012.11-0733]

Kalyango JN, Rutebemberwa E, Alfven T, Ssali S, Peterson S, Karamagi C. Performance of community health workers under integrated community case management of childhood illnesses in eastern Uganda. *Malaria Journal* 2012;**11**:282. [DOI: 10.1186/1475-2875-11-282] [malariajournal.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/1475-2875-11-282]

Kalyango JN, Rutebemberwa E, Karamagi C, Mworozi E, Ssali S, Alfven T, et al. High adherence to antimalarials and antibiotics under integrated community case management of illness in children less than five years in eastern Uganda. *PloS One* 2013;**8**(3):e60481. [DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0060481] [journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0060481]

Mubiru 2015 *{published data only}*

Mubiru D, Byabasheija R, Bwanika JB, Meier JE, Magumba G, Kaggwa FM, et al. Evaluation of integrated community case management in eight districts of central Uganda. *PloS One* 2015;**10**(8):e0134767. [DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0134767] [journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0134767]

Munos 2016 *{published data only}*

Munos M, Guiella G, Roberton Ty, Maga A, Tiendrebeogo A, Tam Y, et al. Independent evaluation of the rapid scale-up program to reduce under-five mortality in Burkina Faso. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2016;**94**(3):584-95. [DOI: 10.4269/ajtmh.15-0585] [www.ajtmh.org/content/journals/10.4269/ajtmh.15-0585#related_content]

White 2018 *{published data only}*

White EE, Downey J, Sathananthan V, Kanjee Z, Kenny A, Waters A, et al. A community health worker intervention to increase childhood disease treatment coverage in rural Liberia: a controlled before-and-after evaluation. *American Journal of Public Health* 2018;**108**(9):1252-9. [DOI: 10.2105/AJPH.2018.304555] [ajph.aphapublications.org/doi/10.2105/AJPH.2018.304555]

Yansaneh 2014 *{unpublished data only}*

Yansaneh AI, Moulton LH, George AS, Rao SR, Kennedy N, Bangura P, et al. Influence of community health volunteers on care seeking and treatment coverage for common childhood illnesses in the context of free health care in rural Sierra Leone. *Tropical Medicine & International Health* 2014;**19**(12):1466-76. [DOI: 10.1111/tmi.12383] [onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/tmi.12383]

References to studies excluded from this review

Akter 2015 *{published data only}*

Akter T, Hoque DM, Chowdhury EK, Rahman M, Russell M, Arifeen SE. Is there any association between parental education and child mortality? A study in a rural area of Bangladesh. *Public Health* 2015;**129**(12):1602-9.

Alvarez-Morán 2018 *{published data only}*

Alvarez-Morán JL, Alé GB, Charle P, Sessions N, Doumbia S, Guerrero S. The effectiveness of treatment for severe acute malnutrition (SAM) delivered by community health workers compared to a traditional facility based model. *BMC Health Services Research* 2018;**18**(1):207.

Amouzou 2016a *{published data only}*

Black R and Amouzou A. Evaluation of integrated community case management in Ethiopia. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

NCT01606267 (first received 25 May 2012). [NCT01606267] [clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01606267]

Amouzou 2016b *{published data only}*

Black R and Amouzou A. Evaluation of integrated community case management in Ethiopia. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01606267 (first received 25 May 2012). [NCT01606267] [clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01606267]

Amouzou 2016c *{published data only}*

Amouzou A, Hazel E, Shaw B, Miller NP, Tafesse M, Mekonnen Y, et al. Effects of the integrated community case management of childhood illness strategy on child mortality in Ethiopia: a cluster randomized trial. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2016;**94**(3):596-604. [10.4269/ajtmh.15-0586] [www.ajtmh.org/content/journals/10.4269/ajtmh.15-0586#abstract_content]

Anand 2004 *{published data only}*

Anand K, Patro BK, Paul E, Kapoor SK. Management of sick children by health workers in Ballabgarh: lessons for implementation of IMCI in India. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2004;**50**(1):41-7.

Awoonor-Williams 2013 *{published data only}*

Awoonor-Williams JK, Bawah AA, Nyonator FK, Asuru R, Oduro A, Ofosu A, et al. The Ghana essential health interventions program: a plausibility trial of the impact of health systems strengthening on maternal & child survival. *BMC Health Services Research* 2013;**13 Suppl 2**:S3.

Bang 1990 *{published data only}*

Bang AT, Bang RA, Tale O, Sontakke P, Solanki J, Wargantiwar R, et al. Reduction in pneumonia mortality and total childhood mortality by means of community-based intervention trial in Gadchiroli, India. *Lancet* 1990;**336**(8709):201-6.

Bang 1994 *{published data only}*

Bang AT, Bang RA, Sontakke PG. Management of childhood pneumonia by traditional birth attendants. The SEARCH Team. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 1994;**72**(6):897-905.

Bang 1999 *{published data only}*

Bang AT, Bang RA, Baitule SB, Reddy MH. Effect of home-based neonatal care and management of sepsis on neonatal mortality: field trial in rural India. *Lancet* 1999;**354**(9194):1955-61.

Bang 2005 *{published data only}*

Bang AT, Bang RA, Stoll BJ, Baitule SB, Reddy HM, Deshmukh MD. Is home-based diagnosis and treatment of neonatal sepsis feasible and effective? Seven years of intervention in the Gadchiroli field trial (1996 to 2003). *Lancet* 2005;**25 Suppl 1**:S62-71.

Baqui 2009 *{published data only}*

Baqui AH, Arifeen SE, Williams EK, Ahmed S, Mannan I, Rahman SM, et al. Effectiveness of home-based management of newborn infections by community health workers in rural Bangladesh. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2009;**28**(4):304-10.

Bari 2011 *{published data only}*

Bari A, Sadruddin S, Khan A, Khan Iu, Khan A, Lehri I A, et al. Community case management of severe pneumonia with oral amoxicillin in children aged 2–59 months in Haripur district, Pakistan: a cluster randomised trial. *Lancet* 2011;**378**(9805):1796-803.

Bhandari 2012b *{published data only}*

Bhandari N. Impact of the Integrated Management of Neonatal and Childhood Illness strategy on neonatal and infant mortality (IMNCI-India). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00474981 (first received 17 May 2007). [NCT00474981] [clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00474981]

Bhandari 2012c *{published data only}*

Bhandari N. Impact of the Integrated Management of Neonatal and Childhood Illness strategy on neonatal and infant mortality (IMNCI-India). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00474981 (first received 17 May 2007). [DOI: NCT00474981] [clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00474981]

Bhandari 2012d *{published data only}*

Bhandari N. Impact of the Integrated Management of Neonatal and Childhood Illness strategy on neonatal and infant mortality (IMNCI-India). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00474981 (first received 17 May 2007). [NCT00474981] [clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00474981]

Bhandari 2012e *{published data only}*

Bhandari N. Evaluation of the impact of the integrated management of neonatal and childhood illness strategy on neonatal and infant mortality in Haryana, India. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00474981 (first received 17 May 2007). [CTRI/2009/091/000715] [NCT00474981] [clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00474981] [ctri.nic.in/Clinicaltrials/pdf_generate.php?trialid=899&EncHid=&modid=&compid=','899det']

Bhandari 2012f *{published data only}*

Bhandari N, Mazumder S, Taneja S, Sommerfelt H, Strand T A, Imnci Evaluation Study Group. Effect of implementation of Integrated Management of Neonatal and Childhood Illness (IMNCI) programme on neonatal and infant mortality: cluster randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2012;**344**:e1634. [DOI: 10.1136/bmj.e1634] [www.bmj.com/content/344/bmj.e1634]

Bhutta 2011 *{published data only}*

Bhutta Z A, Soofi S, Cousens S, Mohammad S, Memon Z A, Ali I, et al. Improvement of perinatal and newborn care in rural Pakistan through community-based strategies: a cluster-randomised effectiveness trial. *Lancet* 2011;**377**(9763):403-12.

Biemba 2016a *{published data only}*

Biemba G, Yeboah-Antwi K, Vosburg KB, Prust ML, Keller B, Worku Y, et al. Effect of deploying community health assistants on appropriate treatment for diarrhoea, malaria and pneumonia: quasi-experimental study in two districts of Zambia. *Tropical Medicine & International Health* 2016;**21**(8):985-94.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Biemba 2016b *{published data only}*

Biemba G, Yeboah-Antwi K, Vosburg KB, Prust ML, Keller B, Worku Y, et al. Effect of deploying community health assistants on appropriate treatment for diarrhoea, malaria and pneumonia: quasi-experimental study in two districts of Zambia. *Tropical Medicine & International Health* 2016;**21**(8):985-94.

Biemba 2016c *{published data only}*

Biemba G, Yeboah-Antwi K, Vosburg KB, Prust ML, Keller B, Worku Y, et al. Effect of deploying community health assistants on appropriate treatment for diarrhea, malaria, and pneumonia: quasi-experimental study in two districts of Zambia. *Tropical Medicine & International Health* 2016;**21**(8):985-94.

Brenner 2011 *{published data only}*

Brenner JL, Kabakyenga J, Kyomuhangi T, Wotton KA, Pim C, Ntaro M, et al. Can volunteer community health workers decrease child morbidity and mortality in southwestern Uganda? An impact evaluation. *PloS One* 2011;**6**(12):e27997. [DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0027997] [journals.plos.org/plosone/article/citation?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0027997]

Brenner 2017a *{published data only}*

Maling S, Brenner JL. HCU: can VHVs trained in ICCM improve care for children. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02072629 (first received 26 February 2014). [NCT02072629] [clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02072629]

Brenner 2017b *{published data only}*

Maling S, Brenner JL. HCU: can VHVs trained in ICCM improve care for children. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02072629 (first received 26 February 2014). [NCT02072629] [clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02072629]

Brenner 2017c *{published data only}***10.4314/ahs.v17i1.29**

Brenner J. Integrated community case management (ICCM) delivered by village health teams in Bushenyi district in Uganda. ClinicalTrials.gov 2012.

Callaghan-Koru 2013 *{published data only}*

Callaghan-Koru JA, Gilroy K, Hyder AA, George A, Nsona H, Mtimuni A, et al. Health systems supports for community case management of childhood illness: lessons from an assessment of early implementation in Malawi. BMC Health Services Research 2013;**13**:55.

Chinbuah 2012 *{published data only}*

Chinbuah MA, Kager PA, Abbey M, Gyapong M, Awini E, Nonvignon J, et al. Impact of community management of fever (using antimalarials with or without antibiotics) on childhood mortality: a cluster-randomized controlled trial in Ghana. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2012;**87**(5 Suppl):11-20.

Chinbuah 2013 *{published data only}*

Chinbuah MA, Adjuik M, Cobelens F, Koram KA, Abbey M, Gyapong M, et al. Impact of treating young children with antimalarials with or without antibiotics on morbidity: a cluster-randomized controlled trial in Ghana. *International Health* 2013;**5**(3):228-35.

Curtale 1995 *{published data only}*

Curtale F, Siwakoti B, Lagrosa C, LaRaja M, Guerra R. Improving skills and utilization of community health volunteers in Nepal. *Social Science & Medicine* 1995;**40**(8):1117-25.

Dani 2017 *{published data only}*

Dani V, Satav K, Pendharkar J, Satav A, Ughade S, Adhav A, et al. Community-based management of severe malnutrition: SAM and SUW in the tribal area of Melghat, Maharashtra, India. *Clinical Epidemiology and Global Health* 2017;**5**(2):62-69. [DOI: 10.106/j.cegh.2016.11.003] [www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2213398416300835]

Degefie 2017a *{published data only}*

Tesema ST, Mulligan BE, HalieGebreil TD, Cousens SN. impact study of community based treatment of neonatal infection by health extension workers on neonatal mortality. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00743691 (first received 29 August 2008). [clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00743691]

Degefie 2017b *{published data only}*

Degefie Hailegebriel T, Mulligan B, Cousens S, Mathewos B, Wall S, Bekele A, et al. Effect on neonatal mortality of newborn infection management at health posts when referral is not possible: a cluster-randomized trial in Rural Ethiopia. *Global Health, Science and Practice* 2017;**5**(2):202-16.

Ebuehi 2010 *{published data only}*

Ebuehi OM, Adebajo S. Improving caregivers' home management of common childhood illnesses through community level interventions. *Journal of Child Health Care* 2010;**14**(3):225-38.

Edward 2007 *{published data only}*

Edward A, Ernst P, Taylor C, Becker S, Mazive E, Perry H. Examining the evidence of under-five mortality reduction in a community-based programme in Gaza, Mozambique. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2007;**101**(8):814-22.

Fiedler 2008 *{published data only}*

Fiedler JL, Villalobos CA, De Mattos AC. An activity-based cost analysis of the Honduras community-based, integrated child care (AIN-C) programme. *Health Policy and Planning* 2008;**23**(6):408-27.

Findley 2013 *{published data only}*

Findley SE, Uwemedimo OT, Doctor HV, Green C, Adamu F, Afenyadu GY. Comparison of high- versus low-intensity community health worker intervention to promote newborn and child health in Northern Nigeria. *International Journal of Women's Health* 2013;**5**:717-28.

Ghimire 2010 *{published data only}*

Ghimire M, Pradhan YV, Maskey MK. Community-based interventions for diarrhoeal diseases and acute respiratory infections in Nepal. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 2010;**88**(3):216-21.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Gill 2011 *{published data only}*

Gill CJ, Phiri-Mazala G, Guerina NG, Kasimba J, Mulenga C, MacLeod WB, et al. Effect of training traditional birth attendants on neonatal mortality (Lufwanyama Neonatal Survival Project): randomised controlled study. *BMJ* 2011;**342**:d346.

Guenther 2017 *{published data only}*

Guenther T, Sadruddin S, Finnegan K, Wetzler E, Ibo F, Rapaz P, et al. Contribution of community health workers to improving access to timely and appropriate case management of childhood fever in Mozambique. *Journal of Global Health* 2017;**7**(1):010402.

Habib 2013 *{published data only}*

Habib MA, Soofi S, Sadiq K, Samejo T, Hussain M, Mirani M, et al. A study to evaluate the acceptability, feasibility and impact of packaged interventions ("Diarrhea Pack") for prevention and treatment of childhood diarrhea in rural Pakistan. *BMC Public Health* 2013;**13**:922.

Hamer 2012 *{published data only}*

Hamer DH, Brooks ET, Semrau K, Pilingana P, MacLeod WB, Siazeele K, et al. Quality and safety of integrated community case management of malaria using rapid diagnostic tests and pneumonia by community health workers. *Pathogens and Global Health* 2012;**106**(1):32-9.

Huque 2016 *{published data only}*

Huque R, Ahmed F, King R, Walley J, Hicks JP, Elsey H, et al. Improving the quality of care of children in community clinics: an intervention and evaluation in Bangladesh. *Public Health Action* 2016;**6**(2):77-82.

ICDDR 2009a *{published data only}*

NCT00979797. Community-Integrated Management of Childhood Illness (IMCI) programme evaluation. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT00979797 (first received 18 September 2009). [NCT00979797] [clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT00979797]

ICDDR 2009b *{published data only}*

NCT00979797. Community-Integrated Management of Childhood Illness (IMCI) programme evaluation. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT00979797 (first received 18 September 2009). [NCT00979797] [clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/study/NCT00979797]

IPPF 1989 *{published data only}*

International Planned Parenthood Federation IPPF Evaluation and Management Audit Department. The integrated project in Zambia. *Integration* 1989;**Mar**(19):10-23. [pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/12282129/] [PMID: 12282129]

Iyer 2011 *{published data only}*

Iyer H, Seidenberg P, Hamer D, Pilingana P, Sialeeze K, Semrau K, et al. Impact of the availability of integrated community case management on health care seeking behavior in rural Zambia. *American Journal of Tropical medicine and Hygiene* 2011;**85**(6 Suppl 1):171.

Jarolimova 2018 *{published data only}*

Jarolimova J, Baguma S, Patel P, Mian-McCarthy S, Ntaro M, Matte M, et al. Completion of community health worker initiated patient referrals in integrated community case management in rural Uganda. Malaria Journal 2018;**17**(1):379.

Johnson 2016a *{published data only}*

NCT02694055. Proactive community case management and child survival: a cluster-randomized controlled trial. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02694055 (first received 29 February 2016). [NCT02694055] [https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02694055]

Johnson 2016b *{published data only}*

NCT02694055. Proactive community case management and child survival: a cluster-randomized controlled trial. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02694055 (first received 29 February 2016). [NCT02694055] [clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02694055]

Johnson 2016c *{published data only}*

NCT02694055. Proactive community case management and child survival: a cluster-randomized controlled trial. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02694055 (first received 29 February 2016). [NCT02694055] [clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02694055]

Johnson 2016d *{published data only}*

NCT02694055. Trial of proactive community case management to reduce child mortality. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02694055 (first received 29 February 2016).

Kafle 2013 *{published data only}*

Kafle KK, Karkee SB, Shrestha N, Prasad RR, Bhuju GB, Das PL, et al. Improving private drug sellers' practices for managing common health problems in Nepal. *Journal of Nepal Health Research Council* 2013;**11**(24):198-204.

Kallander 2012 *{published data only}*

Kallander K, Tibenderana J, Kirkwood B, Hill Z, Strachan D, Soremekun S, et al. Inscale cluster randomized trial evaluating the effect of innovative motivation and supervision approaches on community health worker performance and retention in Uganda and Mozambique: intervention design. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2012;**87**(5 Suppl 1):243.

Kalyango 2012b *{published data only}*

Rutebemberwa E. Home and Community Management of Malaria and Pneumonia. www.isrctn.com/ISRCTN52966230 (first received 4 March 2011. [DOI: 10.1186/ISRCTN52966230] [ISRCTN52966230]

Kanté 2019b *{published data only}*

Phillips J. Introducing community health agents (CHA) to accelerate achievement of MDGs 4 and 5 in Tanzania: the Connect Project. www.isrctn.com/ISRCTN96819844 (first received 21 June 2012). [ISRCTN96819844] [doi.org/10.1186/1472-6963-13-S2-S6] [www.isrctn.com/ISRCTN96819844]

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Lal 2015 *{published data only}*

Lal S, Ndyomugenyi R, Alexander ND, Lagarde M, Paintain L, Magnussen P, et al. Health facility utilisation changes during the introduction of community case management of malaria in South Western Uganda: an interrupted time series approach. *PloS One* 2015;**10**(9):e0137448.

Langston 2014 *{published data only}*

Langston A, Weiss J, Landegger J, Pullum T, Morrow M, Kabadege M, et al. Plausible role for CHW peer support groups in increasing care-seeking in an integrated community case management project in Rwanda: a mixed methods evaluation. *Global Health, Science and Practice* 2014;**2**(3):342-54.

Littrell 2013 *{published data only}*

Littrell M, Moukam LV, Libite R, Youmba JC, Baugh G. Narrowing the treatment gap with equitable access: mid-term outcomes of a community case management program in Cameroon. *Health Policy and Planning* 2013;**28**(7):705-16.

Ma 2017 *{published data only}*

Ma Y, Kim H, Cho Y, Lee J, Degley JK, Adam AG, et al. Effects of community health volunteers on infectious diseases of children under five in Volta Region, Ghana: study protocol for a cluster randomized controlled trial. *BMC Public Health* 2017;**17**(1):95.

Ma 2019b *{published data only}*

Ma Y, Sudfeld CR, Kim H, Lee J, Cho Y, Awoonor-Williams JK, et al. Evaluating the impact of community health volunteer home visits on child diarrhea and fever in the Volta Region, Ghana: a cluster-randomized controlled trial. *PLoS Medicine* 2019;**16**(6):e1002830.

Maru 2018a *{published data only}*

Maru S, Chaudhari P. Implementing an integrated RMNCH intervention by community health workers in Achham and Dolakha: national pilot. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/study/NCT03371186 (first received 13 December 2017). [NCT03371186] [clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/study/NCT03371186]

Maru 2018b *{published data only}*

Maru S, Nirola I, Thapa A, Thapa P, Kunwar L, Wu WJ, et al. An integrated community health worker intervention in rural Nepal: a type 2 hybrid effectiveness-implementation study protocol. *Implementation Science* 2018;**13**:53. [DOI: 10.1186/s13012-018-0741-x] [implementationscience.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s13012-018-0741-x]

Matovu 2014 *{published data only}*

Matovu F, Nanyiti A, Rutebemberwa E. Household health care-seeking costs: experiences from a randomized, controlled trial of community-based malaria and pneumonia treatment among under-fives in eastern Uganda. *Malaria Journal* 2014;**13**:222.

Mazumder 2014a *{published data only}*

Mazumder S, Taneja S, Bahl R, Mohan P, Strand TA, Sommerfelt H, et al. Effect of implementation of Integrated Management of Neonatal and Childhood Illness programme on treatment seeking practices for morbidity in infants: cluster randomised trial. *BMJ* 2014;**349**:g4988.

Mazumder 2014b *{published data only}*

Mazumder S, Taneja S, Bahl R, Mohan P, Strand TA, Sommerfelt H, et al. Effect of implementation of integrated management of neonatal and childhood illness programme on treatment seeking practices for morbidities in infants: cluster randomised trial. *BMJ* 2014;**349**:g4988.

Menon 1990 *{published data only}*

Menon A, Snow RW, Byass P, Greenwood BM, Hayes RJ, N'Jie AB. Sustained protection against mortality and morbidity from malaria in rural Gambian children by chemoprophylaxis given by village health workers. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1990;**84**(6):768-72.

Mugeni 2014 *{published data only}*

Mugeni C, Levine AC, Munyaneza RM, Mulindahabi E, Cockrell HC, Glavis-Bloom J, et al. Nationwide implementation of integrated community case management of childhood illness in Rwanda. *Global Health, Science and Practice* 2014;**2**(3):328-41.

Mukanga 2012a *{published data only}*

Mukanga D, Tiono AB, Anyorigiya T, Kallander K, Konate AT, Oduro AR, et al. Integrated community case management of fever in children under five using rapid diagnostic tests and respiratory rate counting: a multi-country cluster randomized trial. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2012;**87**(5 Suppl):21-9.

Mukanga 2012b *{published data only}*

Mukanga D, Tiono AB, Anyorigiya T, Kallander K, Konate AT, Oduro AR, et al. Integrated community case management of fever in children under five using rapid diagnostic tests and respiratory rate counting: a multi-country cluster randomized trial. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2012;**87**(5 Suppl):21-9.

Nanyonjo 2015 *{published data only}*

Nanyonjo A, Ssekitooleko J, Counihan H, Makumbi F, Tomson G, Kallander K. Impact of an integrated community case management programme on uptake of appropriate diarrhoea and pneumonia treatments in Uganda: a propensity score matching and equity analysis study. *International Journal for Equity in Health* 2015;**14**:74.

NCT00513500 *{published data only}*

NCT00513500. Zambia integrated management of malaria and pneumonia study. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00513500 (first received 8 August 2007). [clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00513500]

NCT03371186 *{published data only}*

NCT03371186. Implementing an integrated RMNCH intervention by community health workers in Achham and Dolakha: national pilot. ClinicalTrials.gov/show/NCT03371186 (first received 13 December 2017).

Nzayirambaho 2013 *{published data only}*

Nzayirambaho M, Bizimana JD, Freund RJ, Millet P, Merrien FX, Potel G, et al. Impact of home-based management of malaria combined with other community-based interventions: what do we learn from Rwanda? *Pan African Medical Journal* 2013;**14**:50.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Ogundele 2015 *{published data only}*

Ogundele OA, Ogundele T. Effect of community level intervention on nutritional status and feeding practices of under five children in Ile Ife, Nigeria. *Pan African Medical Journal* 2015;**22**:255.

Oliphant 2014 *{published data only}*

Oliphant NP, Muniz M, Guenther T, Diaz T, Lainez YB, Counihan H, et al. Multi-country analysis of routine data from integrated community case management (iCCM) programs in sub-Saharan Africa. *Journal of Global Health* 2014;**4**(2):020408.

Onono 2018 *{published data only}*

Onono M, Abdi M, Mutai K, Asadhi E, Nyamai R, Okoth P, et al. Community case management of lower chest indrawing pneumonia with oral amoxicillin in children in Kenya. *Acta Paediatrica* 2018;**107**:44-52. [DOI: 10.1111/apa.14405] [onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/apa.14405]

Qazi 2017 *{published data only}*

* Qazi SA. Enhanced community case management to increase access to pneumonia treatment in children under 5 years of age in sub-Saharan Africa and South Asia. www.anzctr.org.au/Trial/Registration/TrialReview.aspx?id=372853 (first received 9 June 2017). [CTRI/2017/02/007761] [www.anzctr.org.au/Trial/Registration/TrialReview.aspx?id=372853]

Rahman 2016 *{published data only}*

Rahman M, Yunus FM, Shah R, Jhohura FT, Mistry SK, Quayyum T, et al. A controlled before-and-after perspective on the improving maternal, neonatal, and child survival program in rural Bangladesh: an impact analysis. *PloS One* 2016;**11**(9):e0161647.

Ratnayake 2017 *{published data only}*

Ratnayake R, Ratto J, Hardy C, Blanton C, Miller L, Choi M, et al. The effects of an integrated community case management strategy on the appropriate treatment of children and child mortality in Kono district, Sierra Leone: a program evaluation. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2017;**97**(3):964-73.

Rowe 2009 *{published data only}*

Rowe AK, Onikpo F, Lama M, Osterholt DM, Rowe SY, Deming MS. A multifaceted intervention to improve health worker adherence to integrated management of childhood illness guidelines in Benin. *American Journal of Public Health* 2009;**99**(5):837-46.

Seidenberg 2012 *{published data only}*

Seidenberg PD, Hamer DH, Iyer H, Pilingana P, Siazeele K, Hamainza B, et al. Impact of integrated community case management on health-seeking behavior in rural Zambia. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2012;**87**(5 Suppl):105-10.

Siribie 2015 *{published data only}*

Siribie M, Diarra A, Tiono AB, Soulama I, Sirima SB. Effect of a large scale community-based distribution of artemether-lumefantrine on its therapeutic efficacy among children living in a rural area of Burkina Faso. *Bulletin de la Societe de Pathologie Exotique* 2015;**108**(2):120-3. [www.pathexo.fr/documents/articles-bull/2015_T108_120.pdf]

Sirima 2009a *{published data only}*

Sirima SB. Home and community management of fevers/malaria and pneumonia in children under-five: a cluster randomised controlled trial of an integrated approach in a rural district of Burkina Faso. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02151578 (first received 30 May 2014). [clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02151578]

Sirima 2009b *{published data only}*

Sirima SB. Home management of malaria and pneumonia. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02151578 (first received 30 May 2014). [clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02151578]

Soofi 2017a *{published data only}*

Soofi S, Ariff S, Sadiq K, Habib A, Bhatti Z, Ahmad I, et al. Evaluation of the uptake and impact of neonatal vitamin A supplementation delivered through the Lady Health Worker programme on neonatal and infant morbidity and mortality in rural Pakistan: an effectiveness trial. *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 2017;**102**(3):216-23.

Soofi 2017b *{published data only}*

Soofi S. Evaluation of the effectiveness and impact of community case management of severe acute malnutrition through lady health workers as compared to a facility based program: a cluster randomized controlled trial. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03043352 (first received 6 February 2017). [NCT03043352] [clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03043352]

Tagbor 2011 *{published data only}*

Tagbor H, Cairns M, Nakwa E, Browne E, Sarkodie B, Counihan H, et al. The clinical impact of combining intermittent preventive treatment with home management of malaria in children aged below 5 years: cluster randomised trial. *Tropical Medicine & International Health* 2011;**16**(3):280-9.

Taneja 2015 *{published data only}*

Taneja S, Bahl S, Mazumder S, Martines J, Bhandari N, Bhan M K. Impact on inequities in health indicators: effect of implementing the integrated management of neonatal and childhood illness programme in Haryana, India. *Journal of Global Health* 2015;**5**(1):010401.

Teferi 2014a *{published data only}*

Teferi E, Teno D, Ali I, Alemu H, Bulto T. Quality and use of IMNCI services at health center under-five clinics after introduction of integrated community-based case management (ICCM) in three regions of Ethiopia. *Ethiopian Medical Journal* 2014;**52 Suppl 3**:91-8.

Teferi 2014b *{published data only}*

Teferi E, Alemu H, Bulto T, Ali I, Teno D. A descriptive study of the changes in coverage of preventive and promotive interventions before and after the introduction of integrated community case management (ICCM) in Ethiopia. *Ethiopian Medical Journal* 2014;**52 Suppl 3**:151-5.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Tikmani 2016 *{published data only}*

Tikmani SS, Muhammad AA, Shafiq Y, Shah S, Kumar N, Ahmed I, et al. Ambulatory treatment of fast breathing in young infants aged <60 days: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled equivalence trial in low-income settlements of Karachi. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2016;**64**(2):184-9. [DOI: 10.1093/cid/ciw90] [academic.oup.com/cid/article/64/2/184/2660324]

Tine 2011 *{published data only}*

Tine RC, Faye B, Ndour CT, Ndiaye JL, Ndiaye M, Bassene C, et al. Impact of combining intermittent preventive treatment with home management of malaria in children less than 10 years in a rural area of Senegal: a cluster randomized trial. *Malaria Journal* 2011;**10**:358.

Tiono 2008a *{published data only}*

Tiono AB, Kabore Y, Traore A, Convelbo N, Pagnoni F, Sirima SB. Implementation of home based management of malaria in children reduces the work load for peripheral health facilities in a rural district of Burkina Faso 2788. *Malaria Journal* 2008;**7**:201.

Tiono 2008b *{published data only}*

Tiono AB, Kabore Y, Traore A, Convelbo N, Pagnoni F, Sirima SB. Implementation of Home based management of malaria in children reduces the work load for peripheral health facilities in a rural district of Burkina Faso. *Malaria Journal* 2008;**7**:201.

Uganda 2009 *{published data only}*

Uganda Healthy Child. Integrated community case management (ICCM) delivered by village health teams in Bushenyi district in Uganda. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02046018 (first received 27 January 2014). [clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02046018]

Uwemedimo 2018 *{published data only}*

Uwemedimo OT, Lewis TP, Essien EA, Chan GJ, Nsona H, Kruk ME, et al. Distribution and determinants of pneumonia diagnosis using Integrated Management of Childhood Illness guidelines: a nationally representative study in Malawi. *BMJ Global Health* 2018;**3**(2):e000506.

Yeboah-Antwi 2010a *{published data only}*

Yeboah-Antwi K. Zambia integrated management of malaria and pneumonia study. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00513500 (first received 8 August 2007). [NCT00513500] [clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00513500]

Yeboah-Antwi 2010b *{published data only}*

Yeboah-Antwi K. Zambia Integrated Management of Malaria and Pneumonia Study. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00513500 (first received 8 August 2007). [NCT00513500] [clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00513500]

Yeboah-Antwi 2010c *{published data only}*

Yeboah-Antwi K, Pilingana P, Macleod WB, Semrau K, Siazeele K, Kalesha P, et al. Community case management of fever due to malaria and pneumonia in children under five in Zambia: a cluster randomized controlled trial. *PLoS Medicine* 2010;**7**(9):e1000340. [DOI: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1000340] [journals.plos.org/plosmedicine/article/citation?id=10.1371/journal.pmed.1000340]

References to studies awaiting assessment

Kanté 2019a *{published data only}***10.1186/s12913-019-4203-196819844**

Kanté AM, Exavery A, Jackson EF, Kassimu T, Baynes CD, Hingora A, et al. The impact of paid community health worker deployment on child survival: the connect randomized cluster trial in rural Tanzania. *BMC Health Services Research* 2019;**19**:492. [DOI: 10.1186/s12913-019-4203-1] [ISRCTN96819844]

Ma 2019a *{published data only}***10.1371/journal.pmed.1002830 49236178**

Ma Y, Sudfeld CR, Kim H, Lee J, Cho Y, Awoonor-Williams JK, et al. Evaluating the impact of community health volunteer home visits on child diarrhea and fever in the Volta Region, Ghana: a cluster-randomized controlled trial. *PLoS Medicine* 2019;**16**(6):e1002830. [DOI: 10.1371/journal.pmed.1002830] [ISRCTN49236178]

NCT02151578 *{published data only}*

NCT02151578. Home Management of Malaria and Pneumonia. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02151578 (first received 30 May 2014). [NCT02151578] [clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02151578]

References to ongoing studies

NCT00979797 *{published data only}*

NCT00979797. Community-integrated management of childhood illness (IMCI) programme evaluation. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00979797 (first received 18 September 2009).

Rabbani 2014 *{published data only}*

Rabbani F, Mukhi AA, Perveen S, Gul X, Iqbal SP, Qazi SA, et al. Improving community case management of diarrhoea and pneumonia in district Badin, Pakistan through a cluster randomised study – the NIGRAAN trial protocol. *Implementation Science* 2014;**9**:186.

Taneja 2017 *{published data only}***http://www.ctri.nic.in/Clinicaltrials/pmaindet2.php?trialid=17478**

* Taneja S. Enhanced Community Case Management to Increase Access to Pneumonia Treatment. Clinical Trials Registry - India February 1, 2017. [CTRI: http://www.ctri.nic.in/Clinicaltrials/pmaindet2.php?trialid=17478]

Whidden 2019a *{published data only}***10.1136/bmjopen-2018-027487**

Whidden C, Treleaven E, Liu J, Padian N, Poudiougou B, Bautista-Arredondo S, et al. Proactive community case management and child survival: protocol for a cluster randomised controlled trial. *BMJ Open* 2019;**9**:e027487. [DOI: 10.1136/ bmjopen-2018-027487] [NCT02694055]

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Additional references

Amouzou 2014

Amouzou A, Morris S, Moulton LH, Mukanga D. Assessing the impact of the integrated community Case management (iCCM) programmes on child mortality: review of early results and lessons learned in sub-Saharan Africa. *Journal of Global Health* 2014;**4**(2):020411. [DOI: 10.7189/jogh.04.020411]

Bennett 2015

Bennett S, Dalglish SL, Juma PA, Rodríguez DC. Altogether now…understanding the role of international organizations in iCCM policy transfer. *Health Policy and Planning* 2015;**30**(Suppl 2):ii26-ii35.

Blanford 2012

Blanford JI, Kumar S, Luo W, MacEachren AM. It's a long, long walk: accessibility to hospitals, maternity and integrated health centers in Niger. *International Journal of Health Geographics* 2012;**11**(1):1-15.

Bosch-Capblanch 2012

Bosch-Capblanch X, Lavis JN, Lewin S, Atun R, Røttingen JA, Dröschel D, et al. Guidance for evidence-informed policies about health systems: rationale for and challenges of guidance development. *PLoS Medicine* 2012;**9**(3):e1001185.

Bosch-Capblanch 2014

Bosch-Capblanch X, Marceau C. Training, supervision and quality of care in selected integrated community case management (iCCM) programmes: a scoping review of programmatic evidence. *Journal of Global Health* 2014;**4**(2):020403.

Bryce 2005

Bryce J, Victora CG, Habicht JP, Black RE, Scherpbier RW, MCE-IMCI Technical Advisors. Programmatic pathways to child survival: results of a multi-country evaluation of Integrated Management of Childhood Illness. *Health Policy Plan* 2005;**20**(Suppl 1):i5-i17.

Bryce 2013

Bryce J, Arnold F, Blanc A, Hancioglu A, Newby H, Requejo J, et al. Measuring coverage in MNCH: new findings, new strategies, and recommendations for action. *PLoS Medicine* 2013;**10**(5):e1001423. [DOI: doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.1001423]

Christopher 2011

Christopher JB, LeMay A, Lewin S, Ross DA. Thirty years after Alma-Ata: a systematic review of the impact of community health workers delivering curative interventions against malaria, pneumonia and diarrhoea on child mortality and morbidity in sub-Saharan Africa. *Human Resources for Health* 2011;**9**:27. [DOI: 10.1186/1478-4491-9-27]

Covidence 2019 [Computer program]

Veritas Health Innovation Covidence. Melbourne, Australia: Veritas Health Innovation, 2019. Available at covidence.org.

Darmstadt 2005

Darmstadt GL, Bhutta ZA, Cousens S, Adam T, Walker N, de Bernis L, Lancet Neonatal Survival Steering Team. Evidence-based, cost-effective interventions: how many newborn babies can we save? *Lancet* 2005;**365**(9463):977-88.

Das 2013

Das JK, Lassi ZS, Salam RA, Bhutta ZA. Effect of community based interventions on childhood diarrhea and pneumonia: uptake of treatment modalities and impact on mortality. *BMC Public Health* 2013;**13**(Suppl 3):S29.

Diaz 2014

Diaz T, Aboubaker S, Young M. Current scientific evidence for integrated community case management (iCCM) in Africa: findings from the iCCM Evidence Symposium. *Journal of Global Health* 2014;**4**(2):020101.

Druetz 2013

Druetz T, Siekmans K, Goossens S, Ridde V, Haddad S. The community case management of pneumonia in Africa: a review of the evidence. *Health Policy and Planning* 2013;**30**(2):253-66.

Egger 1997

Egger M, Smith GD, Schneider M, Minder C. Bias in meta-analysis detected by a simple, graphical test. *BMJ* 1997;**315**(109):629-34.

EPOC 2015

Effective Practice and Organization of Care (EPOC). EPOC Taxonomy. epoc.cochrane.org/epoc-taxonomy (accessed prior to 1 November 2017).

EPOC 2017a

Effective Practice and Organisation of Care (EPOC). What study designs should be included in an EPOC review? EPOC Resources for review authors, 2017. epoc.cochrane.org/epoc-resources-review-authors (accessed prior to 1 November 2017).

EPOC 2017b

Effective Practice and Organisation of Care (EPOC). Data collection form. EPOC resources for review authors, 2017. epoc.cochrane.org/epoc-specific-resources-review-authors (accessed prior to 1 November 2017).

EPOC 2017c

Effective Practice and Organisation of Care (EPOC). Suggested risk of bias criteria for EPOC reviews. EPOC Resources for review authors, 2017. epoc.cochrane.org/epoc-specific-resources-review-authors (accessed prior to 1 November 2017).

EPOC 2017d

Effective Practice and Organisation of Care (EPOC). Summary assessments of the risk of bias. EPOC Resources for review authors, 2017. epoc.cochrane.org/epoc-resources-review-authors (accessed prior to 1 November 2017).

EPOC 2017g

Effective Practice and Organisation of Care (EPOC). EPOC worksheets for preparing a Summary of Findings (SoF) table using GRADE. EPOC resources for review authors, 2017.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

epoc.cochrane.org/epoc-resources-review-authors (accessed prior to 1 November 2017).

EPOC 2018

Cochrane Effective Practice and Organization of Care (EPOC). Reporting the effects of an intervention in EPOC reviews. EPOC Resources for review authors 2018. [epoc.cochrane.org/resources/epoc-resources-review-authors]

Fenn 2005

Fenn B, Morris SS, Black RE. Comorbidity in childhood in northern Ghana: magnitude, associated factors, and impact on mortality. *International Journal of Epidemiology* 2005;**34**(2):368-75.

Gera 2016

Gera T, Shah D, Garner P, Richardson M, Sachdev HS. Integrated management of childhood illness (IMCI) strategy for children under five. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016, Issue 6. Art. No: CD010123. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010123.pub2]

Golding 2017

Golding N, Burstein R, Longbottom J, Browne AJ, Fullman N, Osgood-Zimmerman A, et al. Mapping under-5 and neonatal mortality in Africa, 2000-15: a baseline analysis for the sustainable development goals. *Lancet* 2017;**390**(10108):2171-82.

Higgins 2011

Higgins JP, Green S, editor(s). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.1.0 (updated March 2011). The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011. Available from handbook.cochrane.org.

Hopkins 2007

Hopkins H, Talisuna A, Whitty CJ, Staedke SG. Impact of home-based management of malaria on health outcomes in Africa: a systematic review of the evidence. *Malaria Journal* 2007;**6**:134. [DOI: 10.1186/1475-2875-6-134]

Huerta Munoz 2012

Huerta Munoz U, Källestål C. Geographical accessibility and spatial coverage modeling of the primary health care network in the Western Province of Rwanda. *International Journal of Health Geographics* 2012;**11**(1):1-11. [DOI: 10.1186/1476-072x-11-40]

Jones 2003

Jones G, Steketee RW, Black RE, Bhutta ZA, Morris SS, Bellagio Child Survival Study Group. How many child deaths can we prevent this year? *Lancet* 2003;**362**(9377):65-71.

Langlois 2015

Langlois EV, Ranson MK, Barnighausen T, Bosch-Capblanch X, Daniels K, El-Jardali F, El-Jardali F, et al. Advancing the field of health systems research synthesis. *Systematic Reviews* 2015;**4**:90. [DOI: 10.1186/s13643-015-0080-9]

Lavis 2009

Lavis JN. How can we support the use of systematic reviews in policymaking? *PLoS Medicine* 2009;**6**(11):e1000141.

Lewin 2010

Lewin S, Munabi-Babigumira S, Glenton C, Daniels K, Bosch-Capblanch X, van Wyk BE, et al. Lay health workers in primary and community health care for maternal and child health and the management of infectious diseases. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2010, Issue 3. Art. No: CD004015. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004015.pub3]

Mantel 1959

Mantel N, Haenszel W. Statistical aspects of the analysis of data from retrospective studies of disease. *Journal of the National Cancer Institute* 1959;**22**(4):719-48.

McGorman 2012

McGorman L, Marsh DR, Guenther T, Gilroy K, Barat LM, Hammamy D, et al. A health systems approach to integrated community case management of childhood illness: methods and tools. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2012;**87**(5 Suppl):69-76. [DOI: 10.4269/ajtmh.2012.11-0758]

Noor 2003

Noor AM, Zurovac D, Hay SI, Ochola SA, Snow RW. Defining equity in physical access to clinical services using geographical information systems as part of malaria planning and monitoring in Kenya. *Tropical Medicine & International Health* 2003;**8**(10):917-26.

Noor 2006

Noor AM, Amin AA, Gething PW, Atkinson PM, Hay SI, Snow RW. Modelling distances travelled to government health services in Kenya. *Tropical Medicine & International Health* 2006;**11**(2):188-96.

O'Dempsey 1993

O'Dempsey TJ, McArdle TF, Laurence BE, Lamont AC, Todd JE, Greenwood BM. Overlap in the clinical features of pneumonia and malaria in African children. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 1993;**87**(6):662-5.

O'Neill 2014

O'Neill J, Tabish H, Welch V, Petticrew M, Pottie K, Clarke M, et al. Applying an equity lens to interventions: using PROGRESS ensures consideration of socially stratifying factors to illuminate inequities in health. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2014;**67**(1):56-64. [DOI: 10.1016/j.jclinepi.2013.08.005]

Okwundu 2013

Okwundu CI, Nagpal S, Musekiwa A, Sinclair D. Home- or community-based programmes for treating malaria. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2013, Issue 5. Art. No: CD009527. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009527.pub2]

Oliver 2014

Oliver K, Innvar S, Lorenc T, Woodman J, Thomas J. A systematic review of barriers to and facilitators of the use of evidence by policymakers. *BMC Health Services Research* 2014;**14**:2.

Prost 2013

Prost A, Colbourn T, Seward N, Azad K, Coomarasamy A, Copas A, et al. Women's groups practising participatory learning and action to improve maternal and newborn health in low-

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

resource settings: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet* 2013;**381**(9879):1736-46.

Rasanathan 2014

Rasanathan K, Muñiz M, Bakshi S, Kumar M, Solano A, Kariuki W, et al. Community case management of childhood illness in Sub-Saharan Africa: findings from a cross-sectional survey on policy and implementation. *Journal of Global Health* 2014;**4**(2):020401. [DOI: 10.7189/jogh.04.020401]

Review Manager 2014 [Computer program]

Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration Review Manager 5 (RevMan 5). Version 5.3. Copenhagen: Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration, 2014.

Ruizendaal 2014

Ruizendaal E, Dierickx S, Peeters Grietens K, Schallig HD, Pagnoni F, Mens PF. Success or failure of critical steps in community case management of malaria with rapid diagnostic tests: a systematic review. *Malaria Journal* 2014;**13**(1):1-17. [DOI: 10.1186/1475-2875-13-229]

Sanders 2007

Sanders D, Lehmann U. Community health workers: what do we know about them? The state of the evidence on programmes, activities, costs and impact on health outcomes of using community health workers. Evidence and Information for Policy, Department of Human Resources for Health, WHO, Geneva 2007.

Sazawal 2003

Sazawal S, Black RE, Pneumonia Case Management Trials Group. Effect of pneumonia case management on mortality in neonates, infants, and preschool children: a meta-analysis of community-based trials. *Lancet Infectious Diseases* 2003;**3**(9):547-56.

Smith Paintain 2014

Smith Paintain L, Willey B, Kedenge S, Sharkey A, Kim J, Buj V, et al. Community health workers and stand–alone or integrated case management of malaria: a systematic literature review. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2014;**91**(3):461-70. [DOI: 10.4269/ajtmh.14-0094]

Sterne 2011

Sterne JA, Sutton AJ, Ioannidis JP, Terrin N, Jones DR, Lau J, et al. Recommendations for examining and interpreting funnel plot asymmetry in meta-analyses of randomised controlled trials. *BMJ* 2011;**343**:d4002. [DOI: 10.1136/bmj.d4002]

Theodoratou 2010

Theodoratou E, Al-Jilaihawi S, Woodward F, Ferguson J, Jhass A, Balliet M, et al. The effect of case management on childhood pneumonia mortality in developing countries. *International Journal of Epidemiology* 2010;**39**(Suppl 1):i21-i31.

Tsoka 2004

Tsoka JM, le Sueur D. Using GIS to measure geographical accessibility to primary health care in rural South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 2004;**100**(7-8):329-30.

Tulloch 1999

Tulloch J. Integrated approach to child health in developing countries. *Lancet* 1999;**354**(Suppl 2):SII 16-20.

UNICEF 2005

United National Child Fund (UNICEF). Countdown to 2015. Tracking progress in child survival: the 2005 report. www.who.int/maternal_child_adolescent/documents/9789280642841/en/ (accessed prior to 1 November 2020).

UNICEF 2019

United Nations Inter-agency Group for Child Mortality Estimation (UN IGME). Levels and trends in child mortality: report 2019, estimates developed by the UN Inter-agency Group for Child Mortality Estimation. www.unicef.org/reports/levels-and-trends-child-mortality-report-2019 (accessed prior to 1 November 2020). [www.unicef.org/reports/levels-and-trends-child-mortality-report-2019]

Whidden 2019b

Whidden C, Thwing J, Gutman J, Wohl E, Leyrat C, Kayentao K, et al. Proactive case detection of common childhood illnesses by community health workers: a systematic review. *BMJ Global Health* 2019;**4**(6):e001799. [DOI: dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmjgh-2019-001799]

WHO/UNICEF 2012

WHO/UNICEF. Joint Statement Integrated Community Case Management. An equity-focused strategy to improve access to essential treatment services for children. www.who.int/maternal_child_adolescent/documents/statement_child_services_access_whounicef.pdf (accessed prior to 1 November 2020).

WHO 1997

WHO. Integrated Management of Childhood Illness: a WHO/UNICEF initiative. WHO Bulletin 1997;**75**(Suppl 1).

WHO 2007

World Health Organization. Community-based management of severe acute malnutrition: Joint statement by WHO, WFP and UNICEF. www.who.int/maternal_child_adolescent/documents/a91065/en/ (accessed prior to 1 November 2020).

WHO 2011

WHO/UNICEF. Caring for newborns and children in the community. A training course for community health workers. apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/10665/44398/1/9789241548045 (accessed prior to 1 November 2017).

WHO 2018

World Health Organization. WHO guideline on health policy and system support to optimize community health worker programmes. apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/275474/9789241550369-eng.pdf?ua=1 (accessed prior to 1 November 2020). [apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/275474/9789241550369-eng.pdf?ua=1]

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

World Bank 2012

The World Bank. Country and Lending Groups. data.worldbank.org/about/country-classifications/country-and-lending-groups (accessed prior to 1 November 2020).

Young 2012

Young M, Wolfheim C, Marsh DR, Hammamy D. World Health Organization/United Nations Children's Fund joint statement on integrated community case management: an equity-focused strategy to improve access to essential treatment services for children. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2012;**87**(5 Suppl):6-10.

Zaidi 2009

Zaidi AK, Saeed MA, Bhutta ZA, Thaver D. Community based management of neonatal sepsis in developing countries (Protocol). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2009, Issue 1. Art. No: CD007646. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007646]

References to other published versions of this review

Oliphant 2017

Oliphant NP, Daniels K, Odendaal WA, Besada D, Manda S, Kinney M, et al. Integrated community case management of childhood illness in low- and middle-income countries. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017, Issue 11. Art. No: CD012882. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD012882]

* Indicates the major publication for the study

CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES

Characteristics of included studies *[ordered by study ID]*

Bhandari 2012a

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Design:** cluster-randomized controlled trial **Unit of randomization:** catchment areas of 18 primary health centres
Participants	**Inclusion criteria:** children up to 12 months of age in the catchment areas of the 18 primary health centres included in study **Exclusion criteria:** none reported
Interventions	**Intervention** • Training lay health workers (existing cadre of ASHAs to provide iCCM for diarrhoea, malaria (in high-risk areas), pneumonia (ARI) and malnutrition among children aged 0–59 months • Recruiting and training other types of health workers (providers at public and private sector health facilities) to provide IMNCI • Providing incentives for lay health workers for home visits (Anganwadi workers), women's group meetings (ASHAs) and sick child contacts (ASHAs) • Providing iCCM providers with drugs and equipment • Implementing simplified IMCI-adapted clinical guidelines for iCCM providers (ASHAs) • Implementing referral of children with severe disease to health facilities • Training Anganwadi workers to conduct postnatal home visit • Training ASHAs on conducting women's group meetings • Implementing women's group meetings • Implementing postnatal home visits by Anganwadi workers and convening women's groups by ASHAs based on the training above • Training supervisors of lay health workers (Anganwadi workers and ASHAs) on effective supervision • Providing supervision to lay health workers (Anganwadi workers and ASHAs); frequency, content and approach of supervision not reported **Comparison** • Usual facility services
Outcomes	**Mortality**

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Bhandari 2012a *(Continued)*

- Neonatal mortality (deaths between birth and day 28 of life) and inequity gradient thereof
- Mortality beyond the first 24 hours of birth (deaths between day 2 and day 28 of life)
- Infant mortality (deaths between birth and day 365 of life) and inequity gradient thereof
- Perinatal mortality (stillbirths and deaths between birth and day 7 of life)
- Postneonatal mortality (deaths between day 29 and day 365 of life) and inequity gradient thereof

Nutrition

- Wasting
- Stunting

Coverage of health services

- Immunization coverage and inequity gradient thereof

Healthy practices by caregiver

- Newborn care practices and inequity gradient thereof
- Care seeking behaviour and inequity gradient thereof
- Complementary feeding and inequity gradient thereof

Notes

Objective: to evaluate the Indian IMNCI programme, which integrates improved treatment of illness for children with home visits for newborn care, inform its scale-up.

Location: catchment areas of 18 primary health centres in a mixed rural/urban environment within the district of Faridabad, Haryana, India with a population of 1.1 million (10,694–72,059 per primary health centre).

Funding source: WHO Geneva through a grant from USAID; UNICEF, New Delhi; GLOBVAC Program of the Research Council of Norway through grant No. 183722. The authors reported that WHO and UNICEF staff contributed importantly to the planning, analysis and reporting of the study but the funding bodies had no influence on how the data were collected, analyzed or presented.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "We divided the clusters into three strata containing six clusters each according to their baseline neonatal mortality rate. An independent epidemiologist generated 10 stratified randomisation schemes to allocate the clusters to intervention or control groups. We excluded three of these schemes, which had large differences in neonatal mortality rate, proportion of home births, proportion of mothers who had never been to school, and population size. We selected one of the remaining seven allocation schemes by a computer generated random number." P. 2.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	An independent epidemiologist generated 10 stratified randomization schemes to allocate the clusters to intervention or control groups.
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	High risk	No blinding of participants and personnel. Lay health workers would have known if they received additional training and this may have biased their performance. Allocation was by village and parents may have known that the health workers at their primary health centre had received additional training and this may have biased their care seeking behaviour or responses to questionnaires, or both.
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Surveillance teams, research assistants and independent teams conducted data collection per the description below from the study. The study indicated the surveillance teams were blinded. Unclear whether the research assistants or independent teams were blinded.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Bhandari 2012a *(Continued)*

		Quote: "Data were collected by a team of 110 study field workers who were not involved with IMNCI implementation. The workers visited the allocated households every month to identify new pregnancies and inquire about the outcome of previously identified pregnancies. All households with live births were visited on day 29 and at ages 3, 6, 9, and 12 months to document the vital status of the infant. The surveillance team comprised workers who resided in or near to the areas allocated to them. The surveillance team was not told the intervention status of the community they were visiting. The follow-up procedures were identical in all the clusters. A separate team of research assistants interviewed a randomly selected sub-sample of mothers at 29 days to ascertain newborn care practices and exposure to the intervention. An independent team visited each household with a death as soon as possible to do a verbal autopsy, a technique for ascertaining the probable cause of death used in settings lacking vital registration and medical certification of deaths." P. 3. Despite the above measures, the residual risk of detection bias was unclear. The research assistants and independent teams may not have been blinded. Since the surveillance teams were selected from or near the areas allocated to them, they may have ascertained which arm they were working in through their daily interactions with the population. Similarly, even if blinded, the research assistants and independent teams may have ascertained which arm they were in from interactions with participants.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Quote: "almost all recruited live born infants were followed for the newborn period (97.8%), only 75.4% were followed for six months and 52.6% until the end of infancy". P. 4. Comment: 15,899/29,782 in intervention clusters and 16,055/30,920 had known vital status at 12 months.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	No evidence of selective reporting.
Baseline outcomes similar	Low risk	Baseline outcomes were similar.
Baseline characteristics similar	Unclear risk	There were some differences in baseline characteristics. Quote: "Intervention areas were less accessible, had a lower proportion of births in health facilities, and had families with lower economic status but higher literacy." Comment: these differences would have favoured control areas. The authors reported controlling for these differences in analysis.
Contamination	Low risk	The 18 clusters were contiguous; however, the risk of contamination was likely low, owing to the large size of clusters and the way health service delivery was organized.
Other bias	Low risk	No other apparent source of bias was detected.

Boone 2016

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Design:** cluster-randomized controlled trial **Unit of randomization:** villages

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Boone 2016 *(Continued)*

Participants	**Inclusion criteria:** Women: main residence was in 1 of the clusters; woman's reported age 15–49 years; was primary caregiver of a child aged < 5 years in baseline survey (note: age range for eligible women in protocol was 12–49 years but was reported as 15–49 years in study); resident in 1 of the enumerated households per village; gave consent; village (*tabanca*) leader gave consent Children: aged < 5 years at randomization; resided permanently with an eligible woman at time of baseline survey; her/his name was recorded during baseline survey; born to an eligible woman after randomization, or was born after the baseline survey and before randomization and was alive at time of randomization; if mother/caregiver gave consent; if village (*tabanca*) leader gave consent **Exclusion criteria:** women: death before 1 July 2008 or died at an unknown date; children: lost to follow-up, died before 1 July 2008, died at an unknown date, had 5th birthday on or before 1 July 2008, or born after final interview
Interventions	**Intervention** • Recruiting and training lay health workers (CHW) to provide iCCM for diarrhoea, moderate ARIs and fever (presumptive malaria) among children aged 2–59 months • Recruitment and training of lay health workers (health promoters) to organize and facilitate community health clubs • Recruitment and training of traditional birth attendants to provide home-based counselling and care for pregnant women and newborn babies • Recruitment and training of community health nurses to train and supervise iCCM providers and traditional birth attendants • Implementing simplified IMCI-adapted clinical guidelines for iCCM providers (CHWs) • Implementing referral of children under 2 months of age and children with severe disease to health facilities • Providing iCCM providers with iCCM drugs and equipment • Providing iCCM providers with supervision; frequency twice per month (content and approach not reported) • Providing mobile clinic services twice per month by community health nurses • Organizing and facilitating community health clubs by trained health promoters • Providing home-based counselling and care for pregnant women and newborn babies by traditional birth attendants **Comparison** • Usual facility services
Outcomes	**Mortality** • Under-5 mortality rate • Infant mortality rate • Neonatal mortality rate **Coverage of careseeking to an 'appropriate provider'of treatment services** • Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for diarrhoea • Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for suspected pneumonia • Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for fever
Notes	**Objective:** to assess whether a community-based intervention package in the absence of health system strengthening activities could generate a rapid and cost-effective reduction in under-5 mortality in these regions. **Location:** geographical clusters (individual villages or groups of villages) within the rural districts of Tombali and Quinara in Guinea-Bissau.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Boone 2016 *(Continued)*

Funding source: effective Intervention, a charity registered in the UK. The authors reported that the funder was on the trial steering committee but was not shown interim unmasked analysis; after the final analysis, the funder took part in interpretation of the data and writing of the report.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Cluster randomization, no individual randomization. Clusters selected through computerized random number generator. Quote: "In August, 2007, after completion of the baseline survey, all clusters were randomly allocated by the trial statistician (VM) at the London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine within these six strata, to either the intervention group or the control group using a computerised random number generator."
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Allocation was concealed prior to assignment. Quote: "Allocation was performed centrally at London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine (i.e. away from recruitment centers) on all clusters after the baseline (i.e. after enrolment) using a computerized random number generator."
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	High risk	No blinding of participants and personnel. Lay health workers would have known if they received additional training and this may have biased their performance. Allocation was by village and parents may have known that the health workers at their primary health centre had received additional training and this may have biased their care seeking behaviour or responses to questionnaires, or both.
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	No blinding of outcome assessment. Quote: "Field data collection and statistical analysis were not masked; data entry was masked."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Only 7/11,509 children enrolled in the trial were lost to follow-up. Reasons for excluding certain children from the analysis are clearly given, loss to follow-up, dearth, having their 5th birthday before start of trial, born after final interview.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All relevant outcomes (i.e. relevant per our protocol) in the methods section of the study – and in the protocol – were reported in the results section. Annotations from e331-e332. Quote: "The primary outcome was the proportion of children younger than 5 years who died during the study period. Secondary outcomes were neonatal and infant mortality, age at and cause of child deaths, treatment practices for sick children, mother's or primary caregiver's knowledge of childhood diseases and safe delivery, child morbidity (prevalence of fever, diarrhoea, and respiratory infections), maternal mortality, age at and cause of maternal deaths, and indicators of safe birthing practices. Cost-effectiveness was not calculated because of the lack of effect on child deaths." The authors stated that some outcomes will be published elsewhere (P. e334) but we found these outcomes are not among our primary or secondary outcomes.
Baseline outcomes similar	Low risk	Baseline under-5 mortality was similar. Figure 1 indicates that in the control arm there were 899 children under 5 years who had their 5th birthday on or before 1 July 2008 (start of the intervention in the intervention arm) and among these, 89 died before 1 July 2008 (89/899 × 1000 = 98.9 deaths per 1000 live births). In the intervention arm, there were 864 children under 5 years who had

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Boone 2016 *(Continued)*

		their 5th birthday on or before 1 July 2008 and among these 84 died before 1 July 2008 (84/864 × 1000 = 97.2 deaths per 1000 live births).
Baseline characteristics similar	Low risk	Baseline characteristics were similar.
Contamination	Low risk	Clusters were separated by a minimum of 4 km to minimize risk of contamination.
Other bias	Low risk	No other apparent source of bias was detected.

Kalyango 2012a

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Design:** cluster-randomized controlled trial **Unit of randomization:** groups of villages (parishes)
Participants	**Inclusion criteria:** children aged 6–59 months in study villages who received treatment from CHWs for any illness; identified from CHW registers, traced to their homes and enrolled in study. All enrolled children were included in the analysis for treatment outcomes. Only children with pneumonia symptoms were included in the analysis for prompt and appropriate antibiotics for pneumonia symptoms **Exclusion criteria:** none reported
Interventions	**Intervention** • Recruiting and training lay health workers (CHWs) to provide iCCM for malaria and pneumonia (ARI) among children aged 4–59 months • Recruiting and training other types of health workers to provide IMNCI • Implementing simplified IMCI-adapted clinical guidelines for iCCM providers • Implementing referral of children under 4 months of age and children with severe disease to health facilities • Providing iCCM providers with drugs and equipment • Training supervisors of lay health workers (iCCM for intervention and CCM for control) • Providing supervision to lay health workers (iCCM for intervention and CCM for control); frequency monthly (content and approach not reported) **Comparison** • Usual facility services + CCM for malaria
Outcomes	**Coverage of appropriate treatment**: • Coverage of appropriate treatment (antibiotics) for pneumonia • Coverage of appropriate treatment (antibiotics) for pneumonia by an iCCM provider • Coverage of appropriate treatment (antibiotics) for pneumonia within 24 hours **Coverage of careseeking to an 'appropriate provider'of treatment services** • Careseeking for children with suspected pneumonia to an iCCM provider • Careseeking for children with fever to an iCCM provider • Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for any illness • Coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider as first source of treatment for any illness

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Kalyango 2012a *(Continued)*

Notes	**Objective:** to determine the effect of integrated malaria and pneumonia management, compared to malaria only management by CHWs, on receiving prompt and appropriate antibiotics for pneumonia symptoms. **Location:** Eastern Uganda, Iganga Municipality. **Funding source:** SIDA and UNICEF/UNDP/World Bank/WHO Special Program for Research and Training in Tropical Diseases.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "Randomization was done by a statistician that was independent of the study using stratified block randomization. Iganga-Mayuge HDSS has 65 villages which make up 26 parishes that were divided into eight urban and 18 rural clusters (parishes). The clusters from the rural area were further grouped into three strata based on the population size of children less than five years: i) 190–320, ii) 321– 390, and iii) 391 and above, resulting in six clusters in each of these strata. The clusters from the urban area were grouped into two strata based on population sizes of iv) 280–430, and v) 431 and above. Random numbers were generated in blocks of six for the rural clusters and in blocks of four for the urban clusters."
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "Randomization was done by a statistician that was independent of the study using stratified block randomization."
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	High risk	No blinding of participants and personnel. Lay health workers would have known if they received additional training and this may have biased their performance. Allocation was by village and parents may have known that the health workers at their primary health centre had received additional training and this may have biased their care seeking behaviour or responses to questionnaires, or both.
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Data collectors were not blinded; however, they were independent of the intervention. It is not clear whether being independent would have mitigated the risk of detection bias due to not being blinded.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Quote: "All children enrolled on day 1 were assessed on day 4."
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	High risk	Mortality was the primary outcome measure of the registered trial (ISRCTN52966230), but this outcome has never been published.
Baseline outcomes similar	Unclear risk	Baseline outcomes (careseeking and quality of care) were not assessed. The history of children with illness at baseline was similar between arms, with the exception of the % of children with fast breathing per respiration count by field assistants on day 1 – which was higher in the intervention arm compared to the control arm. This may have had an effect on outcomes for careseeking and quality of care. Imbalances in the number of children treated per arm could have resulted in a loss of power, possibly dampening any effect of the intervention.
Baseline characteristics similar	Low risk	Baseline characteristics were similar except for higher % rural population in control clusters.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Kalyango 2012a *(Continued)*

Contamination	Unclear risk	There were no buffer zones between the intervention clusters and control clusters and caregivers from the control clusters may have accessed care in the intervention clusters, possibly dampening any positive effect of the intervention.
Other bias	Unclear risk	No other apparent source of bias.

Mubiru 2015

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Design:** controlled before-after study **Unit of randomization:** none
Participants	**Inclusion criteria:** children aged < 5 years, heads of households and caregivers of children aged < 5 years, and women of reproductive age (15–49 years of age) in intervention and comparison districts **Exclusion criteria:** none reported
Interventions	**Intervention** • Training lay health workers – existing VHT members – to provide iCCM for diarrhoea, malaria and pneumonia (ARI) among children aged 0–59 months • Implementing simplified IMCI-adapted clinical guidelines for iCCM providers (VHT members) • Providing lay health workers (VHT members) with incentives, including transport refund and meals during quarterly meetings • Implementing referral of children with severe disease to health facilities • Providing iCCM providers with iCCM drugs and equipment • Providing iCCM providers (VHT members) with supervision; frequency of supervision provided as part of the intervention not reported; however. the study monitored the percent of VHT members who received quarterly supervision; content and approach to supervision not reported • Implementing radio spots promoting careseeking • Training community leaders to sensitize communities about the work of iCCM providers (VHT members) **Comparison** • Usual facility services
Outcomes	**Mortality** • Under-5 mortality **Coverage of appropriate treatment by an appropriate provider** • Coverage of appropriate treatment (ACT) for malaria (study took fever as presumed malaria) from an appropriate provider • Coverage of appropriate treatment (antibiotics) for pneumonia from an appropriate provider • Coverage of appropriate treatment (ORS and zinc) for diarrhoea from an appropriate provider **Coverage of careseeking to an 'appropriate provider' of treatment services** • Coverage of careseeking for treatment services for fever • Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for fever • Coverage of careseeking for fever within 24 hours • Coverage of careseeking for treatment services for suspected pneumonia • Coverage of careseeking for treatment services for suspected pneumonia

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Mubiru 2015 *(Continued)*

- Coverage of careseeking for suspected pneumonia within 24 hours
- Coverage of careseeking for diarrhoea
- Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for diarrhoea

Notes

Objective: to evaluate the effects of iCCM on care seeking behaviour and treatment, 2 years after it has been introduced.

Implementation date: July 2010 to December 2012.

Location: 3 districts (Masaka, Mpigi and Wakiso) which in 2011 were divided into 8 districts by the government of Uganda (Wakiso, Mpigi, Butambala, Gomba, Masaka, Lwengo, Bukomansimbi and Kalungu). The majority of participants (≥ 67%) lived in rural areas.

Funding source: Department of Foreign Affairs Trade and Development Canada through a grant administered by UNICEF.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	High risk	Controlled before-after study, with no random sequence generation.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	Controlled before-after study, with no allocation concealment.
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	High risk	No blinding of participants and personnel. Lay health workers would have known if they received additional training and this may have biased their performance. Allocation was by village and parents may have known that the health workers at their primary health centre had received additional training and this may have biased their care seeking behaviour or responses to questionnaires, or both.
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	Blinding of outcome assessors not described in paper.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	The number of participating households was increased (from 2080 to 8000) between baseline and endline assessment. The response rate in both assessments were high: 99% (2076/2080) of eligible households participated at baseline and 97% (7734/8000) of eligible households participated at endline.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	High risk	The outcomes listed in the objective of the paper were presented in the tables. However, grey literature indicates under-5 mortality was an original objective and that this was collected. The paper substantiated this by indicating a birth history was collected; however, the outcomes on mortality were not reported.
Baseline outcomes similar	High risk	There were some differences in baseline outcomes. • Higher prevalence of careseeking for fever, ARI and diarrhoea in the control. • Higher % of careseeking within 24 hours (timeliness of careseeking) in the control. • Higher % of appropriate treatment for fever and diarrhoea in the control. • Higher prevalence of fever, ARI and diarrhoea in the control which may have affected careseeking and treatment.
Baseline characteristics similar	High risk	There were some differences in baseline characteristics. • Higher % rural population in control areas.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Mubiru 2015 *(Continued)*

		• Higher mean household size in control areas. • Lower % of "least poor" households based on a household asset index in control areas. • Higher % of caregivers with no education in control areas.
Contamination	Low risk	Low risk of contamination due to districts being the unit of analysis and size of districts. VHTs in control areas were not trained on iCCM or provided with commodities for treatment.
Other bias	High risk	6/11 authors had UNICEF affiliations and UNICEF advocates iCCM. The endline survey in the control areas occurred in the dry season whereas the baseline survey for control areas and both the baseline survey and endline survey for the intervention areas were in the rainy season. Ebola may have affected implementation of iCCM, particularly for fever, in the intervention areas.

Munos 2016

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Design:** controlled before-after study **Unit of randomization:** none
Participants	**Inclusion criteria:** all women aged 15–49 years and children aged less than 5 years in the sampled households were eligible for the baseline and endline surveys **Exclusion criteria:** none reported
Interventions	**Intervention** • Training lay health workers – existing cadres of ASBC – to provide iCCM for diarrhoea, malaria, pneumonia (ARI) and malnutrition among children aged 2–59 months. • Training facility-based health workers on IMCI; emergency obstetric and newborn care; emergency triage and treatment • Implementing simplified IMCI-adapted clinical guidelines for iCCM providers (ASBC) • Implementing referral of children under 2 months of age and children with severe disease to health facilities • Providing payment for iCCM providers (ASBC were provided with iCCM drugs and could sell these drugs to community members at a markup to provide a small financial "motivation" for their work) • Providing iCCM providers with iCCM drugs and equipment • Providing iCCM providers with supervision; frequency bimonthly for where iCCM for malaria and diarrhoea was implemented (it is unclear whether the authors used "bimonthly" to mean once every 2 months or twice every month); monthly where iCCM for malaria, diarrhoea and pneumonia was implemented; content and approach to supervision not reported **Comparison** Usual facility services + CCM for malaria in comparison districts. The comparison districts implemented similar interventions with the exception of iCCM. The study noted: "The facility component of the RSU ["Rapid Scale-Up"] used project funds to support activities such as integrated management of childhood illness (IMCI); emergency obstetric and newborn care; emergency triage and treatment training for clinicians; and acquisition of commodities, such as delivery tables and bag and mask kits for hospitals, which were expected to reduce maternal, newborn, and under-5 mortality. Funds were also used to support outreach activities such as child health days and insecticide-treated bednet (ITN) distribution campaigns. Because similar activities were ongoing throughout the country, the evaluation focused primarily on the implementation of iCCM, which was the one novel aspect of the project that

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Munos 2016 *(Continued)*

	might be expected to accelerate changes in coverage and mortality in the project districts, relative to other areas of the country."
Outcomes	**Coverage of appropriate treatment (*study did not report on what type of provider or whether treatment was provided by an appropriate provider)** • Coverage of treatment for fever with ACT • Coverage of treatment for suspected pneumonia with antibiotics • Coverage of treatment for diarrhoea with ORS (*coverage of treatment with zinc was reported separately from coverage of treatment with ORS) **Coverage of careseeking to an 'appropriate provider'of treatment services** • Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for diarrhoea • Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for suspected pneumonia • Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for fever **Coverage of careseeking to a CHW (ASBC)** • Coverage of careseeking to a CHW (ASBC) for diarrhoea • Coverage of careseeking to a CHW (ASBC) for suspected pneumonia • Coverage of careseeking to a CHW (ASBC) for fever
Notes	**Objective:** to assess whether the programme objectives were met and to assess the impact of the RSU strategy relative to ongoing activities in the rest of the country. **Implementation date:** intervention implementation 2009–2014. Evaluation baseline in 2010 and endline in 2014. **Location:** 9 health districts comprising the Nord and Centre-Nord regions of the country. These regions were selected purposively by the Ministry of Health on the basis of high under-5 mortality levels, capacity to absorb the project funds, and relative lack of investment by health and development partners. The independent evaluation team had no input in the selection of the programme regions. **Funding source:** Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation through a grant administered by WHO.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	High risk	Before-after study design, programme areas selected purposively by Ministry of Health. A set of 7 health districts was matched to the 9 intervention districts.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	Non-randomized study with no allocation concealment.
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	High risk	No blinding of participants or personnel.
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	No blinding of outcome assessors.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Baseline and endline household surveys. Similar sample sizes of households achieved for the 2 survey rounds.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Munos 2016 *(Continued)*

Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	All stated outcomes were reported.
Baseline outcomes similar	High risk	Careseeking in programme areas higher at baseline.
Baseline characteristics similar	Low risk	Baseline characteristics appeared similar.
Contamination	Low risk	Only 2 districts had borders adjacent to comparison districts.
Other bias	Low risk	No other apparent source of bias.

White 2018

Study characteristics	
Methods	**Design:** controlled before-after study **Unit of randomization:** none
Participants	**Inclusion criteria:** children aged < 5 years and women aged 18–49 years within selected households located beyond 5 km from the nearest health facility **Exclusion criteria:** households and respondents who did not participate or were not available were not replaced
Interventions	**Intervention** • Recruiting and training lay health workers – CHW – to provide iCCM for diarrhoea, malaria, pneumonia (ARI) and malnutrition, including an active case finding approach. iCCM providers were also trained on community engagement, household registration, community mapping and how to conduct household visits, focusing on child health – with the expectation that they would visit every household in their catchment area at least once per month • Implementing simplified IMCI-adapted clinical guidelines for iCCM providers, including an active case finding approach • Providing iCCM providers a monthly cash incentive of USD 70 for approximately 20 hours of work per week, additional compensation for training (daily subsistence allowance and travel expenses) • Providing iCCM providers with iCCM drugs and equipment • Providing iCCM providers and their supervisors with paper and mobile health tools to assist in workflow, help guide clinical decision-making and collect programmatic data • Providing iCCM providers with visual job aids to enable the correct assessment, diagnosis and treatment of children aged < 5 years correctly • Providing iCCM providers with supervision (CHW leaders were recruited, trained and paid (USD 220 per month) to provide weekly supervision; and Community Clinical Supervisors were recruited – from nurses, physician assistants and midwives – trained and paid (USD 313 per month) to provide monthly supervision) **Comparison** Usual facility services in the 3 control districts in Rivercess County: Doedain, population 13,051; Jo River, population 13,900; Timbo, population 19,776. As context the study indicated that gCHV were trained to provide iCCM in both intervention and control districts but actual provision of iCCM by gCHVs was minimal (i.e. careseeking to gCHVs was < 3% at baseline and 0% at endline in both intervention and control districts, see Table 3, page 1257). In terms of health services, the main difference between the intervention and control districts was the intervention described in the study

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

White 2018 *(Continued)*

Outcomes	**Objective:** to assess whether the programme increased treatment of fever, diarrhoea and ARI compared with a control area during the 1-year implementation period. **Implementation date:** August 2015 to July 2016. **Location:** the study was set in 6 districts of Rivercess County, Liberia. Rivercess County had a population of about 71,000 and was the poorest county in Liberia, with 71.3% of its population within the lowest wealth quintile of the country. Rivercess County also had among the lowest treatment rates for childhood illness and the highest proportion of women describing distance to health facility as a barrier to accessing health care. 3/6 districts were intervention districts (Central C, population 8303; Jowein, population 8921; Yarnee, population 7568) and the remaining 3 districts were control districts. **Funding source:** Direct Relief and the UBS Optimus Foundation.
Notes	

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	High risk	Controlled before-after study, with no random sequence generation. Districts were purposefully selected.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	Controlled before-after study, with no allocation concealment.
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	High risk	No blinding of participants and personnel. Lay health workers would have known if they received additional training and this may have biased their performance. Allocation was by village and parents may have known that the health workers at their primary health centre had received additional training and this may have biased their care seeking behaviour or responses to questionnaires, or both.
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	Blinding of outcome assessors not described in the paper.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Response rates were high: quote: "97.2% in 2015 and 98.4% in 2016 resulting in 455 and 539 surveys, respectively. Within eligible households, 82.2% of listed women participated in 2015 and 84.5% in 2016 (549 and 604 surveys); information about 97.5% of listed children was provided in 2015 and 99.3% in 2016, (340 and 492 surveys). Less than 3% of data items were missing." There was no indication of systematic differences between arms.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	High risk	Assessing the effect of the intervention on under-5 mortality was a primary outcome and data were collected. The authors provided the following explanation: quote: "Although we collected data on early childhood mortality rates in both surveys, we were underpowered to detect mortality differences in the timeframe observed." P. 1258.
Baseline outcomes similar	Unclear risk	Risk was unclear. Baseline outcomes were not balanced between intervention and control groups per Table C in Appendix E (online supplementary material). Baseline coverage was higher in the control group for careseeking to an appropriate provider for any illness; careseeking to an appropriate provider for fever; careseeking to an appropriate provider for ARI; and ORT treatment for children with diarrhoea. The authors used a difference-in-difference approach adjusted by inverse probability weighting to deal with this type of imbalance; however, the residual risk of bias was unclear.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

White 2018 *(Continued)*

Baseline characteristics similar	Unclear risk	Risk was unclear. The author's stated, "Overall, the samples were similar (Table 1); however, households in the intervention areas were farther from the nearest health facility than were those in the control areas at both time points. More households in the intervention group were in mining communities and more respondents in the intervention areas completed the survey in English than in the control group. In all groups, IPT weighting produced approximate balance, as seen by decreased standardized differences from the baseline control group. We present full IPT weighting balance diagnostics and an IPT-weighted version in Appendix C, Table A (available as a supplement to the online version of this article at http://www.ajph.org)." P. 1254. Furthermore, the authors stated, "Our study had several limitations. First, community mapping for the 2015 sampling frame was incomplete, which challenged the comparability of the baseline and follow-up samples. We used 2 approaches to improve balance between groups and time points: (1) IPT-weighted modeling and (2) regression adjustment. Results were similar with both approaches … After we applied IPT weights, no covariates had sufficiently different before-to-after differences between the intervention and control areas to explain the observed effect on childhood treatment (discussed in Appendix C, available as a supplement to the online version of this article at http://www. ajph.org). However, IPT weighting only corrects shifts in measured confounders, so unmeasured confounders may remain." P. 1257.
Contamination	Low risk	Prior to the study (and through a mechanism not related to the study) a cadre of volunteer lay health workers called gCHVs had been trained on iCCM and deployed to implement it in both the intervention and control districts. The authors stated, "In response to Liberia's poor maternal and child health outcomes, Last Mile Health, a nongovernmental organization, partnered with the Liberia Ministry of Health to implement a CHW programme, which included an iCCM component, in 2 counties in Liberia." (P. 1252). This was the intervention described in the study. The authors indicated that, "This program built upon Liberia's existing "general community health volunteer" programme, which included iCCM but lacked systematic supervision, supply chain systems, and monetary incentives." (P. 1252). These volunteer gCHVs continued to implement iCCM in both the intervention and control districts however implementation was weak, if not negligible, as indicated by the authors in their statement and as evidenced by the results of careseeking at baseline and endline (Table 3, P. 1257). At baseline 2.3% of caregivers in the intervention districts and 2.7% of caregivers in control districts sought treatment from gCHVs. At endline, 2.7% of caregivers in intervention districts and 0% of caregivers in control districts sought treatment from gCHVs in control districts. Since implementation was weak, the effect in terms of coverage negligible, and the fact that gCHVs were in both intervention and control districts, the risk of contamination by the gCHVs is low. The authors also indicated that their study informed the "development of a national-scale, government-led program called the National Community Health Assistant (CHA) Program, which uses a cadre of workers called CHAs performing similar duties as the CHWs in this study, which was launched by the Ministry of Health in 2016." (P. 1252). The risk of the CHA contaminating the study is low since it was launched in the areas targeted by the study only after the study was completed.
Other bias	Low risk	No other risks of bias were detected.

Yansaneh 2014

Study characteristics

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Yansaneh 2014 *(Continued)*

Methods	**Design:** controlled before-after study **Unit of randomization:** none
Participants	**Inclusion criteria:** consenting children aged 0–59 months and caregivers of children aged 0–59 months residing in selected households with ≥ 1 child aged 0–59 months. Consenting caregivers provided information on disease prevalence, care seeking and treatment for children under-5 in the 2 weeks prior to the surveys **Exclusion criteria:** none reported
Interventions	**Intervention** • Recruiting and training lay health workers – CHV – to provide iCCM for diarrhoea, malaria and pneumonia among children aged < 5 and referral of children aged < 5 years with severe illness to health facilities • Implementing simplified IMCI-adapted clinical guidelines for iCCM providers • Providing iCCM providers with non-monetary incentives such as community recognition, community help with household tasks of CHVs such as farming and exemption from community labour such as building or repairing roads and bridges • Providing iCCM providers with iCCM drugs and equipment • Providing iCCM providers and their supervisors with paper and mobile health tools to assist in workflow, help guide clinical decision-making, and collect programmatic data. • Providing iCCM providers with visual job aids to enable data collection and reporting • Providing iCCM providers with supervision; frequency monthly with direct observation of case management **Comparison** • Usual facility services
Outcomes	**Mortality** 2-week period prevalence (proportion of children with ICCM symptoms (diarrhoea, presumed malaria, presumed pneumonia, or a combination) 2 weeks prior to the survey **Coverage of appropriate treatment** Appropriate treatment by symptom (proportion of ill children who received appropriate treatment for their symptom (antimalarials including ACT for malaria, antibiotics including cotrimoxazole for pneumonia, and ORS and zinc for diarrhoea) per Ministry of Health and Sanitation of Sierra Leone, UNICEF and WHO guidelines) **Careseeking** Careseeking (proportion of children ill for whom care was sought) Careseeking from an appropriate provider (proportion of children ill in the previous 2 weeks for whom care was sought from healthcare professional such as a nurse, doctor or a trained CHV) Use of traditional treatment by symptom (having treatment besides syrups and tablets provided by allopathic healthcare workers) in the previous 2 weeks
Notes	**Objective:** to examine whether CHVs induced significant changes in careseeking and treatment of ill children aged < 5 years 2 years after their deployment in 2 underserved districts of Sierra Leone **Implementation date:** August 2010 to August 2012 **Location:** rural, poorest quintile districts of Sierra Leone. Kambia and Pujehun districts (intervention); Kailahun and Tonkolili districts (control)

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Yansaneh 2014 *(Continued)*

Funding sources: Department of Foreign Affairs Trade and Development Canada through a grant administered by UNICEF.

Other: results for Yansaneh for outcomes in this review were based on unpublished results, recalculated using data provided by Yansaneh. Results had to be recalculated to align with standard definitions for out outcomes. The recalculated results used in this review were reviewed and confirmed by Yansaneh.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	High risk	Controlled before-after study, with no random sequence generation. Districts were purposefully selected.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	High risk	Controlled before-after study, with no allocation concealment.
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	High risk	No blinding of participants and personnel. Lay health workers would have known if they received additional training and this may have biased their performance. Allocation was by village and parents may have known that the health workers at their primary health centre had received additional training and this may have biased their care seeking behaviour or responses to questionnaires, or both.
Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	High risk	Blinding of outcome assessors not described in the paper.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Response rates were high (94% at baseline and 96% at endline) and there no indication of systematic differences between arms.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Outcomes were reported for all stated study outcomes.
Baseline outcomes similar	High risk	There were important differences in baseline outcomes, including: • higher % careseeking to an appropriate provider for diarrhoea in control areas; • higher % careseeking to an appropriate provider for suspected pneumonia in control areas.
Baseline characteristics similar	Unclear risk	Baseline characteristics were similar, with the exception of: • lower % of households with > 6 people in control areas; • lower % of households reporting being polygamous in control areas; • lower % of households reporting Islam as the household religion in control areas; • lower % of households reporting Mende as the household ethnicity in control areas.
Contamination	Low risk	Intervention areas (districts) and control areas (districts) were geographically separated, minimizing the risk of contamination.
Other bias	Low risk	3/9 authors have UNICEF affiliations and UNICEF advocates iCCM. Ebola may have affected implementation of iCCM, particularly for fever, e.g. causing a

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Yansaneh 2014 *(Continued)*	shift away from using RDTs to implementing WHO's "no touch" policy, in the intervention areas.

ACT: artemisinin-based combination therapy; ARI: acute respiratory infection; ASBC: Agents de Santé à Base Communautaire; ASHA: Accredited Social Health Activists; CCM: community case management; gCHV: general community health volunteer; CHV: community health volunteer; CHW: community health worker; iCCM: integrated community case management; IMCI: integrated management of childhood illness; IMNCI: Integrated Management of Neonatal and Childhood Illness; ORS: oral rehydration salts; RDT: rapid diagnostic test; SIDA: Swedish Institute for Development Agency; UNDP: United Nations Development Programme; UNICEF: United Nations Children's Fund; USAID: United States Agency for International Development; VHT: village health team; WHO: World Health Organization.

Characteristics of excluded studies *[ordered by study ID]*

Study	Reason for exclusion
Akter 2015	Wrong intervention
Alvarez-Morán 2018	Wrong comparator
Amouzou 2016a	Duplicate study
Amouzou 2016b	Duplicate study
Amouzou 2016c	Wrong comparator
Anand 2004	Wrong study design
Awoonor-Williams 2013	Wrong intervention
Bang 1990	Wrong intervention
Bang 1994	Wrong intervention
Bang 1999	Wrong intervention
Bang 2005	Wrong intervention
Baqui 2009	Wrong intervention
Bari 2011	Wrong intervention
Bhandari 2012b	Duplicate study
Bhandari 2012c	Duplicate study
Bhandari 2012d	Duplicate study
Bhandari 2012e	Duplicate study
Bhandari 2012f	Duplicate study
Bhutta 2011	Wrong intervention
Biemba 2016a	Duplicate study
Biemba 2016b	Duplicate study

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Study	Reason for exclusion
Biemba 2016c	Wrong comparator
Brenner 2011	Wrong intervention
Brenner 2017a	Duplicate study
Brenner 2017b	Duplicate study
Brenner 2017c	Wrong study design
Callaghan-Koru 2013	Wrong study design
Chinbuah 2012	Duplicate study
Chinbuah 2013	Wrong intervention
Curtale 1995	Wrong study design
Dani 2017	Wrong intervention
Degefie 2017a	Duplicate study
Degefie 2017b	Wrong comparator
Ebuehi 2010	Wrong study design
Edward 2007	Wrong intervention
Fiedler 2008	Wrong intervention
Findley 2013	Wrong intervention
Ghimire 2010	Wrong study design
Gill 2011	Wrong intervention
Guenther 2017	Wrong study design
Habib 2013	Wrong intervention
Hamer 2012	Wrong comparator
Huque 2016	Wrong study design
ICDDR 2009a	Duplicate study
ICDDR 2009b	Duplicate study
IPPF 1989	Wrong study design
Iyer 2011	Wrong comparator
Jarolimova 2018	Wrong study design
Johnson 2016a	Duplicate study

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Study	Reason for exclusion
Johnson 2016b	Duplicate study
Johnson 2016c	Duplicate study
Johnson 2016d	Duplicate study
Kafle 2013	Wrong intervention
Kallander 2012	Wrong intervention
Kalyango 2012b	Duplicate study
Kanté 2019b	Duplicate study
Lal 2015	Wrong intervention
Langston 2014	Wrong comparator
Littrell 2013	Wrong study design
Ma 2017	Duplicate study
Ma 2019b	Duplicate study
Maru 2018a	Duplicate study
Maru 2018b	Wrong comparator
Matovu 2014	Wrong study design
Mazumder 2014a	Duplicate study
Mazumder 2014b	Duplicate study
Menon 1990	Wrong intervention
Mugeni 2014	Wrong study design
Mukanga 2012a	Duplicate study
Mukanga 2012b	Wrong study design
Nanyonjo 2015	Wrong study design
NCT00513500	Duplicate study
NCT03371186	Duplicate study
Nzayirambaho 2013	Wrong intervention
Ogundele 2015	Wrong study design
Oliphant 2014	Wrong study design
Onono 2018	Wrong study design

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Study	Reason for exclusion
Qazi 2017	Wrong comparator
Rahman 2016	Wrong intervention
Ratnayake 2017	Wrong study design
Rowe 2009	Wrong intervention
Seidenberg 2012	Wrong comparator
Siribie 2015	Wrong outcome
Sirima 2009a	Duplicate study
Sirima 2009b	Duplicate study
Soofi 2017a	Wrong intervention
Soofi 2017b	Wrong intervention
Tagbor 2011	Wrong intervention
Taneja 2015	Duplicate study
Teferi 2014a	Wrong study design
Teferi 2014b	Wrong study design
Tikmani 2016	Wrong intervention
Tine 2011	Wrong intervention
Tiono 2008a	Duplicate study
Tiono 2008b	Wrong intervention
Uganda 2009	Wrong study design
Uwemedimo 2018	Wrong study design
Yeboah-Antwi 2010a	Duplicate study
Yeboah-Antwi 2010b	Duplicate study
Yeboah-Antwi 2010c	Wrong comparator

Characteristics of studies awaiting classification *[ordered by study ID]*

Kanté 2019a

Methods	**Design:** cluster-randomized trial, including continuous health and demographic surveillance through the Health and Health and Demographic Surveillance System of the Ifakara Institute **Unit of randomization:** village

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Kanté 2019a *(Continued)*

Participants	**Inclusion criteria:** population in intervention and control villages **Exclusion criteria:** none stated
Interventions	**Intervention** • Training lay health workers (CHW) to provide iCCM for diarrhoea, malaria (in high-risk areas), pneumonia (ARI) and malnutrition among children aged 2–59 months. CHWs were also trained on a broader package of promotive, preventive and curative interventions across the life cycle, including for neonates, postneonates, infancy and childhood, adolescence and adulthood • Providing incentives for lay health workers (CHW were paid an annual salary in Tanzanian Shillings amounting to USD 1348.21) • Providing iCCM providers (CHW) with drugs and equipment • Implementing simplified IMCI-adapted clinical guidelines for iCCM providers (CHW) • Implementing referral of children aged < 2 months and children with severe disease to health facilities • Training supervisors (Council Health Management Team, consisting of project field co-ordinator, village authorities and health workers posted in a nearby health facility) of iCCM providers (CHWs) on supportive supervision • Providing supervision (Council Health Management Team) to iCCM providers (CHWs); frequency, content and approach of supervision not reported **Comparison** Usual facility services
Outcomes	**Mortality** • Neonatal mortality (deaths between birth and day 28 of life) • Infant mortality (deaths between birth and day 365 of life) • Under-5 mortality (deaths between birth and age 5 years) Note: data for other outcomes were collected but not reported in the publication, including maternal mortality ratio and adult mortality rates, childhood morbidity, cause of death distribution for children under-5 years, life years gained, coverage of health services (e.g. rates of antenatal care, skilled attendance at birth, facility delivery, postnatal care, immunization, treatment with ORS, antimalarial medicines, and antibiotics and contraceptive prevalence) the total fertility rate, parental health-seeking behaviours during child illness, and other parental health behaviours such as prevalence of immediate and exclusive breastfeeding.
Notes	**Objective:** to evaluate the childhood survival impact of deploying paid CHWs to provide doorstep preventive, promotional and curative antenatal, newborn, child, and reproductive health care in 3 rural Tanzanian districts. **Location:** 3 districts, including Ifakara and Ulanga districts – 2 rural, remote and poor districts of Morogoro region of southwestern Tanzania – 500 km by road from Dar-es-Salaam in communities covered by the Ifakara Health Institute and Rufiji district in Coast region, about 150 km by road from Dar-es-Salaam. The economies of the 3 districts are dominated by farming, fishing and petty trade. The population was approximately 380,000 people, residing in 101 villages in 2015. Prior to intervention, the main causes of childhood mortality were malaria (7.8 deaths per 1000 person-years), ARIs including pneumonia (2.8 deaths per 1000 person-years) and prematurity and low birthweight (1.9 deaths per 1000 person-years) and other preventable causes such as diarrhoeal diseases, birth injuries and asphyxia, anaemia and malnutrition. **Funding source:** the US-based Doris Duke Charitable Foundation (DDCF) and Comic Relief in the UK financed the trial. Advisors to the DDCF commented on the study design prior to implementation.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Ma 2019a

Methods	**Design:** cluster-randomized controlled trial **Unit of randomization:** village
Participants	Children aged < 5 years of age and caregivers in households located in the trial catchment area that had ≥ 1 child under 5 years of age. In households with > 1 child, the youngest child was recruited. Following the baseline, children were not excluded from subsequent surveys if they had their 5th birthday before the surveys were implemented.
Interventions	**Intervention** • Training lay health workers (CHVs) to provide household visits 2 per month to all households in their catchment and to provide key messages on disease prevention and healthy behaviours during household visits; identify children with diarrhoea and treat them with ORS; identify febrile children and test them for malaria using an RDT and refer RDT-positive children to health facilities for treatment Based on this intervention the study would not meet inclusion criteria for this review due to "wrong intervention" (only CHVs only treated diarrhoea); however, we will assess for inclusion at the next update of this review. **Comparison** • Usual facility services
Outcomes	Primary outcomes • 14-day prevalence of diarrhoea at 6 months and 12 months among children aged < 5 years • 14-day prevalence of malaria among at 6 months and 12 months among children aged < 5 years Secondary outcomes • Coverage of diarrhoea treatment (oral rehydration therapy) among children aged < 5 years with diarrhoea • Coverage of RDT for malaria among children aged < 5 years with fever • Coverage of family planning practices of caregivers Based on the above outcomes the study would not meet the inclusion criteria for this review; however, we will assess for inclusion at the next update of this review.
Notes	**Objective:** to assess the effect of a CHV intervention on reducing diarrhoea and fever prevalence in children aged < 5 years, and the participants were followed up at 6 months and 12 months after the intervention started. Associations of CHVs' home visit coverage and intensity with the primary outcomes, 14-day diarrhoea and fever prevalence, were also examined. **Location:** 40 communities (20 intervention communities, 20 control communities) in the Volta region, Ghana. **Funding source:** Korea International Cooperation Agency (KOICA) under the "Project for Improving Maternal and Child Healthcare in Volta Region, Ghana (P2013-001921). The authors stated: "The funder had no role in study design, data collection and analysis, decision to publish, or preparation of the manuscript."

NCT02151578

Methods	**Design:** cluster-randomized controlled trial

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

NCT02151578 *(Continued)*

	Unit of randomization: clusters (villages)
Participants	**Inclusion criteria:** children aged 6–59 months of age living in of the study clusters (villages), no history of allergy to any of the study drugs, history of fever or body temperature ≥ 38.5 °C **Exclusion criteria:** signs of severity/complications like impaired consciousness, convulsions, fast breathing, etc.
Interventions	3 intervention arms **Intervention 1: HMM** At the community level, the CHW/ key opinion leader trained and equipped to provide the antimalarial drug (arthemeter/lumefantrine) to any child with fever ("hot body") without any other signs of complications like impaired consciousness, convulsions, etc **Intervention 2: HMMP** At the community level, the CHW/key opinion leader trained and equipped to provide the antimalarial drug (arthemeter/lumefantrine) or antibiotic (cotrimoxazole) to any child with fever ("hot body") without any other signs of complications like impaired consciousness, convulsions, etc. The treatment decision making for the CHWs/key opinion leaders based on the algorithm **Comparison: nothing at home level (usual health facility services)** No intervention at community level. The study drugs (arthemeter/lumefantrine and cotrimoxazole) available at the health facility drug stores level and prescribed exclusively to sick children attending to the health facility for careseeking. No CHW/key opinion leader selected in those clusters **Comparisons performed:** HMM compared to usual health services; HMMP compared to usual health services; HMM compared to HMMP
Outcomes	**Primary outcomes:** number of deaths in children aged 6–59 months; annual crude mortality rate in children aged 0–6 months **Other outcomes measured:** specific mortality preceded by acute febrile illness of children aged 6–59 months – severe malaria cases at community level; adverse events at community level consecutive to the administration of the cotrimoxazole and arthemeter/lumefantrine
Notes	**Objective:** to test the hypothesis that an integrated approach of home and community management of malaria and pneumonia may increase the proportion of children receiving prompt treatment; improve child survival as measured by a reduction of the under-5 mortality rate. **Location:** 111 clusters of a rural district in Burkina Faso where malaria and pneumonia are 2 major causes of under-5 mortality. **Funding source:** the record on ClinicalTrials.gov indicates the following sponsors and collaborators but it is not clear whether these are the same as the funding source: WHO. **Notes:** according to the record on Clinical.Trials.gov (clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/study/NCT02151578), the study started in January 2009 and final data collection for primary outcomes occurred in June 2012. The study was completed in September 2012. Results have not been posted on ClinicalTrials.gov or published elsewhere (to our knowledge).

ARI: acute respiratory infection; ASHA: Accredited Social Health Activists; CCM: community case management; CHV: community health volunteer; CHW: community health worker; HMM: home management of malaria; HMMP: home management of malaria and pneumonia; iCCM: integrated community case management; IMCI: integrated management of childhood illness; ORS: oral rehydration therapy; RDT; rapid diagnostic test; WHO: World Health Organization.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Characteristics of ongoing studies *[ordered by study ID]*

NCT00979797

Study name	Community-Integrated Management of Childhood Illness (IMCI) programme evaluation **Official title:** an assessment of public health effectiveness of approaches to promote key family and community behaviours for child survival
Methods	**Design:** cluster-randomized controlled trial **Unit of randomization:** Upazilas (subdistricts)
Participants	**Inclusion criteria:** children aged < 5 years and women aged 15–49 years in areas with facility-based IMCI in place **Exclusion criteria:** children aged > 5 years; women aged < 15 and > 49 years
Interventions	**Intervention** • Community-based IMCI in the intervention upazillas will be implemented through the district health system while in the comparison upazillas existing services will continue, including facility-based IMCI **Comparison** • Usual health facility services, including facility-based IMCI
Outcomes	**Primary outcomes:** under-5 mortality; coverage of appropriate careseeking for childhood illness; coverage of exclusive breastfeeding; nutritional status (weight-for-age) **Other outcomes measured:** antenatal and postnatal care; deliveries by trained birth attendants; essential newborn care (drying and wrapping, delayed bathing, breastfeeding; complementary feeding; quality of care provided by health workers
Starting date	July 2009
Contact information	International Centre for Diarrhoeal Disease Research, Bangladesh
Notes	**Objective:** the proposed 4-year randomized study will attempt to test the hypothesis that community-based child health interventions in conjunction with facility-based IMCI will improve childcare practices, nutritional status and child survival. The objectives of this research are: • to measure the effectiveness of the community-based interventions in improving selected childcare practices in the community; • to measure the effectiveness of the community-based interventions in improving child nutritional status and in reducing child morbidity and mortality; • to document the process of implementation of community-based interventions at scale to promote selected key family and community practices related to child health; • to undertake cost-effectiveness analysis of the interventions. **Location:** 14 Upazilas (subdistricts) in Bangladesh. **Funding source:** the record on ClinicalTrials.gov indicates the following sponsors and collaborators but it is not clear whether these are the same as the funding source: International Centre for Diarrhoeal Disease Research, Bangladesh; Directorate General for Health Services, Ministry of Health, Bangladesh; Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health; World Health Organization; UNICEF. **Notes:** according to the record on ClinicaTrials.gov (clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT00979797), the study started in July 2009 and final data collection for primary outcomes occurred in December 2013. The record indicates, "Results information has been submitted to Clini-

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

NCT00979797 *(Continued)*

	calTrials.gov by the sponsor or investigator, but is not yet publicly available (or "posted") on ClinicalTrials.gov. The submitted information may not be available if it is pending Quality Control (QC) Review by the National Library of Medicine (NLM) or if issues identified during QC review are being addressed or corrected by the sponsor or investigator. NLM's limited QC review assesses for apparent errors, deficiencies, or inconsistencies. NLM staff do not verify the scientific validity or relevance of the submitted information." The results were submitted to ClinicalTrials.gov on 2 June 2018 and results returned after quality control review on 28 December 2018.

Rabbani 2014

Study name	Improving community case management of diarrhoea and pneumonia in district Badin, Pakistan through a cluster randomised study – the NIGRAAN trial protocol
Methods	Cluster-randomized trial

Participants	• LHSs
	• LHWs
	• Caregivers of children aged < 5 years in the population of the study sites
	  • Community caregiver/parent/guardian permanently residing in the household falling under the geographical scope/coverage area of the LHW enrolled into the study
	  • Community caregiver residing in a household that has ≥ 1 child under 5 years of age

Interventions	**Intervention** • Training to build LHS knowledge and skills, clinical mentorship and written feedback to LHWs of LHWs already trained on iCCM for diarrhoea and pneumonia **Comparison** • Usual health services, including iCCM for diarrhoea and pneumonia. Based on this comparison, the study would not meet inclusion criteria of this review due to "wrong comparator" (the control has iCCM, the difference between the intervention clusters and control clusters being the addition of the enhanced supervisory strategies;" however, we will assess inclusion at the next update of this review
Outcomes	Primary outcome • Improvement in CCM practices of diarrhoea and pneumonia Secondary outcomes • Improved knowledge, skills and supervisory processes among LHSs for CCM of pneumonia and diarrhoea in children aged < 5 years • Improvement in LHW knowledge, skills and performance as a result of structured supportive supervision by LHSs • Improved knowledge of community caregivers through interactions with LHWs and LHSs during community management of children with diarrhoea and pneumonia Based on outcomes reported in the protocol, it is unclear whether this study would meet inclusion criteria for this review; however, we will assess inclusion at the next update of this review.
Starting date	November 2014; scheduled to end 9–12 months after start
Contact information	Fauziah Rabbani; contact information not provided. Contact possible through a link in the online version of the article doi.org/10.1186/s13012-014-0186-9

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Rabbani 2014 *(Continued)*

Notes	**Objective:** to improve CCM of childhood diarrhoea and pneumonia by health workers (LHWs and LHSs) and community caregivers (e.g. mothers) through strengthened supervision and mentorship by LHSs **Location:** District Badin, Pakistan **Funding:** WHO, Geneva, Department of Maternal, Newborn, Child and Adolescent Health

Taneja 2017

Study name	Enhanced community case management to increase access to pneumonia treatment
Methods	Cluster-randomized controlled trial
Participants	Infants aged 7–59 days with fast breathing and children aged 2–59 months with chest indrawing pneumonia without hypoxaemia Exclusion criteria: non-consent, danger signs, hypoxaemia
Interventions	Enhanced iCCM for diarrhoea and pneumonia, with the addition of pulse oximetry by LHWs (ASHA) for the latter Quote: "The study is a cluster randomized open label non inferiority trial where subcentres will be randomized into intervention and control. Infants aged 7–59 days with fast breathing and absence of danger signs and hypoxaemia and children aged 2–59 months with chest indrawing and absence of danger signs and hypoxaemia will be treated with amoxicillin by ASHAs in the intervention clusters and referred to health facilities in the control cluster. Cases identified by ASHAs will be assessed and all enrolled children will be followed up on days 1, 2, 4 and 7. An independent team will assess outcomes on days 6 and 14 post identification of case. Acceptability and feasibility of using pulse oximetry will be examined."
Outcomes	Primary outcomes • Death between day 1 and day 14 of enrolment • Persistence of fast breathing in infants aged 7–59 days or persistence of chest indrawing in children aged 2–59 months at day 6 of enrolment • Child hospitalized for any reason or has any indication of hospitalizations at day 6 of enrolment • Development of serious adverse effect during the treatment period Secondary outcomes • Evaluating the accuracy of pulse oximetry used by ASHA against standardized measurement by a trained supervisor • Evaluating the impact of use of pulse oximetry on referral and treatment outcomes
Starting date	1 February 2017; end date 31 July 2018
Contact information	Dr Sunita Taneja; sunita.taneja@sas.org.in
Notes	**Objective:** to assess the effect of enhanced iCCM for diarrhoea and pneumonia treatment on mortality, treatment outcomes, accuracy of pulse oximetry used by ASHA and referral and treatment outcomes **Location:** India (subnational location not specified) **Comparison:** usual health services without enhanced iCCM **Funding:** WHO, Geneva

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Whidden 2019a

Study name	Proactive community case management and child survival: protocol for a cluster randomised controlled trial
Methods	Unblinded, cluster-randomized controlled trial
Participants	Children aged < 5 years and their caregivers
Interventions	**Intervention** • Proactive iCCM: LHWs (CHWs) conduct daily proactive case-finding home visits and deliver doorstep counsel, care, referral and follow-up "In clusters assigned to the intervention arm, CHW(s) will be trained and deployed to conduct proactive case finding, door-to-door home visits for at least 2 hours each day, 6 days a week, with the goal of visiting each household at least two times each month. During the home visit, CHWs will screen all household members for recent illness or symptoms and provide services at the home, including follow-up for sick children and adults, pregnant women, newborns and postpartum mothers. In addition to home visits, ProCCM CHWs will provide care at their community health site for at least 2 hours a day, 6 days per week, according to a calendar shared with the community. At the health site, CHWs will provide the same services as those offered by CHWs in the control arm to care-seeking patients." P. 4. **Comparison** • Usual health services, including iCCM by CHWs at fixed sites within communities
Outcomes	Primary outcome • Under-5 mortality: deaths among children aged < 5 years per 1000 person-years at risk of mortality Secondary outcomes • Infant mortality (deaths per 1000 live births among children aged 0–11 months) • Newborn mortality (deaths per 1000 live births among children aged 0–28 days) • Pregnancy-related mortality ratio (number of deaths among women while pregnant or within 42 days of delivery or termination per 100,000 live births per year) if there is sufficient and robust data to do so. • Receipt of ORS and zinc within 24 hours of diarrhoea onset among children aged < 5 years • Receipt of diagnostic testing or effective treatment (or both) for malaria within 24 hours of fever onset among children aged < 5 years • Evaluation by a qualified provider within 24 hours of symptom onset among children aged < 5 years with cough or fast breathing (or both) • Receipt of ≥ 3 doses of sulphadoxine–pyrimethamine as intermittent preventive treatment during a woman's most recent pregnancy **Comparison** • Usual health services, including iCCM by CHWs at fixed sites within communities
Starting date	Baseline: December 2016 to February 2017 Implementation: February 2017
Contact information	Caroline Whidden; cwhidden@musohealth.org
Notes	**Objective:** to generate evidence on the efficacy, cost-effectiveness and equity of door-to-door proactive case detection by CHWs on access to care and child mortality. P. 1.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Whidden 2019a *(Continued)*

Location: 69 village clusters (intervention arm) and 68 village clusters (control arm) in Bankass health district of the Mopti region in Mali.

Funding source: resources received by Muso though unrestricted funding as well as dedicated research funding from Child Relief International Foundation, Grand Challenges Canada, Johnson & Johnson Foundation and USAID Development Innovation Ventures. Child Relief International Foundation serves as the nonlegal sponsor of the trial." P. 8.

Other notes: original protocol published as: Whidden 2019a at ClinicalTrials.gov: NCT02694055; subsequently the protocol was published as: Whidden C, Treleaven E, Liu J, et al. Proactive community case management and child survival: protocol for a cluster randomised controlled trial BMJ Open 2019;9:e027487. doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2018-027487.

ASHA: Accredited Social Health Activists; CCM: community case management; CHW: community health worker; iCCM: integrated community case management; IMCI: integrated management of childhood illness; LHS: lady health supervisor; LHW: lady health worker; ORS: oral rehydration salts; UNICEF: United Nations Children's Fund; USAID: United States Agency for International Development; WHO: World Health Organization.

DATA AND ANALYSES

Comparison 1. iCCM versus usual facility services

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1.1 Comparison 1 iCCM vs usual facility services: coverage of appropriate treatment by an appropriate provider (CBA)	2	5898	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.96 [0.77, 1.19]
1.1.1 Diarrhoea (CBA)	2	1749	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	2.92 [0.27, 31.60]
1.1.2 Malaria (CBA)	2	4149	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.85 [0.68, 1.06]
1.2 Comparison 1 iCCM vs usual facility services: coverage of appropriate treatment by an iCCM provider (CBA)	1	4651	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	124.40 [17.37, 890.83]
1.2.1 Diarrhoea (CBA)	1	1375	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	128.99 [7.99, 2083.46]
1.2.2 Malaria (CBA)	1	3276	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	119.96 [7.40, 1945.55]
1.3 Comparison 1 iCCM vs usual facility services: mortality (cRCT)	2		Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.3.1 Neonatal mortality (cluster randomized controlled trial (cRCT))	2	65209	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.01 [0.77, 1.33]
1.3.2 Infant mortality (cRCT)	2	65209	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.98 [0.72, 1.34]

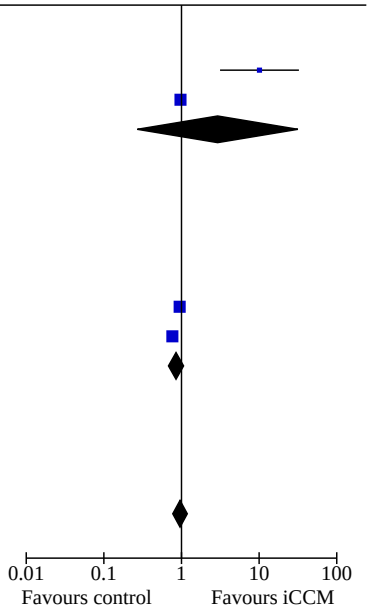
Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1.3.3 Under-five mortality (cRCT)	1	4729	Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.16 [0.99, 1.36]
1.4 Comparison 1 iCCM vs usual facility services: coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services (cRCT)	2	9853	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.68 [1.24, 2.27]
1.4.1 Diarrhoea (cRCT)	2	3049	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.44 [1.12, 1.85]
1.4.2 Fever (cRCT)	1	1101	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.61 [1.37, 1.90]
1.4.3 Suspected pneumonia (cRCT)	2	1328	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.39 [1.03, 1.88]
1.4.4 Newborn local infection (cRCT)	1	2096	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	4.62 [3.92, 5.44]
1.4.5 Newborn danger signs (cRCT)	1	2279	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.59 [1.43, 1.77]
1.5 Comparison 1 iCCM vs usual facility services: coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services (CBA)	3	8406	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.30 [1.01, 1.66]
1.5.1 Diarrhoea (CBA)	3	2028	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.14 [0.91, 1.41]
1.5.2 Fever (CBA)	3	4509	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.57 [0.57, 4.31]
1.5.3 Suspected pneumonia (CBA)	3	1869	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.15 [1.06, 1.24]
1.6 Comparison 1 iCCM vs usual facility services: coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider (CBA)	2	6581	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	158.58 [51.04, 492.70]
1.6.1 Diarrhoea (CBA)	2	1654	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	140.28 [19.66, 1000.95]
1.6.2 Fever (CBA)	2	3657	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	253.13 [35.57, 1801.37]
1.6.3 Suspected pneumonia (CBA)	2	1270	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	112.26 [15.77, 799.31]

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

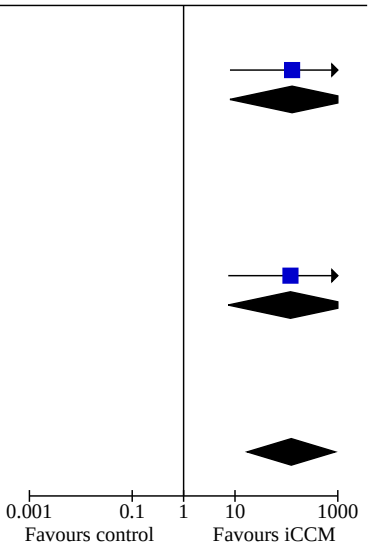
Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1: iCCM versus usual facility services, Outcome 1: Comparison 1 iCCM vs usual facility services: coverage of appropriate treatment by an appropriate provider (CBA)

Study or Subgroup	iCCM Events	iCCM Total	Control Events	Control Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% CI
1.1.1 Diarrhoea (CBA)						
Mubiru 2015	30	186	3	188	3.1%	10.11 [3.14 , 32.55]
Yansaneh 2014	335	642	394	733	32.3%	0.97 [0.88 , 1.07]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**828**		**921**	**35.3%**	**2.92 [0.27 , 31.60]**
Total events:	365		397			
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 2.78; Chi² = 16.52, df = 1 (P < 0.0001); I² = 94%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.88 (P = 0.38)						
1.1.2 Malaria (CBA)						
Mubiru 2015	236	368	342	505	32.4%	0.95 [0.86 , 1.04]
Yansaneh 2014	412	1413	712	1863	32.3%	0.76 [0.69 , 0.84]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**1781**		**2368**	**64.7%**	**0.85 [0.68 , 1.06]**
Total events:	648		1054			
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.02; Chi² = 10.30, df = 1 (P = 0.001); I² = 90%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.42 (P = 0.15)						
Total (95% CI)		**2609**		**3289**	**100.0%**	**0.96 [0.77 , 1.19]**
Total events:	1013		1451			
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.03; Chi² = 30.28, df = 3 (P < 0.00001); I² = 90%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.40 (P = 0.69)						
Test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 1.02, df = 1 (P = 0.31), I² = 2.3%						



Analysis 1.2. Comparison 1: iCCM versus usual facility services, Outcome 2: Comparison 1 iCCM vs usual facility services: coverage of appropriate treatment by an iCCM provider (CBA)

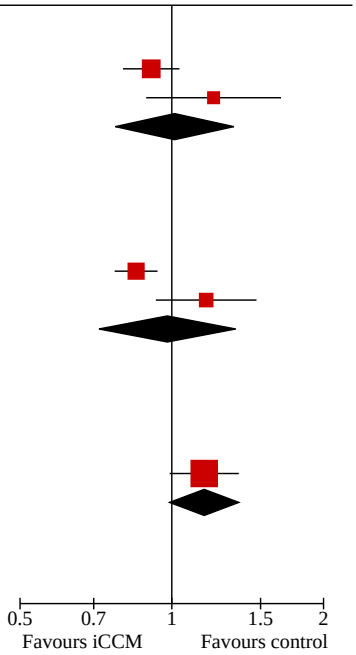
Study or Subgroup	iCCM Events	iCCM Total	Control Events	Control Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% CI
1.2.1 Diarrhoea (CBA)						
Yansaneh 2014	56	642	0	733	50.1%	128.99 [7.99 , 2083.46]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**642**		**733**	**50.1%**	**128.99 [7.99 , 2083.46]**
Total events:	56		0			
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.42 (P = 0.0006)						
1.2.2 Malaria (CBA)						
Yansaneh 2014	45	1413	0	1863	49.9%	119.96 [7.40 , 1945.55]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**1413**		**1863**	**49.9%**	**119.96 [7.40 , 1945.55]**
Total events:	45		0			
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.37 (P = 0.0008)						
Total (95% CI)		**2055**		**2596**	**100.0%**	**124.40 [17.37 , 890.83]**
Total events:	101		0			
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 0.00, df = 1 (P = 0.97); I² = 0%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 4.80 (P < 0.00001)						
Test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 0.00, df = 1 (P = 0.97), I² = 0%						



Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Analysis 1.3. Comparison 1: iCCM versus usual facility services, Outcome 3: Comparison 1 iCCM vs usual facility services: mortality (cRCT)

Study or Subgroup	log[RR]	SE	Experimental Total	Control Total	Weight	Risk Ratio IV, Random, 95% CI
1.3.1 Neonatal mortality (cluster randomized controlled trial (cRCT))						
Bhandari 2012a	-0.094	0.0658	29667	30813	62.5%	0.91 [0.80 , 1.04]
Boone 2016 (1)	0.191	0.1571	2326	2403	37.5%	1.21 [0.89 , 1.65]
Subtotal (95% CI)			**31993**	**33216**	**100.0%**	**1.01 [0.77 , 1.33]**
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.03; Chi² = 2.80, df = 1 (P = 0.09); I² = 64%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.09 (P = 0.93)						
1.3.2 Infant mortality (cRCT)						
Bhandari 2012a (1)	-0.163	0.05	29667	30813	55.5%	0.85 [0.77 , 0.94]
Boone 2016	0.157	0.1173	2326	2403	44.5%	1.17 [0.93 , 1.47]
Subtotal (95% CI)			**31993**	**33216**	**100.0%**	**0.98 [0.72 , 1.34]**
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.04; Chi² = 6.30, df = 1 (P = 0.01); I² = 84%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.13 (P = 0.90)						
1.3.3 Under-five mortality (cRCT)						
Boone 2016 (2)	0.148	0.0806	2326	2403	100.0%	1.16 [0.99 , 1.36]
Subtotal (95% CI)			**2326**	**2403**	**100.0%**	**1.16 [0.99 , 1.36]**
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.84 (P = 0.07)						
Test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 1.31, df = 2 (P = 0.52), I² = 0%						



Footnotes

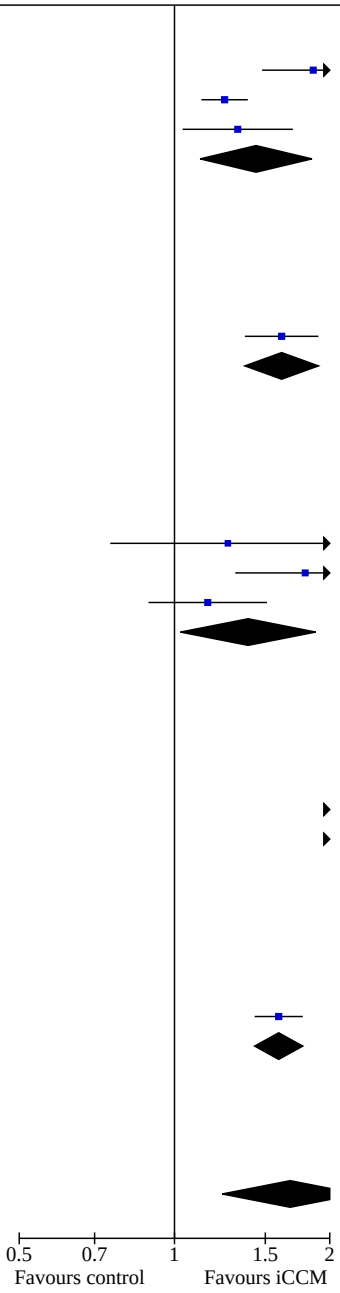
(1) Please note that these are all Hazard Ratios rather than risk ratios

(2) Please note that this is a Hazard Ratios rather than a risk ratio

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Analysis 1.4. Comparison 1: iCCM versus usual facility services, Outcome 4: Comparison 1 iCCM vs usual facility services: coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services (cRCT)

Study or Subgroup	iCCM Events	iCCM Total	Control Events	Control Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% CI
1.4.1 Diarrhoea (cRCT)						
Bhandari 2012a (1)	146	642	106	866	11.3%	1.86 [1.48 , 2.33]
Bhandari 2012a (2)	271	425	337	661	11.9%	1.25 [1.13 , 1.39]
Boone 2016	86	208	77	247	11.2%	1.33 [1.04 , 1.70]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**1275**		**1774**	**34.3%**	**1.44 [1.12 , 1.85]**
Total events:	503		520			
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.04; Chi² = 10.41, df = 2 (P = 0.006); I² = 81%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.86 (P = 0.004)						
1.4.2 Fever (cRCT)						
Boone 2016	214	489	166	612	11.6%	1.61 [1.37 , 1.90]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**489**		**612**	**11.6%**	**1.61 [1.37 , 1.90]**
Total events:	214		166			
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z = 5.71 (P < 0.00001)						
1.4.3 Suspected pneumonia (cRCT)						
Bhandari 2012a (2)	20	112	28	199	8.9%	1.27 [0.75 , 2.15]
Bhandari 2012a (1)	72	269	56	375	10.7%	1.79 [1.31 , 2.45]
Boone 2016	62	154	76	219	11.0%	1.16 [0.89 , 1.51]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**535**		**793**	**30.6%**	**1.39 [1.03 , 1.88]**
Total events:	154		160			
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.04; Chi² = 4.49, df = 2 (P = 0.11); I² = 56%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.13 (P = 0.03)						
1.4.4 Newborn local infection (cRCT)						
Bhandari 2012a	577	996	138	1100	11.6%	4.62 [3.92 , 5.44]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**996**		**1100**	**11.6%**	**4.62 [3.92 , 5.44]**
Total events:	577		138			
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z = 18.20 (P < 0.00001)						
1.4.5 Newborn danger signs (cRCT)						
Bhandari 2012a	474	1010	374	1269	11.9%	1.59 [1.43 , 1.77]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**1010**		**1269**	**11.9%**	**1.59 [1.43 , 1.77]**
Total events:	474		374			
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z = 8.49 (P < 0.00001)						
Total (95% CI)		**4305**		**5548**	**100.0%**	**1.68 [1.24 , 2.27]**
Total events:	1922		1358			
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.20; Chi² = 203.33, df = 8 (P < 0.00001); I² = 96%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.33 (P = 0.0009)						
Test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 134.44, df = 4 (P < 0.00001), I² = 97.0%						



Footnotes

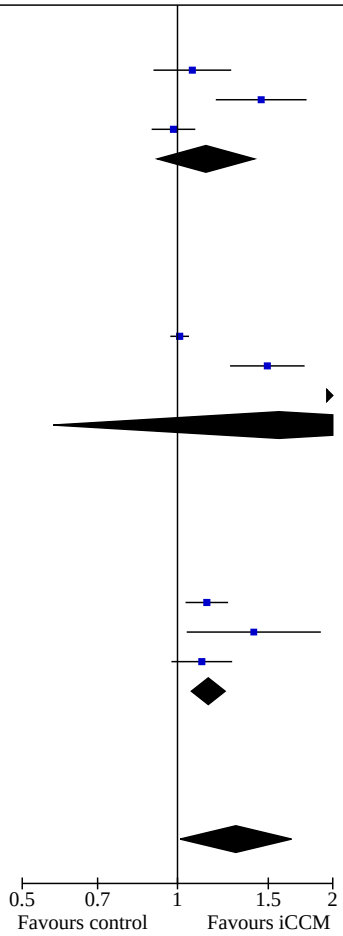
(1) Among children 6 months of age

(2) Among children 12 months of age

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

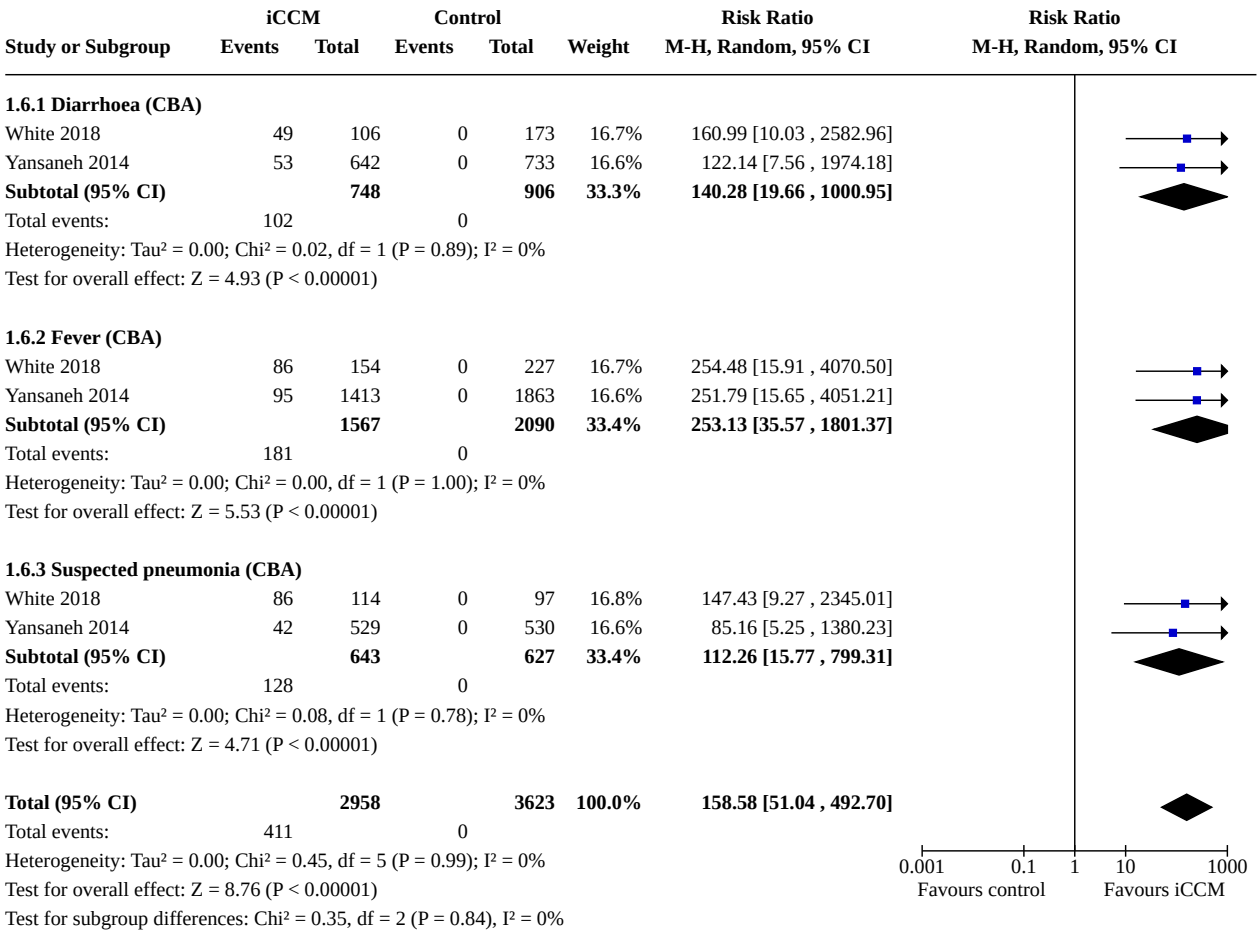
Analysis 1.5. Comparison 1: iCCM versus usual facility services, Outcome 5: Comparison 1 iCCM vs usual facility services: coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services (CBA)

Study or Subgroup	iCCM Events	iCCM Total	Control Events	Control Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% CI
1.5.1 Diarrhoea (CBA)						
Mubiru 2015	111	186	105	188	11.0%	1.07 [0.90 , 1.27]
White 2018	73	106	82	173	10.8%	1.45 [1.19 , 1.78]
Yansaneh 2014	345	642	401	733	11.4%	0.98 [0.89 , 1.08]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**934**		**1094**	**33.3%**	**1.14 [0.91 , 1.41]**
Total events:	529		588			
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.03; Chi² = 11.69, df = 2 (P = 0.003); I² = 83%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.15 (P = 0.25)						
1.5.2 Fever (CBA)						
Mubiru 2015	337	368	458	505	11.6%	1.01 [0.97 , 1.05]
White 2018	98	133	112	227	11.1%	1.49 [1.26 , 1.76]
Yansaneh 2014	638	1413	325	1863	11.4%	2.59 [2.31 , 2.90]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**1914**		**2595**	**34.0%**	**1.57 [0.57 , 4.31]**
Total events:	1073		895			
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.79; Chi² = 597.65, df = 2 (P < 0.00001); I² = 100%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.88 (P = 0.38)						
1.5.3 Suspected pneumonia (CBA)						
Mubiru 2015	218	285	259	386	11.5%	1.14 [1.04 , 1.25]
White 2018	28	42	46	97	10.0%	1.41 [1.04 , 1.90]
Yansaneh 2014	247	529	222	530	11.3%	1.11 [0.97 , 1.28]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**856**		**1013**	**32.7%**	**1.15 [1.06 , 1.24]**
Total events:	493		527			
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 1.97, df = 2 (P = 0.37); I² = 0%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.58 (P = 0.0003)						
Total (95% CI)		**3704**		**4702**	**100.0%**	**1.30 [1.01 , 1.66]**
Total events:	2095		2010			
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.14; Chi² = 363.45, df = 8 (P < 0.00001); I² = 98%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.05 (P = 0.04)						
Test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 0.39, df = 2 (P = 0.82), I² = 0%						



Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Analysis 1.6. Comparison 1: iCCM versus usual facility services, Outcome 6: Comparison 1 iCCM vs usual facility services: coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider (CBA)



Comparison 2. iCCM versus usual facility services plus CCM for malaria

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
2.1 Comparison 2 iCCM vs usual facility services + CCM for malaria: coverage of appropriate treatment by an appropriate provider (CBA)	1	7876	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.59 [0.66, 3.87]
2.1.1 Diarrhoea (CBA)	1	2641	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	2.51 [2.05, 3.07]
2.1.2 Malaria (CBA)	1	5235	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.02 [0.92, 1.13]
2.2 Comparison 2 iCCM vs usual facility services + CCM for malaria: coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services (cRCT)	1		Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Totals not selected

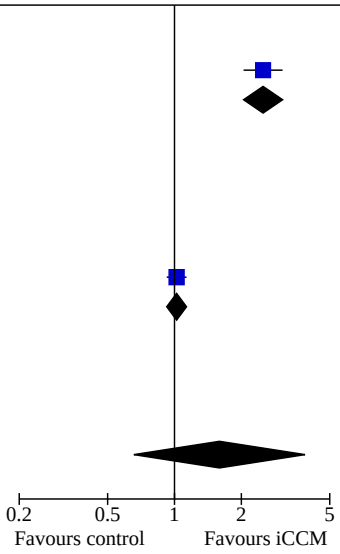
Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
2.2.1 Any iCCM illness (cRCT)	1		Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
2.3 Comparison 2 iCCM vs usual facility services + CCM for malaria: coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services (CBA)	1	8626	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.24 [1.01, 1.53]
2.3.1 Diarrhoea (CBA)	1	2641	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.56 [1.40, 1.73]
2.3.2 Fever (CBA)	1	5235	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.15 [1.09, 1.22]
2.3.3 Suspected pneumonia (CBA)	1	750	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.06 [0.93, 1.22]
2.4 Comparison 2 iCCM vs usual facility services + CCM for malaria: coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider (cRCT)	1		Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
2.4.1 Any iCCM illness (cRCT)	1		Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
2.4.2 Fever (cRCT)	1		Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
2.4.3 Suspected pneumonia (cRCT)	1		Risk Ratio (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Totals not selected
2.5 Comparison 2 iCCM vs usual facility services + CCM for malaria: coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider (CBA)	1	8626	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	3.80 [1.91, 7.58]
2.5.1 Diarrhoea (CBA)	1	2641	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	8.48 [3.43, 20.95]
2.5.2 Fever (CBA)	1	5235	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	2.80 [2.10, 3.73]
2.5.3 Suspected pneumonia (CBA)	1	750	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	2.80 [0.99, 7.91]

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

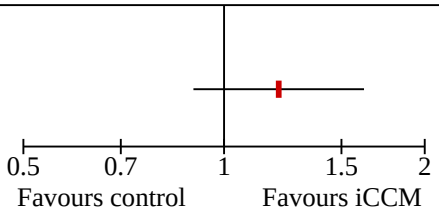
Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2: iCCM versus usual facility services plus CCM for malaria, Outcome 1: Comparison 2 iCCM vs usual facility services + CCM for malaria: coverage of appropriate treatment by an appropriate provider (CBA)

Study or Subgroup	iCCM Events	iCCM Total	Control Events	Control Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% CI
2.1.1 Diarrhoea (CBA)						
Munos 2016	410	1627	102	1014	49.5%	2.51 [2.05 , 3.07]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**1627**		**1014**	**49.5%**	**2.51 [2.05 , 3.07]**
Total events:	410		102			
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z = 8.90 (P < 0.00001)						
2.1.2 Malaria (CBA)						
Munos 2016	693	3057	483	2178	50.5%	1.02 [0.92 , 1.13]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**3057**		**2178**	**50.5%**	**1.02 [0.92 , 1.13]**
Total events:	693		483			
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.42 (P = 0.67)						
Total (95% CI)		**4684**		**3192**	**100.0%**	**1.59 [0.66 , 3.87]**
Total events:	1103		585			
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.40; Chi² = 61.33, df = 1 (P < 0.00001); I² = 98%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.03 (P = 0.30)						
Test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 60.10, df = 1 (P < 0.00001), I² = 98.3%						



Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2: iCCM versus usual facility services plus CCM for malaria, Outcome 2: Comparison 2 iCCM vs usual facility services + CCM for malaria: coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services (cRCT)

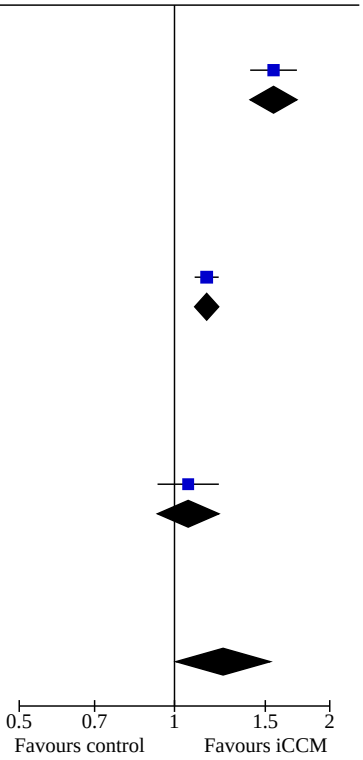
Study or Subgroup	log[RR]	SE	Risk Ratio IV, Random, 95% CI
2.2.1 Any iCCM illness (cRCT)			
Kalyango 2012a	0.1888	0.1503	1.21 [0.90 , 1.62]



Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

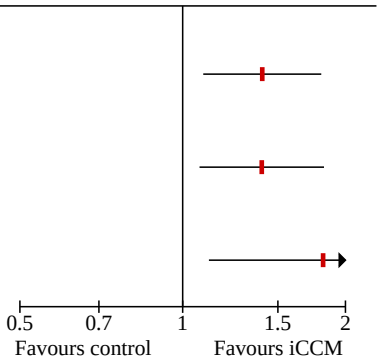
Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2: iCCM versus usual facility services plus CCM for malaria, Outcome 3: Comparison 2 iCCM vs usual facility services + CCM for malaria: coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services (CBA)

Study or Subgroup	iCCM Events	iCCM Total	Control Events	Control Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% CI
2.3.1 Diarrhoea (CBA)						
Munos 2016	789	1627	316	1014	33.2%	1.56 [1.40 , 1.73]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**1627**		**1014**	**33.2%**	**1.56 [1.40 , 1.73]**
Total events:	789		316			
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z = 8.31 (P < 0.00001)						
2.3.2 Fever (CBA)						
Munos 2016	1708	3057	1054	2178	35.4%	1.15 [1.09 , 1.22]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**3057**		**2178**	**35.4%**	**1.15 [1.09 , 1.22]**
Total events:	1708		1054			
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z = 5.25 (P < 0.00001)						
2.3.3 Suspected pneumonia (CBA)						
Munos 2016	315	530	123	220	31.4%	1.06 [0.93 , 1.22]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**530**		**220**	**31.4%**	**1.06 [0.93 , 1.22]**
Total events:	315		123			
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.88 (P = 0.38)						
Total (95% CI)		**5214**		**3412**	**100.0%**	**1.24 [1.01 , 1.53]**
Total events:	2812		1493			
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.03; Chi² = 29.42, df = 2 (P < 0.00001); I² = 93%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.02 (P = 0.04)						
Test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 28.74, df = 2 (P < 0.00001), I² = 93.0%						



Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2: iCCM versus usual facility services plus CCM for malaria, Outcome 4: Comparison 2 iCCM vs usual facility services + CCM for malaria: coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider (cRCT)

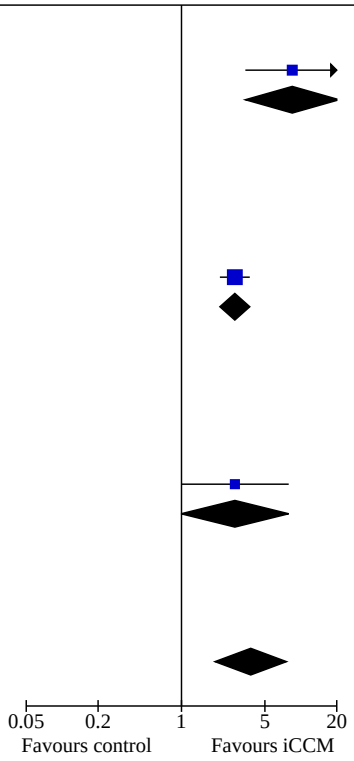
Study or Subgroup	log[RR]	SE	Experimental Total	Control Total	Risk Ratio IV, Random, 95% CI
2.4.1 Any iCCM illness (cRCT)					
Kalyango 2012a	0.3389	0.1282	419	392	1.40 [1.09 , 1.80]
2.4.2 Fever (cRCT)					
Kalyango 2012a	0.3368	0.1352	381	373	1.40 [1.07 , 1.83]
2.4.3 Suspected pneumonia (cRCT)					
Kalyango 2012a	0.598	0.2481	134	102	1.82 [1.12 , 2.96]



Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Analysis 2.5. Comparison 2: iCCM versus usual facility services plus CCM for malaria, Outcome 5: Comparison 2 iCCM vs usual facility services + CCM for malaria: coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider (CBA)

Study or Subgroup	iCCM Events	iCCM Total	Control Events	Control Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% CI
2.5.1 Diarrhoea (CBA)						
Munos 2016	68	1627	5	1014	27.6%	8.48 [3.43 , 20.95]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**1627**		**1014**	**27.6%**	**8.48 [3.43 , 20.95]**
Total events:	68		5			
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z = 4.63 (P < 0.00001)						
2.5.2 Fever (CBA)						
Munos 2016	220	3057	56	2178	48.3%	2.80 [2.10 , 3.73]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**3057**		**2178**	**48.3%**	**2.80 [2.10 , 3.73]**
Total events:	220		56			
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z = 7.00 (P < 0.00001)						
2.5.3 Suspected pneumonia (CBA)						
Munos 2016	27	530	4	220	24.0%	2.80 [0.99 , 7.91]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**530**		**220**	**24.0%**	**2.80 [0.99 , 7.91]**
Total events:	27		4			
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.94 (P = 0.05)						
Total (95% CI)		**5214**		**3412**	**100.0%**	**3.80 [1.91 , 7.58]**
Total events:	315		65			
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.23; Chi² = 5.43, df = 2 (P = 0.07); I² = 63%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.80 (P = 0.0001)						
Test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 5.26, df = 2 (P = 0.07), I² = 62.0%						



Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

ADDITIONAL TABLES

Table 1. iCCM components based on EPOC taxonomy (EPOC 2015)

EPOC category and subcategory	iCCM component	Input	Target	Bhandari 2012a	Boone 2016	Kalyango 2012a	Mubiru 2015	Munos 2016	White 2018	Yansaneh 2014
Who provides care and how the healthcare workforce is managed *– Role expansion or task shifting* *– Recruitment and retention strategies for underserved areas*	Training and deployment	Intervention to recruit, train and retain lay health workers to provide iCCM	Lay health workers	Y (d, m, p, nut, newb) children 0–59 months	Y (d, m, p) children 0–59 months	Y (m, p) children 4–59 months	Y (d, m, p) children 0–59 months	Y (d, m, p, nut) children 2–59 months	Y (d, m, p, nut) children "under-five"	Y (d, m, p) children "under-five"
		Interventions to recruit, train and retain other types of health workers to provide integrated case management services for children < 5 years of age (iCCM/IMCI/IMNCI)	Doctors	Y (IMNCI)	None reported	Y (iCCM)	None reported	Y (IMCI)	None reported	None reported
			Nurses/midwives	Y (IMNCI)	None reported	Y (iCCM)	None reported	Y (IMCI)	None reported	None reported
Interventions targeted at health workers *– Clinical practice guidelines*		Implementation of simplified IMCI-adapted clinical guidelines for iCCM providers	iCCM providers	Y (d, m, p, nut, newb) children 0–59 months	Y (d, m, p) children 0–59 months	Y (m, p) children 4–59 months	Y (d, m, p) children 0–59 months	Y (d, m, p, nut) children 2–59 months	Y (d, m, p, nut) children "under-five"	Y (d, m, p) children 0–59 months
Mechanisms for the payment of health services *– Payment methods for health workers*		Interventions for the payment of iCCM providers such as salary, fees for service, capitation	iCCM providers	Y	None reported	None reported	N*	Y	Y	N*
Co-ordination of care and management of care processes *– Referral systems*	Systems component	Interventions to improve systems for referral of patients between community and facility level	Health system	N	Y	Y (intervention and control arms)	Y	Y	Y	Y

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 1. iCCM components based on EPOC taxonomy (EPOC 2015) *(Continued)*

– Procurement and distribution of supplies		Interventions to improve the supply of iCCM drugs and equipment	Health system	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Information and communication technology *– Health information systems*		Interventions to improve health information systems and use of information communication technology for iCCM	Health system	None reported	None reported	None reported	None reported	None reported	Y	None reported
– The use of information and communication technology		Interventions to improve health information systems and use of information communication technology for iCCM	Health system	None reported	None reported	None reported	None reported	None reported	Y	None reported
Interventions targeted at health workers *– Monitoring the performance of the delivery of health care*		Interventions to improve monitoring, evaluation and research for iCCM	iCCM providers, supervisors, managers, policy makers	None reported	None reported	None reported	Y	None reported	Y	Y
– Managerial supervision		Interventions to improve managerial supervision of iCCM	Supervisors, managers	Y	Y	Y (intervention and control arms)	Y	Y	Y	Y
Authority and accountability for health policies *– Community mobilisation*	Communication and community mobilisation	Interventions to promote good practices for health and nutrition and generate demand for use of iCCM providers when children are ill	Communities and caregivers	Y	Y	None reported	Y	Y	Y	Y

iCCM components based on EPOC taxonomy EPOC 2015

Y = information reported sufficient to indicate yes.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 1. iCCM components based on EPOC taxonomy (EPOC 2015) *(Continued)*

N = information reported sufficient to indicate no.

N*= information reported sufficient to indicate no, however other types of incentives provided (see Additional Table 2b for details).

None reported = Information reported not sufficient to indicate yes or no.

d = diarrhoea; m = malaria; p = pneumonia; nut = malnutrition; newb = newborn infection.

EPOC: Effective Practice and Organisation of Care; iCCM: integrated community case management; IMCI: integrated management of childhood illness; IMNCI: Integrated Management of Neonatal and Childhood Illness.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 2. Approach for summary assessments of the risk of bias for each outcome (across domains) within and across studies

Risk of bias	Interpretation	Within a study	Across studies
Low risk of bias	Plausible bias unlikely to seriously alter the results.	Low risk of bias for all key domains.	Most information is from studies at low risk of bias.
Unclear risk of bias	Plausible bias that raises some doubt about the results.	Unclear risk of bias for ≥ 1 key domains.	Most information is from studies at low or unclear risk of bias.
High risk of bias	Plausible bias that seriously weakens confidence in the results.	High risk of bias for ≥ 1 key domains.	The proportion of information from studies at high risk of bias is sufficient to affect the interpretation of results.

From Higgins 2011.

Table 3. Details of inputs described narratively

Study	Input
Bhandari 2012a	**iCCM component: training and deployment** **Interventions to recruit, train and retain lay health workers to provide iCCM** • All lay health workers (601 Anganwadi workers, 488 accredited social health activists) were provided an 8-day training on IMNCI (including iCCM) following the MOHFW 2003 IMNCI training modules, included training on iCCM for diarrhoea, malaria (in high-risk areas), pneumonia (ARI) and malnutrition – for children 0–59 months; treatment for newborn local infections; and referral of children 0–59 months with danger signs or severe illness to health facilities. Diarrhoea was diagnosed symptomatically and treated with ORT (ORS and zinc not specified); malaria was diagnosed presumptively based on fever and treated with antimalarials in high-risk areas and for children with no other obvious cause of fever; pneumonia was diagnosed as the presence of fast breathing or chest-indrawing (or both); it was unclear whether an RRT or watch with a second hand was used for the assessment of fast breathing; children diagnosed with pneumonia were treated with an antibiotic (type not specified); malnutrition (wasting and underweight) assessed per the 2003 MOHFW guidance referenced in the study; newborn local infection was assessed symptomatically and treated with antibiotics per the 2003 MOHFW guidance referenced in the study. • Anganwadi and ASHAs served a population of 1.1 million, resulting in the following ratios of iCCM trained lay health worker per population: 1:1010 Anganwadi + ASHA per population; 1:1830 Anganwadi workers per population; 1:2254 ASHA per population; for a population of 1.1 million). **Interventions to recruit, train and retain other types of health workers to provide integrated case management services for children under-5 years of age (iCCM/IMCI/IMNCI)** • All 128 auxiliary midwives in intervention areas were provided an 8-day IMNCI training, resulting in a 1:8593 ratio of IMNCI trained auxiliary nurse midwives per population. • All 14 public sector physicians in intervention areas were provided 11-day IMNCI training course for all 14 public sector physicians, resulting in a 1:74,571 ratio of IMNCI trained public sector physicians per population. • 13 medically qualified private providers in intervention areas were provided a 6-hour orientation on IMNCI. • 614/973 (63%) non-medically qualified providers in intervention areas were provided 6-hour orientation (3 hours on 2 consecutive days) on IMNCI. • Orientation (4 hours) for traditional birth attendants on newborn care, covering clean delivery, cord care and newborn care. • 21 vacant supervisor positions were filled through temporary contractual hiring. Supervisors were trained on IMNCI and supervision skills.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 3. Details of inputs described narratively *(Continued)*

Implementation of simplified IMCI-adapted clinical guidelines for iCCM providers

- Implementation of IMNCI (including iCCM) based on the training above.

Interventions for the payment of iCCM providers such as salary, fees for service, capitation

- Incentives for CHWs for home visits, women's group meetings, sick child contacts: quote: "task based incentives were expanded to include IMNCI activities. CHWs routinely get incentives for promoting institutional births (100 rupees; £1.27; €1.52; $2.00) and immunisation (100 rupees). In the intervention clusters, they received additional incentives for doing postnatal home visits (75 rupees), treating sick newborns and children (35 rupees), and running women's group meetings (35 rupees)." P. 2.

iCCM component: systems strengthening

Interventions to improve systems for referral of patients between community and facility levels

- None. Quote: "...the IMNCI programme does not include an emphasis on improved referral care for sick newborns and children and does not have specific interventions to link communities with referral facilities. The effect of IMNCI might be even greater than seen in this study if the proportion of early home visits, essential new born care in health facilities, and access to quality referral care can be increased." P. 5.

Interventions to improve the supply of iCCM drugs and equipment

- Providing iCCM providers with drugs and equipment at deployment and through the establishment of drug depots in villages.
- Training iCCM providers on the provision of prereferral medicines as part of the IMNCI training above.

Interventions to improve health information systems and use of information communication technology for iCCM

- None reported.

Interventions to improve monitoring, evaluation, and research for iCCM

- None reported.

Interventions to improve managerial supervision of iCCM providers

- Temporary contractual hiring to fill vacant supervisor positions (also under recruitment training and deployment above).
- Training supervisors of lay health workers (Anganwadi and accredited social health activist) on effective supervision.
- Implementing supervision of lay health workers (frequency, content and approach of supervision not reported).

iCCM component: communication and community mobilization

Interventions to promote good practices for health and nutrition and generate demand for use of iCCM providers when children are ill

- 8-day IMNCI training for lay health workers (Anganwadi workers) to conduct home visits for counselling pregnant women and mothers on optimal newborn care practices, identify and treat illnesses among newborns, and refer sick newborns with danger signs or severe illness. The timing and frequency of the home visits was not stated but the authors provided references to the MOHFW training material. This training material indicated home visits were to be conducted on the day of birth (day 1), followed by visits on day 3 and day 7.
- Training lay health workers (accredited social health activists) in content and method of conducting women's group meetings.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 3. Details of inputs described narratively *(Continued)*

	• Conducting postnatal home visits by lay health workers (Anganwadi workers) and convening women's groups by lay health workers (accredited social health activists) based on the training above. Participation in the women's groups was reported as 45% in Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder.
Boone 2016	**iCCM component: training and deployment** **Interventions to recruit, train and retain lay health workers to provide iCCM** • Training CHWs on iCCM – diarrhoea, malaria and pneumonia (moderate ARI) – for children 2–59 months and referral of children 2–59 months with severe illness to health facilities. Diarrhoea diagnosed symptomatically and treated with ORS and zinc; malaria diagnosed based on the presence of fever (i.e. no RDT) and treated with chloroquine for the first 12 months of the trial and then ACT thereafter. For pneumonia, no further definition was provided beyond "moderate acute respiratory infection;" it is unclear whether an RRT or watch with a second hand was used to diagnose; cotrimoxazole was used to treat. Training standards were developed in line with existing country protocols and WHO standards, and all training was delivered by qualified community IMCI trainers. 165 CHWs were trained with ≥ 1 CHW per village at a ratio of 1 CHW per 20–50 households. **Interventions to recruit, train and retain other types of health workers to provide integrated case management services for children under-5 years of age (iCCM/IMCI/IMNCI)** • 10 trained community health nurses were hired to train and supervise CHWs and traditional birth attendants. • The 10 trained community health nurses visited villages twice per month to offer mobile clinic services, which included vaccinations, supplementation, deparasitization and growth monitoring for children, as well as basic antenatal and postnatal consultations for pregnant women. Over 3 years, 22 mobile events were conducted in 121 locations, resulting in 7015 antenatal consultations, 1583 postnatal consultations, 3281 tetanus vaccinations, 19,668 children vaccinated, 36,553 child health checks and 3942 malnutrition cases managed. **Implementation of simplified IMCI-adapted clinical guidelines for iCCM providers** • Implementation of iCCM per training above. The 165 CHWs provided at total of 40,796 child-treatments over 3 years (or 82 child-treatments per CHW per year). • All services and treatments at the community level were provided free of charge at the point of delivery. **Interventions for the payment of iCCM providers such as salary, fees for service, capitation** • None reported. **iCCM component: systems strengthening** **Interventions to improve systems for referral of patients between community and facility levels** • 165 CHWs were trained on the identification and referral of young infants aged < 2 months and children with severe disease to health facilities as noted above under training and deployment. • No other interventions reported (e.g. prereferral medicines). **Interventions to improve the supply of iCCM drugs and equipment** • CHWs were supplied with iCCM drugs and equipment. The authors reported challenges with ensuring CHWs had a supply of iCCM drugs and equipment: quote: "We suggest that the distribution of medicines by community health workers might have been problematic because of inadequate protocols in communities, inadequate storage and care of drugs, or delays in referrals by community health workers in interventions villages, or a combination of these factors." • No other interventions reported (e.g. prereferral medicines). **Interventions to improve health information systems and use of information communication technology for iCCM** • None reported.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 3. Details of inputs described narratively *(Continued)*

	Interventions to improve monitoring, evaluation, and research for iCCM • None reported. **Interventions to improve managerial supervision of iCCM providers** • 10 trained community health nurses were hired to train and supervise CHWs and traditional birth attendants. They visited villages twice per month to offer mobile clinic services, which included vaccinations, supplementation, deparasitization, and growth monitoring for children, as well as basic antenatal and postnatal consultations for pregnant women. Content and approach to supervision not reported. **iCCM component: communication and community mobilization** **Interventions to promote good practices for health and nutrition and generate demand for use of iCCM providers when children are ill** • 128 community health clubs were organized and facilitated by 22 trained health promoters. They met approximately 3 times a month for the first 6 months and once a month, outside the rainy season, for the remainder of the trial (22 health club session in 128 locations in year 1 and 18 health club session in 111 locations in years 2 and 3). They used participatory methods to address a range of topics on maternal and child health, e.g. antenatal care, safe delivery, malaria and diarrhoea. Health club participation was 36% in year 1 and 38% in years 2 and 3. • 128 traditional birth attendants (each village selected ≥ 1 female traditional birth attendant per 20–50 households) were trained to conduct home visits for counselling pregnant women and mothers on optimal care for newborn babies (this did not include treatment for sick newborns, only referral), and to promote healthy pregnancy and care for young infants, facility-based delivery and the use of clean delivery kits for the first 10 days after birth. The traditional birth attendants registered and monitored pregnant women, facilitated access to antenatal care, attended home deliveries with clean delivery kits, promoted newborn hygiene and thermal practices in home births, and did postnatal visits for the first 10 days after birth. **Additional notes:** • Quote: "The intervention did not include improvements to the standard health facilities, and these services were shared by people in both intervention and control clusters. Health facilities in the area were mostly so-called type C (ie, basic rural) facilities with 1–4 members of staff, a consultation room, and a basic delivery suite. Only one regional hospital was available in the two districts. All rural facilities had very basic supplies, medicines, and vaccines, and only the hospital was suitably equipped to provide management of severe cases and emergency obstetric care. Facilities were not easily accessible for many villages." P. e330. • Quote: "Pregnant women in the intervention group who were considered at high risk were encouraged to attend hospitals and were assisted with accommodation, transport, and modest food allowance." P. e330. • Quote: "All services and treatments at the community level were provided free of charge at the point of delivery." P. e330. • Quote: "Villages in the control group received few or no community-based services apart from annual vaccination campaigns. In some control villages, traditional birth attendants and community health workers had previously been trained, often many years before the trial, but they received no systematic training during the trial period, and did not have medicines or birthing kits to distribute. These villages did not receive any regular mobile clinic services, but pregnant women and children could travel to health clinics and hospitals with full access to available services." P. e331.
Kalyango 2012a	**iCCM component: training and deployment** **Interventions to recruit, train and retain lay health workers to provide iCCM** • Before randomization, all CHWs (609 in intervention arm and 667 control arm) received 3 days of training on single-disease CCM for malaria for children 4–59 months following WHO guidance in 2009 (the trial was in 2009 and the WHO did not recommend using RDTs for diagnosis of malaria until 2010). CHWs were randomized to 3 strata in rural areas: clusters with populations of 190–320, 321–390 and ≥ 391. CHWs in urban areas were randomized to 2 strata: clusters with popula-

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 3. Details of inputs described narratively *(Continued)*

tions of 280–430 and ≥ 431. After randomization, CHWs in the intervention arm received an additional 3 days of training on iCCM – malaria and pneumonia (ARI) for children 4–59 months and referral of children 4–59 months with severe illness to health facilities. Pneumonia was diagnosed by the presence of cough or difficult breathing and fast breathing (≥ 50 breaths per minute for children aged 4 to 12 months and ≥ 40 breaths per minute for children 12–59 months), with fast breathing assessed using a watch with a second hand; treatment was amoxicillin. Fever was treated presumptively as malaria with artemether-lumefantrine. Training of CHWs in control arm on CCM (malaria). Monthly refresher training (CCM for malaria in the control arm and iCCM for malaria in the intervention arm).

- CHWs in control arm were trained to assess children for febrile illness and to presumptively treat children with fever or with a history of fever in the last 24 hours with antimalarials and to refer children with danger signs or pneumonia symptoms, regardless of severity, to a nearby health facility (P. 3). CHWs in the control arm did not assess or classify pneumonia symptoms.
- Thermometers and RDTs were not used in either arm.
- Children with diarrhoea were not treated by the CHW in either arm (i.e. no CCM for diarrhoea).

Interventions to recruit, train and retain other types of health workers to provide integrated case management services for children under-5 years of age (iCCM/IMCI/IMNCI)

- District health teams were trained first on CCM for malaria and then on iCCM for malaria and pneumonia by Ministry of Health officials together with the study investigators.
- In both arms, health facility workers at public, non-governmental organization and private health facilities received a 2-day training in iCCM for malaria and pneumonia; they were oriented on the algorithms that were to be used by the CHWs, and were trained on investigating and documenting adverse events, and supervision and training of CHWs.

Implementation of simplified IMCI-adapted clinical guidelines for iCCM providers

- Implementation of iCCM per training above.

Interventions for the payment of iCCM providers such as salary, fees for service, capitation

- None reported.

iCCM component: systems strengthening

Interventions to improve systems for referral of patients between community and facility levels

- Children in both arms were classified as having severe illness and referred to the nearest health facility if any of the following danger signs were present: convulsions, repeated vomiting, lethargy/unconsciousness or failure to feed, chest indrawing, noisy breathing, dehydration or pallor. CHWs in both arms were required to follow up children they treated and refer those whose condition did not improve the nearest health facility.
- No other interventions reported (e.g. prereferral medicines).

Interventions to improve the supply of iCCM drugs and equipment

- CHWs in the intervention arm were provided prepackaged dispersible artemether-lumefantrine and amoxicillin tablets in age-specific doses and wrist watches with second hands.
- CHWs in the control arm were provided with artemether-lumefantrine only.
- Thermometers and RDTs were not provided to CHWs in either arm.
- The drugs were procured from manufacturers through local pharmaceutical distributors and distributed through the district system.

Interventions to improve health information systems and use of information communication technology for iCCM

- None reported.

Interventions to improve monitoring, evaluation, and research for iCCM

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 3. Details of inputs described narratively *(Continued)*

	• None reported. **Interventions to improve managerial supervision of iCCM providers** • CHW supervisors (health workers at health facilities) were oriented on the algorithms CHWs were to use (iCCM for intervention and CCM for control) and they were trained on CHW supervision. • CHWs in both arms received monthly supportive supervision from health workers based at the nearest health facility; content and approach to supervision not reported. **iCCM component: communication and community mobilization** **Interventions to promote good practices for health and nutrition and generate demand for use of iCCM providers when children are ill** • None reported. **Additional notes** • None.
Mubiru 2015	**iCCM component: training and deployment** **Interventions to recruit, train and retain lay health workers to provide iCCM** • In intervention districts, 5585 VHT members (2 per village) received a 5-day training on iCCM – diarrhoea, malaria and pneumonia (ARI) – for children 0–59 months and referral of children 0–59 months with severe illness to health facilities. Diarrhoea was diagnosed symptomatically and treated with ORS and zinc; malaria was diagnosed with an RDT and treated with ACT; pneumonia was diagnosed as the presence of cough and fast breathing (assessed with RRT) and treated with amoxicillin. Training sessions demonstrating difficult topics such as fast breathing were held in clinical settings. The 5585 VHT members were selected for iCCM training because they ranked the highest per village on an assessment following their 6-day training on the basic VHT package of prevention and promotion interventions (see below under communication and social mobilization). • VHT members in comparison districts were not trained on iCCM. VHT members in some comparison districts had already received the 6-day training on the basic VHT package. **Interventions to recruit, train and retain other types of health workers to provide integrated case management services for children under-5 years of age (iCCM/IMCI/IMNCI)** • None reported. **Implementation of simplified IMCI-adapted clinical guidelines for iCCM providers** • Implementation of iCCM per training above. VHT members trained on iCCM provided 519,785 iCCM treatments in 2011 (baseline) and 1,387,961 iCCM treatments in 2012 (endline). The number of iCCM treatments per VHT member per year in 2012 was 248 (or 22 per month). **Interventions for the payment of iCCM providers such as salary, fees for service, capitation** • VHT members were volunteers but provided with a transport refund and a meal during quarterly meetings. **iCCM component: systems strengthening** **Interventions to improve systems for referral of patients between community and facility levels** • VHT members were trained on the identification of and referral for children U5 with danger signs during the 5-day training on iCCM. • No other interventions reported (e.g. prereferral medicines). **Interventions to improve the supply of iCCM drugs and equipment**

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 3. Details of inputs described narratively *(Continued)*

	• VHT members in intervention districts were provided with drugs, respiratory rate timers, job aids (algorithms for diagnosis and treatment) and registers for recording data. • Supplies were purchased by UNICEF and distributed to each district by Malaria Consortium staff. CHWs were resupplied at health facilities during quarterly meetings. • Broader interventions to improve the supply of iCCM drugs and equipment to VHT members were not reported. **Interventions to improve health information systems and use of information communication technology for iCCM** • None reported. **Interventions to improve monitoring, evaluation, and research for iCCM** • Among the data sources for the study were routine and contextual data. It was unclear to what extent the collection and use of data through the study served as an 'intervention.' VHT members reported on availability of commodities and treatments given on a monthly basis using standardized registers. Peer-supervisors summarized VHT member data and sent it to the respective health facility affiliated with the parish. The reports were then sent to the district health management information systems focal person and Malaria Consortium. Facility treatment data were also collected from the health management information system in both the intervention and comparison districts. Data on health programmes taking place in the intervention and comparison districts during the study period were obtained from district officials in a standardized form. Relevant contextual factors, such as national stockouts of medicines, or disease outbreaks, were documented. **Interventions to improve managerial supervision of iCCM providers** • Health facility workers were trained to supervise VHT members, summarize and report compiled data, and to inform patients of the availability of VHT members. VHT members were supervised by health facility and Malaria Consortium staff, as well as their peer supervisors in each designated parish. Supervision consisted of home visits conducted by health workers and quarterly meetings. • Frequency of supervision provided through the intervention was not reported; however, the study monitored the percent of VHT members who received quarterly supervision. Content and approach to supervision not reported. **iCCM component: communication and community mobilization** **Interventions to promote good practices for health and nutrition and generate demand for use of iCCM providers when children are ill** • Radio spots announcing the importance of seeking care for the 3 conditions and availability of VHT members. • Community leaders were trained to sensitize communities about the work of VHTs. • 11,170 VHT members (including the 5585 VHT members trained on iCCM) in the intervention districts received a basic 6-day VHT training package on promotion and prevention interventions, including hygiene, immunization, handwashing, optimal complementary feeding, insecticide-treated nets and intermittent preventive treatment of malaria during pregnancy. **Additional notes** • None.
Munos 2016	**iCCM component: training and deployment** **Interventions to recruit, train and retain lay health workers to provide iCCM** • Training of lay health workers (ASBC) on iCCM for diarrhoea, malaria, pneumonia (ARI) and malnutrition among children 2–59 months. Diarrhoea was diagnosed symptomatically and treated with ORS and zinc. Pneumonia was diagnosed as the presence of cough/difficulty breathing as assessed by an RRT and treated with antibiotics. Malaria was diagnosed with an RDT and treated with ACT. Acute malnutrition using a MUAC strip with referral as appropriate.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 3. Details of inputs described narratively *(Continued)*

- Other community-based activities included detection and referral of cases of acute malnutrition and promotion of healthy practices by ASBCs.

Interventions to recruit, train and retain other types of health workers to provide integrated case management services for children under-5 years of age (iCCM/IMCI/IMNCI)

- Training facility-based health workers on IMCI; emergency obstetric and newborn care; emergency triage and treatment.

Implementation of simplified IMCI-adapted clinical guidelines for iCCM providers

- Implementation of iCCM for diarrhoea and malaria in 7 programme districts, and the implementation of iCCM for pneumonia, diarrhoea and malaria in 2 programme districts.

Interventions for the payment of iCCM providers such as salary, fees for service, capitation

- ASBCs providing iCCM services were responsible for visiting the local health facility to restock their drug kits; they then could sell these drugs to community members at a markup to provide a small financial "motivation" for their work.

iCCM component: systems strengthening

Interventions to improve systems for referral of patients between community and facility levels

- Identification and referral for danger signs per training on iCCM above. Other community-based activities included detection and referral of cases of acute malnutrition.
- No other interventions reported (e.g. prereferral medicines).

Interventions to improve the supply of iCCM drugs and equipment

- ASBCs providing iCCM services were responsible for visiting the local health facility to restock their drug kits; they then could sell these drugs to community members at a markup to provide a small financial "motivation" for their work.
- Broader interventions to improve the supply of iCCM drugs and equipment to ASBCs were not reported.

Interventions to improve health information systems and use of information communication technology for iCCM

- None reported.

Interventions to improve monitoring, evaluation and research for iCCM

- None reported (the evaluation was independent of the "intervention" and thus does not qualify as part of the "intervention" for this purpose).

Interventions to improve managerial supervision of iCCM providers

- iCCM-trained nurses at the local health centres were responsible for supervising ASBCs in their catchment area; Nurses were to supervise ASBCs bimonthly (it is unclear whether the authors meant twice every month or once every 2 months) in the areas implementing iCCM for malaria and diarrhoea and monthly in the areas implementing iCCM for malaria, diarrhoea and pneumonia. Content and approach to supervision not reported.

iCCM component: communication and community mobilization

Interventions to promote good practices for health and nutrition and generate demand for use of iCCM providers when children are ill

- Other community-based activities included detection and referral of cases of acute malnutrition and promotion of healthy practices by ASBCs.

Additional notes

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 3. Details of inputs described narratively *(Continued)*

	• The ASBCs were part of an existing cadre of volunteer lay health workers in Burkina Faso. They were selected by the community in which they worked (2 per village, 1 male and 1 female), were often illiterate and received little to no preservice training upon being selected as ASBCs. The number of ASBCs in a health facility catchment area in the programme districts ranged from 2 to 48. • A parallel national effort to implement malaria CCM, funded by the Global Fund and managed by Plan Burkina, was not integrated with the intervention districts.
White 2018	**iCCM component: training and deployment** **Interventions to recruit, train and retain lay health workers to provide iCCM** • Training of lay health workers – CHW on iCCM – diarrhoea, malaria, pneumonia (ARI) and malnutrition – and referral of children with severe illness to health facilities. The age of children targeted for iCCM was not stated in the study. Diarrhoea was assessed symptomatically and treated with ORS and zinc. Pneumonia was diagnosed by the presence of cough + fast or difficult breathing; it was unclear whether diagnosis was based on use of an RRT or watch with a second hand; amoxicillin was used for treatment. Fever treated presumptively (i.e. no RDT) as malaria with ACT in alignment with the WHO "no touch" protocol during the Ebola epidemic (RDTs were reinstated in the last month of the study and CHWs resumed using RDTs). Screening for malnutrition did not use a MUAC strip during implementation of the WHO "no touch" policy but was reinstated in the last month of the study; children classified as having acute malnutrition were referred to a health facility (during implementation of the "no touch" policy it was not clear what triggered referrals). Referral for illnesses and age groups outside of their scope of practice was also included. CHW trained to do active case-finding in order to identify cases of illness in their community – as part of the active case-finding approach, they were trained to conduct routine household visits, with the expectation that they would visit every household in their catchment area at least once per month. At endline, there were 229 CHW. Each CHW served approximately 161 people. **Interventions to recruit, train and retain other types of health workers to provide integrated case management services for children U5 (iCCM/IMCI/IMNCI)** • None stated. **Implementation of simplified IMCI-adapted clinical guidelines for iCCM providers** • Implementation of iCCM per training above. CHW visited households monthly and performed active case-finding in order to identify cases of illness in their community. In addition, community members could self-refer to a CHW. **Interventions for the payment of iCCM providers such as salary, fees for service, capitation** • Providing CHW a monthly cash incentive of USD 70 by Last Mile Health for approximately 20 hours of work per week. CHW payment included additional compensation for training time with a daily spending allowance to cover meals and transportation to and from the training site. **iCCM component: systems strengthening** **Interventions to improve systems for referral of patients between community and facility levels** • Training on the identification and referral of children aged < 5 years with danger signs and age groups outside their scope of work. Danger signs necessitating referral were also reviewed and emphasized for each of these illnesses along with the principles of referral for illnesses and age groups outside of their scope of practice. • No other interventions reported (e.g. prereferral medicines). **Interventions to improve the supply of iCCM drugs and equipment** • Providing CHW with iCCM drugs and equipment. CHW were provided with age-appropriate ACT, amoxicillin, paracetamol, zinc, oral rehydration salts, RDTs for malaria, MUAC straps, and thermometers. CHW were given paper household registration forms, forms to track routine household visits and materials needed to hand-draw community maps. CHW were provided with sick child

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 3. Details of inputs described narratively *(Continued)*

forms with diagnostic skip logic, referral forms and patient ledgers for tracking encounters. CHWL were responsible for ensuring CHW were restocked with iCCM drugs and equipment.

Interventions to improve health information systems and use of information communication technology for iCCM

- CHW, CHWL and CHSS used a combination of paper and mobile health tools to assist in workflow, help guide clinical decision-making, and collect programmatic data. Data were routed into a cloud-hosed database application, from which a number of reports could be generated allowing for monthly monitoring of outputs and outcomes. For the mobile health component, all CHW, CHWL and CHSS were equipped with an Android mobile phone + a waterproof case, a USB battery pack and a solar panel. The primary application used was a version of Open Data Kit adapted for use in completely disconnected settings. Electronic forms allowed for more granular data to be captured and analyzed on iCCM treatment, routine household visits, supervision visits and supply restocking.

Interventions to improve monitoring, evaluation, and research for iCCM

- During this time, CHW were also provided with visual job aids that enabled correct assessment, diagnosis and treatment of children aged < 5 years correctly. These job aids were designed in tandem with the iCCM sick child data collection forms and were highly visual and guided the CHW through a patient visit. CHW were also provided with a dose card job aid which allowed them to ensure correct medication and treatment was provided once they arrived at the correct diagnosis.

Interventions to improve managerial supervision of iCCM providers

- Recruitment and training of 2 cadres of CHW supervisors, called CHWLs and CCS. CHWLs were recruited jointly with the county health team to provide weekly supervision of the CHW in their home community. Nurses, physician assistants, and midwives were recruited to serve as CCSs. The monthly cash incentive for the CHWLs was USD 220 and for the CCS was USD 313 for full-time positions. The CCSs supervised the CHWLs and were responsible for overseeing the CHWs' clinical activities through monthly supervision in their home community. In addition, CCSs were attached to a primary health clinic to facilitate a stronger connection between community and the larger health system. While not formally a part of the supervision cascade within the programme, there was also a team made up of a mix of health professionals and non-health professionals responsible for training support and quality assurance. At endline, there were 21 CHWLs and 11 CCSs working.

iCCM component: communication and community mobilization

Interventions to promote good practices for health and nutrition and generate demand for use of iCCM providers when children are ill

- Training of CHW on community engagement, household registration, community mapping and how to conduct household visits, focusing on child health – with the expectation that they would visit every household in their catchment area at least once per month.

Additional notes

- CHW were recruited from the communities in which they were assigned to serve. Only remote communities (those > 5 km from the nearest health facility) were targeted. Some CHW were assigned additional communities that were within a 30-minute walk.
- Communities were involved in recruitment, recommending specific candidates for screening. Candidates were also able to self-nominate.
- Candidates took a written literacy evaluation followed by a 1-on-1 interview for further assessment of internal motivation, communication skills and fit for the position.
- CHW training included community health and surveillance, child health, maternal and neonatal health, and adult health. CHW were trained on community engagement, household registration and community mapping. In the context of the ongoing Ebola epidemic, CHW were trained on appropriate Ebola infection prevention and control and surveillance. CHW were trained to conduct routine household visits, with the expectation that they would visit every household in their catchment area at least once per month.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 3. Details of inputs described narratively *(Continued)*

	• The authors noted that the Ebola epidemic had an effect on implementation of iCCM as well as other services. Regarding iCCM, the authors noted that CHW had to move to the WHO "no touch" policy. "The epidemic also precluded use of malaria rapid diagnostic tests because of Ebola contraction risks, limiting accurate report of malaria." (P. 1257). Other effects of the Ebola epidemic were described: " Standardized vaccination services were disrupted by stoppages during the Ebola virus disease epidemic and by mass campaigns after it, limiting estimation of the effect of CHW activities on vaccine uptake during the observation period." P. 1257.
Yansaneh 2014	**iCCM component: training and deployment** **Interventions to recruit, train and retain lay health workers to provide iCCM** • Training of lay health workers – CHVs – on iCCM for diarrhoea, malaria and pneumonia among children aged < 5 years and referral of children aged < 5 years with severe illness to health facilities. Diarrhoea was diagnosed symptomatically and treated with ORS and zinc. Malaria was diagnosed symptomatically (i.e. no RDT) and treated with artesunate-amodiaquine combined therapy (ACT). Pneumonia was diagnosed by the presence of fast or difficult breathing in the chest as assessed using RRTs and treated with cotrimoxazole. Training on iCCM was for 1 week and based on simplified algorithms adapted from WHO/UNICEF guidance. 2129 iCCM providers (CHVs) were recruited and trained with a mean ratio of 2 iCCM providers per 100 children aged < 5 years (or per 100 households). **Interventions to recruit, train and retain other types of health workers to provide integrated case management services for children U5 (iCCM/IMCI/IMNCI)** • None stated. **Implementation of simplified IMCI-adapted clinical guidelines for iCCM providers** • CHVs provided iCCM for diarrhoea, malaria and pneumonia as per training above; and identified and referred children with severe symptoms or danger signs (or both) to health facilities based on simplified algorithms adapted from WHO/UNICEF guidance. **Interventions for the payment of iCCM providers such as salary, fees for service, capitation** • CHVs were unpaid volunteers. Quote: "In lieu of payment, volunteers received recognition from the community with extra help with household tasks such as farming and exemption from community labour such as building or repair of roads and bridges." P. 1467. **iCCM component: systems strengthening** **Interventions to improve systems for referral of patients between community and facility levels** • CHVs were trained on recognition of severe symptoms or danger signs (or both) and referral of these cases to health facilities. • No other interventions reported (e.g. prereferral medicines). **Interventions to improve the supply of iCCM drugs and equipment** • UNICEF and civil society organizations provided CHVs with drug kits with simplified algorithms for ICCM and forms for recording number of visits, treatments and deaths. • Broader interventions to improve the supply of iCCM drugs and equipment to CHVs were not reported. **Interventions to improve health information systems and use of information communication technology for iCCM** • None stated. **Interventions to improve monitoring, evaluation, and research for iCCM** • CHVs used simplified algorithms and forms developed and previously tested in Sierra Leone for illiterate CHVs.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 3. Details of inputs described narratively *(Continued)*

- Quote: "[The implementing civil society organizations] kept monthly reports on drug supply, CHV supervision and reports on treatment and referral of children U5." P. 1467.

Interventions to improve managerial supervision of iCCM providers

- Supervision of volunteers took place on a monthly basis and included review of CHV reports and direct observation of CHVs during visits.

iCCM component: communication and community mobilization

Interventions to promote good practices for health and nutrition and generate demand for use of iCCM providers when children are ill

- CHVs promoted good practices for health, nutrition and careseeking behaviour.
- CHV services and locations were announced in religious centres and during community functions.

Additional notes

- CHVs were non-paid volunteers, with limited or no literacy, and selected by their respective communities.
- Quote: "[The] intervention was implemented a few months after the launch of the Free Health Care Initiative in late 2010 to early 2011 in two districts of Sierra Leone … Before implementation, CHV services and locations were announced in religious centres and during community functions. Community members received free treatment from CHV homes or from local health posts where volunteers sometimes provided care." P. 1467.

ACT: artemisinin-based combination therapy; ARI: acute respiratory infection; ASBC: Agents de Santé à Base Communautaire; ASHA: Accredited Social Health Activists; CCM: community case management; CCS: community clinical supervisor; CHW: community health worker; CHWL: community health worker leader; iCCM: integrated community case management; IMCI: integrated management of childhood illness; IMNCI: Integrated Management of Neonatal and Childhood Illness; MOHFW: Ministry of Health and Family Welfare; MUAC: mid-upper arm circumference; ORT; oral rehydration therapy; ORS: oral rehydration salts; RDT: rapid diagnostic test; RRT: respiratory rate timer; U5: aged under-five years; UNICEF: United Nations Children's Fund; VHT: village health team; WHO: World Health Organization.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 4. Sensitivity analysis: careseeking to an appropriate provider for any iCCM illness (iCCM for two diseases)

Outcome	Trial ID	Study design	Preintervention coverage		Postintervention coverage		Cluster-adjusted relative effect (95% CI)	Coverage indicators analysis summary
			iCCM	Control	iCCM	Control		
Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider for any iCCM illness compared to usual facility services with or without CCM for malaria	Kalyango 2012a	cRCT of 2 disease iCCM (malaria and pneumonia) compared to usual health facility services + CCM for malaria	Not given	Not given	69.6% (292/419)	65.5% (257/392)	**RR 1.06** (0.97 to 1.17)	Adjusted for stratified sampling
	Boone 2016	cRCT of iCCM with 3 diseases (diarrhoea, malaria and pneumonia) compared to usual facility services	Not given	Not given	42.5% (362/851)	29.6% (318/1078)	**RR 1.38** (1.13 to 1.69)	Adjusted for stratified sampling
	Bhandari 2012a	cRCT of iCCM with 4 diseases (diarrhoea, malaria, pneumonia and newborn infection) compared to usual facility services	Not given	Not given	45.2% 1560/3454	23.2% 1039/4470	**RR 1.86** (1.20 to 2.88)	Adjusted for stratified sampling

CCM: community case management; **CI:** confidence interval; **cRCT:** cluster-randomized controlled trial; **iCCM:** integrated community case management.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 5. Additional summary of findings: iCCM versus usual facility services

iCCM compared to usual facility services

Patient or population: children U5

Settings: middle- and low-income countries

Intervention: integrated community case management

Comparison: usual facility services

Outcomes	Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI)		Relative effect (95% CI)	No of participants (studies)	Certainty of the evidence (GRADE)	Narrative results
	Assumed risk	Corresponding risk				
	Control (baseline risk in comparison)	iCCM (endline in intervention)				
Coverage of appropriate treatment						
From an appropriate provider						
ORS and zinc for diarrhoea	**43 children U5 with diarrhoea who received appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider per 100 children U5 with diarrhoea**	**44 children U5 with diarrhoea who received appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider per 100 children U5 with diarrhoea** (41 to 48)	**RR 2.92** (0.27 to 31.6)	1749 children (2 CBAs)[a,b]	⊕⊝⊝⊝ **Very low** [c]	We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for diarrhoea (ORS and zinc).
ACT for malaria	**45 children U5 with malaria who received appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider per 100 children U5 with malaria**	**36 children U5 with malaria who received appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider per 100 children U5 with malaria** (34 to 39)	**RR 0.85** (0.68 to 1.06)	4149 children (2 CBAs)[a,b]	⊕⊝⊝⊝ **Very low** [d]	We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for malaria (ACTs).
RUTF for severe acute malnutrition	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for severe acute malnutrition (RUTF).
Antibiotics for newborn sepsis	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for newborn sepsis (antibiotics).

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 5. Additional summary of findings: iCCM versus usual facility services *(Continued)*

Antibiotics for newborn local infection	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for newborn local infection (antibiotics).
From an iCCM provider						
Any iCCM illness	**0 children U5 with any iCCM illness who received appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider per 100 children U5 with any iCCM illness**	**5 children U5 with any iCCM illness who received appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider per 100 children U5 with any iCCM illness** (4 to 6)	**RR 124.40** (17.37 to 890.83)	4651 children (1 CBA)[a]	⊕⊖⊖⊖ **Very low** [e]	We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider for any iCCM illness.
ORS and zinc for diarrhoea	**0 children U5 with diarrhoea who received appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider per 100 children U5 with diarrhoea**	**9 children U5 with diarrhoea who received appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider per 100 children U5 with diarrhoea** (7 to 11)	**RR 128.99** (7.99 to 2083.46)	1375 children (1 CBA)[a]	⊕⊖⊖⊖ **Very low** [f]	We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider for diarrhoea (ORS and zinc).
ACT for malaria	**0 children U5 with malaria who received appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider per 100 children U5 with malaria**	**3 children U5 with malaria who received appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider per 100 children U5 with malaria** (2 to 4)	**RR 119.96** (7.40, 1945.55)	3276 children (1 CBA)[a]	⊕⊖⊖⊖ **Very low** [g]	We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider for malaria (ACTs).
RUTF for severe acute malnutrition	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment by from iCCM provider for severe acute malnutrition (RUTF).
Antibiotics for newborn sepsis	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment by from iCCM provider for newborn sepsis (antibiotics).
Antibiotics for newborn infection	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment by from iCCM provider for newborn infection (antibiotics).
Coverage of careseeking						

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 5. Additional summary of findings: iCCM versus usual facility services *(Continued)*

To an appropriate provider of treatment services						
Diarrhoea	**29 children U5 with diarrhoea for whom care was sought from an appropriate provider per 100 children U5 with diarrhoea**	**39 children U5 with diarrhoea for whom care was sought from an appropriate provider per 100 children U5 with diarrhoea** (37 to 42)	**RR 1.44** (1.12 to 1.85)	3049 children (2 cRCTs)[h,i]	⊕⊕⊕⊖ **Moderate** [j]	iCCM probably improves careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for diarrhoea.
Fever	**27 children U5 with fever for whom care was sought from an appropriate provider per 100 children U5 with fever**	**44 children U5 with fever for whom care was sought from an appropriate provider per 100 children U5 with fever** (37 to 52)	**RR 1.61** (1.37 to 1.90)	1101 children (1 cRCT)[h]	⊕⊕⊖⊖ **Low** [k]	iCCM may improve careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for fever.
Suspected pneumonia	**20 children U5 with suspected pneumonia for whom care was sought from an appropriate provider per 100 children U5 with suspected pneumonia**	**29 children U5 with suspected pneumonia for whom care was sought from an appropriate provider per 100 children U5 with suspected pneumonia** (21 to 38)	**RR 1.39** (1.03 to 1.88)	1328 children (2 cRCTs)[h,i]	⊕⊕⊕⊖ **Moderate** [l]	iCCM probably improves careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for suspected pneumonia.
Severe acute malnutrition	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for severe acute malnutrition.
Newborn sepsis	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services newborn sepsis.
Newborn local infection	**13 newborns with local infection for whom care was sought from an appropriate provider per 100 newborns with local infection**	**58 newborns with local infection for whom care was sought from an appropriate provider per 100 newborns with local infection** (49 to 68)	**RR 4.62** (3.92 to 5.44)	2096 children (1 cRCT)[i]	⊕⊕⊖⊖ **Low** [m]	iCCM may improve careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for newborn local infection.
Newborn danger signs	**29 newborns with danger signs for whom care**	**47 newborns with danger signs for whom care**	**RR 1.59** (1.43 to 1.77)	2279 children (1 cRCT)[i]	⊕⊕⊖⊖ **Low** [n]	iCCM may improve careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment ser-

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 5. Additional summary of findings: iCCM versus usual facility services *(Continued)*

	was sought from an appropriate provider per 100 newborns with danger signs	**was sought from an appropriate provider per 100 newborns with danger signs** (42 to 52)				vices for newborn danger signs.
To an iCCM provider						
Any iCCM illness	**0 children U5 with any iCCM illness for whom care was sought from an iCCM provider per 100 children U5 with any iCCM illness**	**16 children U5 with any iCCM illness for whom care was sought from an iCCM provider per 100 children U5 with any iCCM illness** (15 to 18)	**RR 158.58** (51.04 to 492.70)	6581 children (2 CBAs)[a,o]	⊕⊖⊖⊖ **Very low** [p]	We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of care-seeking to an iCCM provider for any iCCM illness.
Diarrhoea	**0 children U5 with diarrhoea for whom care was sought from an iCCM provider per 100 children U5 with diarrhoea**	**14 children U5 with diarrhoea for whom care was sought from an iCCM provider per 100 children U5 with diarrhoea** (11 to 16)	**RR 140.28** (19.66 to 1000.95	1654 children (2 CBAs)[a,o]	⊕⊖⊖⊖ **Very low** [p]	We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of care-seeking to an iCCM provider for diarrhoea.
Fever	**0 children U5 with fever for whom care was sought from an iCCM provider per 100 children U5 with fever**	**12 children U5 with fever for whom care was sought from an iCCM provider per 100 children U5 with fever** (10 to 13)	**RR 253.13** (35.57 to 1801.37)	3657 children (2 CBAs)[a,o]	⊕⊖⊖⊖ **Very low** [q]	We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of care-seeking to an iCCM provider for fever.
Suspected pneumonia	**0 children U5 with suspected pneumonia for whom care was sought from an iCCM provider per 100 children U5 with suspected pneumonia**	**20 children U5 with suspected pneumonia for whom care was sought from an iCCM provider per 100 children U5 with suspected pneumonia** (17 to 23)	**RR 112.26** (15.77 to 799.31)	1270 children (2 CBAs)[a,o]	⊕⊖⊖⊖ **Very low** [r]	We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of care-seeking to an iCCM provider for suspected pneumonia.
Severe acute malnutrition	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of care-seeking to an iCCM provider for severe acute malnutrition.
Newborn sepsis	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on careseeking to an iCCM provider for newborn sepsis.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 5. Additional summary of findings: iCCM versus usual facility services *(Continued)*

Newborn local infection	No studies reported this outcome.	We do not know the effect of iCCM on careseeking to an iCCM provider for newborn local infection.
Newborn danger signs	No studies reported this outcome.	We do not know the effect of iCCM on careseeking to an iCCM provider for newborn danger signs.

*The basis for the **assumed risk** is the control group risk across studies (number of events in control group across studies / total in control group across studies). The **corresponding risk** (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the **relative effect** of the intervention (and its 95% CI).

ACT: artemisinin-based combination therapy; **CBA:** controlled before-after study; **CI:** confidence interval; **cRCT:** cluster-randomized controlled trial; **HR:** hazard ratio; **iCCM:** integrated community case management; **ORS:** oral rehydration salts; **RR:** risk ratio; **RUTF:** ready-to-use therapeutic food; **U5:** aged < 5 years.

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence
High certainty: further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.
Moderate certainty: further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.
Low certainty: further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate.
Very low certainty: we are very uncertain about the estimate.

[a] Yansaneh 2014.
[b] Mubiru 2015.
[c]Downgraded three levels (two for serious risk of bias due to the studies being CBAs, one for serious inconsistency and serious imprecision).
[d]Downgraded three levels (two for serious risk of bias due to the studies being CBAs, one for serious imprecision).
[e]Downgraded three levels (two for serious risk of bias due to the study being a CBA, one for indirectness and serious imprecision).
[f]Downgraded three levels (two for serious risk of bias due to the study being a CBA, one for indirectness and serious imprecision).
[g]Downgraded three levels (two for serious risk of bias due to the study being a CBA, one for indirectness and serious imprecision).
[h] Boone 2016.
[i] Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder 2014.
[j]Downgraded one level. Heterogeneity was high (I^2 = 81%, P = 0.004), but the effect was consistent (moderate-to-large effects in favour of the intervention) across studies and confidence intervals overlapped; therefore, we did not downgrade for serious inconsistency. Both trials included significant newborn components that have not been implemented widely in other contexts and Bhandari 2012a was conducted in a mixed rural/urban area of northern India, which may contextually different than the typical rural environment where iCCM is implemented, so we downgraded one level for indirectness.
[k]Downgraded two levels. The trial included significant newborn components which have not been implemented widely in other contexts, so we downgraded one level for indirectness. We downgraded one level for indirectness due to the effect being based on a single cluster-randomized controlled trial.
[l]Downgraded one level. Both trials included significant newborn components that have not been implemented widely in other contexts and Bhandari 2012a was conducted in a mixed rural/urban area of northern India, which may contextually different than the typical rural environment where iCCM is implemented, so we downgraded one level for indirectness.
[m]Downgraded two levels. We downgraded one level for indirectness due to the effect being based on a single cluster-randomized controlled trial. We downgraded an additional one level for indirectness because the trial included significant newborn components that have not been implemented widely in other contexts and Bhandari 2012a was conducted in a mixed rural/urban area of northern India, which may contextually different than the typical rural environment where iCCM is implemented.
[n]Downgraded two levels. We downgraded one level for indirectness due to the effect being based on a single cluster-randomized controlled trial. We downgraded one level for indirectness because the trial included significant newborn components that have not been implemented widely in other contexts and Bhandari 2012a was conducted in a mixed rural/urban area of northern India, which may contextually different than the typical rural environment where iCCM is implemented.
[o] White 2018.
[p]Downgraded three level (two for serious risk of bias due to the studies being CBAs, one for serious imprecision).
[q]Downgraded three levels (two for serious risk of bias due to the studies being CBAs, one for serious imprecision).

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

[r]Downgraded three levels (two for serious risk of bias due to the studies being CBAs, one for serious imprecision).

Table 6. Additional summary of findings: iCCM versus usual facility services plus CCM for malaria

iCCM compared to usual facility services + CCM for malaria						
Patient or population: children U5 **Settings:** middle- and low-income countries **Intervention:** iCCM **Comparison:** usual facility care + CCM for malaria						
Outcomes	**Illustrative comparative risks* (95% CI)**		**Relative effect (95% CI)**	**No of participants (studies)**	**Certainty of the evidence (GRADE)**	**Narrative results**
	Assumed risk	**Corresponding risk**				
	Control (baseline risk in comparison)	**iCCM (endline in intervention)**				
Coverage of appropriate treatment						
From an appropriate provider						
ORS and zinc for diarrhoea	**10 children U5 with diarrhoea who received appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider per 100 children U5 with diarrhoea**	**25 children U5 with diarrhoea who received appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider per 100 children U5 with diarrhoea** (23 to 27)	**RR 2.51** (2.05 to 3.07)	2641 children (1 CBA)[a]	⊕⊖⊖⊖ **Very low** [b]	We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for diarrhoea (ORS and zinc).
ACT for malaria	**22 children U5 with malaria who received appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider per 100 children U5 with malaria**	**23 children U5 with malaria who received appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider per 100 children U5 with malaria** (21 to 24)	**RR 1.02** (0.92 to 1.13)	5235 children (1 CBA)[a]	⊕⊖⊖⊖ **Very low** [b]	We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for malaria (ACTs).
RUTF for severe acute malnutrition	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for severe acute malnutrition (RUTF).
Antibiotics for newborn sepsis	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 6. Additional summary of findings: iCCM versus usual facility services plus CCM for malaria *(Continued)*

						provider for newborn sepsis (antibiotics).
Antibiotics for newborn local infection	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for newborn local infection (antibiotics).
From an iCCM provider						
Any iCCM illness	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider for any iCCM illness.
ORS and zinc for diarrhoea	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider for diarrhoea (ORS and zinc).
ACT for malaria	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of coverage of iCCM on appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider for malaria (ACTs).
RUTF for severe acute malnutrition	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider for severe acute malnutrition (RUTF).
Antibiotics for newborn sepsis	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider for newborn sepsis (antibiotics).
Antibiotics for newborn local infection	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider for newborn local infection (antibiotics).
Coverage of careseeking						
To an appropriate provider of treatment services						
Diarrhoea	**31 children U5 with diarrhoea for whom care was sought from an appropriate provider per 100 children U5 with diarrhoea**	**49 children U5 with diarrhoea for whom care was sought from an appropriate provider per 100 children U5 with diarrhoea** (46 to 51)	**RR 1.56** (1.40 to 1.73)	2641 children (1 CBA)[a]	⊕⊖⊖⊖ **Very low** [b]	We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for diarrhoea.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 6. Additional summary of findings: iCCM versus usual facility services plus CCM for malaria *(Continued)*

Fever	**48 children U5 with fever for whom care was sought from an appropriate provider per 100 children U5 with fever**	**56 children U5 with fever for whom care was sought from an appropriate provider per 100 children U5 with fever** (54 to 58)	**RR 1.15** (1.09 to 1.22)	5235 children (1 CBA)[a]	⊕⊖⊖⊖ **Very low** [b]	We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for fever.
Suspected pneumonia	**56 children U5 with suspected pneumonia for whom care was sought from an appropriate provider per 100 children U5 with suspected pneumonia**	**59 children U5 with suspected pneumonia for whom care was sought from an appropriate provider per 100 children U5 with suspected pneumonia** (55 to 64)	**RR 1.06** (0.93 to 1.22)	750 children (1 CBA)[a]	⊕⊖⊖⊖ **Very low** [b]	We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for suspected pneumonia.
Severe acute malnutrition	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for severe acute malnutrition.
Newborn sepsis	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for newborn sepsis.
Newborn local infection	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for newborn local infection.
Newborn danger signs	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider for newborn danger signs.
To an iCCM provider						
Any iCCM illness	**22 children U5 with any iCCM illness for whom care was sought from an iCCM provider per 100 children U5 with any iCCM illness**	**31 children U5 with any iCCM illness for whom care was sought from an iCCM provider per children U5 with any iCCM illness 100** (26 to 35)	**RR 1.40** (1.09 to 1.80)	811 children (1 cRCT)[c]	⊕⊕⊖⊖ **Low** [d]	iCCM may improve coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for any iCCM illness

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 6. Additional summary of findings: iCCM versus usual facility services plus CCM for malaria *(Continued)*

Diarrhoea	**1 child U5 with diarrhoea for whom care was sought from an iCCM provider per 100 children U5 with diarrhoea**	**4 children U5 with diarrhoea for whom care was sought from an iCCM provider per 100 children U5 with diarrhoea** (3 to 5)	**RR 8.48** (3.43 to 20.95)	2641 children (1 CBA)[a]	⊕⊝⊝⊝ **Very low** [b]	We are uncertain of the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for diarrhoea.
Fever	**19 children U5 with fever for whom care was sought from an iCCM provider per 100 children U5 with fever**	**27 children U5 with fever for whom care was sought from an iCCM provider per 100 children U5 with fever** (23 to 32)	**RR 1.40** (1.07 to 1.83)	754 children (1 cRCT)[c]	⊕⊕⊝⊝ **Low** [d]	iCCM may improve coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for fever.
Suspected pneumonia	**18 children U5 with suspected pneumonia for whom care was sought from an iCCM provider per 100 children U5 with suspected pneumonia**	**32 children U5 with suspected pneumonia for whom care was sought from an iCCM provider per 100 children U5 with suspected pneumonia** (24 to 41)	**RR 1.82** (1.12 to 2.96)	236 children (1 cRCT)[b]	⊕⊕⊝⊝ **Low** [d]	iCCM may improve coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for suspected pneumonia.
Severe acute malnutrition	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for severe acute malnutrition.
Newborn sepsis	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for newborn sepsis.
Newborn local infection	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for newborn local infection.
Newborn danger signs	No studies reported this outcome.					We do not know the effect of iCCM on coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for newborn danger signs.

*The basis for the **assumed risk** is the control group risk across studies (number of events in control group across studies / total in control group across studies). The **corresponding risk** (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the **relative effect** of the intervention (and its 95% CI).

ACT: artemisinin-based combination therapy;**CBA:** controlled before-after study; **CCM:** community case management; **CI:** confidence interval; **cRCT:** cluster-randomized trial; **iCCM:** integrated community case management; **ORS:** oral rehydration salts; **RR:** risk ratio; **RUTF:** ready-to-use therapeutic food; **U5:** aged under-five years.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 6. Additional summary of findings: iCCM versus usual facility services plus CCM for malaria *(Continued)*

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence
High certainty: further research is very unlikely to change our confidence in the estimate of effect.
Moderate certainty: further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and may change the estimate.
Low certainty: further research is very likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimate of effect and is likely to change the estimate.
Very low certainty: we are very uncertain about the estimate.

[a] Munos 2016.
[b]Downgraded three levels (two for serious risk of bias due to the study being a CBA, one for indirectness because the estimate of effect was based on one CBA).
[c] Kalyango 2012a.
[d]Downgraded two levels. We downgraded one level for risk of bias because the primary outcome measure for Kalyango 2012a, under-five mortality, has never been published – indicating risk of reporting bias for this study. We downgraded one level for indirectness due to the effect being based on a single cRCT.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 7. Comparison 1 results: coverage of appropriate treatment by an appropriate provider

Outcome	Trial ID	Study design	Preintervention coverage		Postintervention coverage		Risk ratio (95% CI)
			iCCM	Control	iCCM	Control	
Coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for any iCCM illness	Mubiru 2015 (diarrhoea)	CBA	2.2% 3/136	5.8% 11/191	16.1% 30/186	1.6% 3/188	**10.11** (3.14 to 32.55)[a]
	Mubiru 2015 (malaria)	CBA	32.4% 77/238	49.2% 184/374	64.1% 236/368	67.7% 342/505	**0.95** (0.86 to 1.04)[a]
	Yansaneh 2014 (diarrhoea)	CBA	31.6% 237/751	35.67% 237/664	52.2% 335/642	53.8% 394/733	**0.97** (0.88 to 1.07)[a]
	Yansaneh 2014 (malaria)	CBA	29.8% 581/1948	30.9% 562/1819	29.2% 412/1413	38.2% 712/1863	**0.76** (0.69 to 0.84)[a]
Coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for diarrhoea	Mubiru 2015	CBA	2.2% 3/136	5.8% 11/191	16.1% 30/186	1.6% 3/188	**10.11** (3.14 to 32.55)[a]
	Yansaneh 2014	CBA	31.6% 237/751	35.67% 237/664	52.2% 335/642	53.8% 394/733	**0.97** (0.88 to 1.07)[a]
Coverage of appropriate treatment by an appropriate provider for malaria	Mubiru 2015	CBA	32.4% 77/238	49.2% 184/374	64.1% 236/368	67.7% 342/505	**0.95** (0.86 to 1.04)[a]
	Yansaneh 2014	CBA	29.8% 581/1948	30.9% 562/1819	29.2% 412/1413	38.2% 712/1863	**0.76** (0.69 to 0.84)[a]

CBA: controlled before-after study; **CI:** confidence intervals; **iCCM:** integrated community case management.
[a]We recalculated results for Mubiru 2015 and Yansaneh 2014 based on unadjusted counts (see Data extraction and management).

Table 8. Comparison 1 results: coverage of appropriate treatment by an iCCM provider

Outcome	Trial ID	Study design	Preintervention coverage	Postintervention coverage	Risk ratio (95% CI)	Coverage indicators analysis summary

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 8. Comparison 1 results: coverage of appropriate treatment by an iCCM provider *(Continued)*

			iCCM	Control	iCCM	Control		
Coverage of appropriate treatment for diarrhoea from an iCCM provider	Yansaneh 2014	CBA	0% (0/751)	0% (0/644)	8.7% (56/642)	0% (0/733)	**128.99** (7.99 to 2083.46)	Recalculated, unadjusted results[a]
Coverage of appropriate treatment for malaria from an iCCM provider	Yansaneh 2014	CBA	0% (1/1948)	0.4% (8/1819)	3.1% (45/1413)	0% (0/1863)	**119.96** (7.40 to 1945.55)	Recalculated, unadjusted results[a]

CBA: controlled before-after study; **CI:** confidence intervals; **iCCM:** integrated community case management.
[a]We recalculated results for Yansaneh 2014 based un unadjusted counts (see Data extraction and management).

Table 9. Comparison 1 results: mortality

Outcome	Trial ID	Study design	Preintervention mortality rate		Postintervention mortality rate		Hazard ratio (95% CI)	Coverage indicators analysis summary
			iCCM	Control	iCCM	Control		
Neonatal mortality rate	Bhandari 2012a	cRCT	32.6/1000 live births (n NA)	32.4/1000 live births (n NA)	41.9/1000 live births (1244/29667)	43.0/1000 live births (1326/30813)	**0.91** [a,b] (0.80 to 1.03)	Adjusted for cluster design and potential confounders
	Boone 2016	cRCT	Not given	Not given	42.1/1000 live births (117/2326)	50.4/1000 live births (101/2403)	**1.21** [c] (0.89 to 1.63)	Adjusted for cluster design and stratifying variables
Infant mortality rate	Bhandari 2012a	cRCT	44.9/1000 live births (n NA)	43.9/1000 live births (n NA)	65/1000 live births (1925/29667)	69/1000 live births (2136/30813)	**0.85** [a,d] (0.77 to 0.94)	Adjusted for cluster design and potential confounders
	Boone 2016	cRCT	Not given	Not given	83/1000 live births (195/2326)	71.6/1000 live births (173/2403)	**1.17** [c] (0.93 to 1.47)	Adjusted for cluster design and stratifying variables
Under-5 mortality rate	Boone 2016	cRCT	Not given	Not given	128.2/1000 live births	110.4/1000 live births	**1.16** (0.99 to 1.37)	Adjusted for cluster design and stratifying variables

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 9. Comparison 1 results: mortality *(Continued)*

						(311/6729)		(273/6894)	

CI: confidence interval; **cRCT:** cluster-randomized controlled trial;**iCCM:** integrated community case management; **n:** number of participants; **NA:** not available.

[a]Adjusted for cluster design (shared frailty option, random-effects model) and potential confounders (toilet inside house, illiterate mother, schedule caste or tribe, possession of mobile phone, family with below poverty line card, distance from primary health centre to nearest point on highway, percentage of home births in cluster).

[b]The confidence interval included no effect but subgroup analysisfound an important effect in favour of the intervention among home births (adjusted hazard ratio 0.80, 95% CI 0.68 to 0.93) versus facility births (hazard ratio 1.06, 95% CI 0.91 to 1.23) (P = 0.001).

[c]Adjusted for cluster design and stratifying variables, including ethnic origin (Balanta, non-Balanta and mixed) and distance from a regional health centre or hospital (within/further than 3.5 hours' walking).

[d]The confidence interval included no effect but subgroup analysisfound an important effect in favour of the intervention among home births (adjusted hazard ratio 0.77, 95% CI 0.69 to 0.87) versus facility births (hazard ratio 0.98, 95% CI 0.87 to 1.10) (P = 0.001).

Table 10. Comparison 1 results: subgroup analysis on mortality by wealth quintile and gender

Outcome	Subgroup	Trial ID	Study design	Preintervention mortality rate		Postintervention mortality rate		Difference in equity gradient (95% CI)	Analysis summary
				iCCM	Control	iCCM	Control		
Change in neonatal mortality rate subgroup (inequity gradient)	Wealth quintile	Bhandari 2012a/ Taneja 2015	cRCT	NA	NA	−3.6 (−6.0 to −1.2)	−4.1 (−5.9 to −2.3)	**0.5** [a] (−2.0 to 2.9) P = 0.681	Multiple linear regressions adjusted for cluster design and potential confounders
Neonatal mortality rate	Wealth quintile (poorest)	Bhandari 2012a/ Taneja 2015	cRCT	NA	NA	52.1/1000 live births (293/5620)	54.2/1000 live births (348/6421)	—	
	Wealth quintile (very poor)	Bhandari 2012a/ Taneja 2015	cRCT	NA	NA	46.1/1000 live births (248/5380)	50.2/1000 live births (334/6660)		
	Wealth quintile (Poor)	Bhandari 2012a/ Taneja 2015	cRCT	NA	NA	43.3/1000 live births (252/5818)	36.0/1000 live births (224/6222)		
	Wealth quintile (Less poor)	Bhandari 2012a/ Taneja 2015	cRCT	NA	NA	39.9/1000 live births (241/6039)	36.3/1000 live births (218/6001)		

Cochrane Library
Trusted evidence.
Informed decisions.
Better health.

Table 10. Comparison 1 results: subgroup analysis on mortality by wealth quintile and gender *(Continued)*

	Wealth quintile (Least poor)	Bhandari 2012a/ Taneja 2015	cRCT	NA	NA	30.9/1000 live births (208/6732)	33.4/1000 live births (177/5300)		
Change in neonatal mortality rate subgroup (inequity gradient)	Gender	Bhandari 2012a/ Taneja 2015	cRCT	NA	NA	1.9 (–4.9 to 8.7)	2.0 (–3.1 to 7.2)	**–0.1** [a] (–8.7 to 8.4) P = 0.974	Multiple linear regressions adjusted for cluster design and potential confounders
Neonatal mortality rate	Gender (female)	Bhandari 2012a/ Taneja 2015	cRCT	NA	NA	41.1/1000 live births (557/14,044)	42.2/1000 live births (614/14,561)	—	
	Gender (male)	Bhandari 2012a/ Taneja 2015	cRCT	NA	NA	42.7/1000 live births (667/15,623)	43.8/1000 live births (712/16,252)		
Change in infant mortality rate subgroup (inequity gradient)	Wealth quintile	Bhandari 2012a/ Taneja 2015	cRCT	NA	NA	–2.8 (–4.2 to –1.3)	–4.9 (–7.0 to –2.8)	**2.2** [a] (0 to 4.4) P = 0.053	Multiple linear regressions adjusted for cluster design and potential confounders
Infant mortality rate	Wealth quintile (poorest)	Bhandari 2012a/ Taneja 2015	cRCT	NA	NA	38.1/1000 live births (214/5620)	41.7/1000 live births (268/6421)	—	
	Wealth quintile (very poor)	Bhandari 2012a/ Taneja 2015	cRCT	NA	NA	24.9/1000 live births (134/5380)	32.9/1000 live births (219/6660)		
	Wealth quintile (Poor)	Bhandari 2012a/ Taneja 2015	cRCT	NA	NA	20.5/1000 live births (119/5818)	24.6/1000 live births (153/6222)		
	Wealth quintile (Less poor)	Bhandari 2012a/ Taneja 2015	cRCT	NA	NA	18.4/1000 live births (111/6039)	15.2/1000 live births (91/6001)		

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 10. Comparison 1 results: subgroup analysis on mortality by wealth quintile and gender *(Continued)*

	Wealth quintile (Least poor)	Bhandari 2012a/ Taneja 2015	cRCT	NA	NA	14.9/1000 live births (100/6732)	14.0/1000 live births (74/5300)		
Change in infant mortality rate subgroup (inequity gradient)	Gender	Bhandari 2012a/ Taneja 2015	cRCT	NA	NA	−9.1 (−12.2 to −6.0)	−10.8 (−14.7 to −6.9))	**1.7** [a] (−3.2 to 6.6) P = 0.479	Multiple linear regressions adjusted for cluster design and potential confounders
Infant mortality rate	Gender (female)	Bhandari 2012a/ Taneja 2015	cRCT	NA	NA	27.9/1000 live births (392/14,044)	32.3/1000 live births (471/14,561)	—	
	Gender (male)	Bhandari 2012a/ Taneja 2015	cRCT	NA	NA	18.5/1000 live births (289/15,623)	20.8/1000 live births (338/16,252)		

CI: confidence interval; **cRCT:** cluster-randomized controlled trial; **iCCM:** integrated community case management; **NA:** not applicable.
[a]Multiple linear regressions adjusted for cluster design and potential confounders (distance of nearest point from primary health centre to highway, percent of home births, and years of schooling of mother, gender, religion and caste and wealth quintile).

Table 11. Comparison 1 results: coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider

Outcome	Trial ID	Study design	Preintervention coverage		Postintervention coverage		Risk ratio (95% CI)
			iCCM	Control	iCCM	Control	
Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for any iCCM illness	White 2018 (any)	CBA	43.9% 79/180	64.4% 103/160	71.6% 136/190	52.3% 158/302	**1.43** (1.23 to 1.66)[a]
	Yansaneh 2014 (any)	CBA	35.3% 699/1980	36.9% 724/1962	57.1% 946/1657	48.9% 1027/2102	**1.17** (1.10 to 1.24)[a]
	Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder 2014 (diarrhoea, 6 months)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	146/642	106/866	**1.86** (1.48 to 2.33)[c]
	Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder 2014 (diarrhoea, 12 months)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	271/425	337/661	**1.25** (1.13 to 1.39)[c]

Cochrane Library
Trusted evidence.
Informed decisions.
Better health.

Table 11. Comparison 1 results: coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider *(Continued)*

Boone 2016 (diarrhoea)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	41.3% (86/208)	31.1% (77/247)	**1.33** (1.04 to 1.70)[b]
Mubiru 2015 (diarrhoea)	CBA	43.4% 59/136	70.0% 140/200	59.7% 111/186	55.9% 105/188	**1.07** (0.90 to 1.27)[a]
White 2018 (diarrhoea)	CBA	44/103	54/81	73/106	82/173	**1.45** (1.19 to 1.78)[a]
Yansaneh 2014 (diarrhoea)	CBA	31.9% (240/751)	42.3% (281/664)	53.7% (345/642)	54.7% (401/733)	**0.98** (0.89 to 1.08)[a]
Boone 2016 (fever)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	43.7% (214/489)	18.9% (116/612)	**1.61** (1.37 to 1.90)[b]
Mubiru 2015 (fever)	CBA	76.1% 181/238	87.2% 326/374	91.6% 337/368	90.7% 458/505	**1.01** (0.97 to 1.05)[a]
White 2018 (fever)	CBA	40.0% 56/140	60.0% 69/115	73.7% 98/133	49.3% 112/227	**1.49** (1.26 to 1.76)[a]
Yansaneh 2014 (fever)	CBA	29.2% (569/1948)	30.6% (557/1819)	45.2% (638/1413)	17.4% (325/1863)	**2.59** (2.31 to 2.90)[a]
Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder 2014 (suspected pneumonia, 6 months)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	26.8% 72/269	14.9% 56/375	**1.79** (1.31 to 2.45)[c]
Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder 2014 (suspected pneumonia, 12 months)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	17.8% 20/112	14.1% 28/199	**1.27** (0.75 to 2.15)[c]
Boone 2016 (suspected pneumonia)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	(62/154)	(76/219)	**1.16** (0.89 to 1.51)[b]
Mubiru 2015 (suspected pneumonia)	CBA	55.5% 101/182	80.1% 237/296	76.5% 218/285	67.1% 259/386	**1.15** (1.05 to 1.27)[a]
White 2018 (suspected pneumonia)	CBA	39.6%	69.4%	66.7%	47.4%	**1.41** (1.05 to 1.90)[a]

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 11. Comparison 1 results: coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider *(Continued)*

			19/48	25/36	28/42	46/97	
	Yansaneh 2014 (suspected pneumonia)	CBA	25.0% (129/515)	35.0% (208/595)	46.7% (247/529)	41.9% (222/530)	**1.12** (0.97 to 1.28)[a]
	Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder 2014 (newborn local infections)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	57.9% 577/996	12.5% 138/1100	**4.62** (3.92 to 5.45)[c]
	Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder 2014 (newborn danger signs)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	46.9% 474/1010	29.4% 374/1269	**1.58** (1.43 to 1.77)[c]
Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for diarrhoea	Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder 2014 (diarrhoea, 6 months)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	146/642	106/866	**1.86** (1.48 to 2.33)[c]
	Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder 2014 (diarrhoea, 12 months)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	271/425	337/661	**1.25** (1.13 to 1.39)[c]
	Boone 2016 (diarrhoea)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	41.3% (86/208)	31.1% (77/247)	**1.33** (1.04 to 1.70)[b]
	Mubiru 2015 (diarrhoea)	CBA	43.4% 59/136	70.0% 140/200	59.7% 111/186	55.9% 105/188	**1.07** (0.90 to 1.27)[a]
	White 2018 (diarrhoea)	CBA	44/103	54/81	73/106	82/173	**1.45** (1.19 to 1.78)[a]
	Yansaneh 2014 (diarrhoea)	CBA	31.9% (240/751)	42.3% (281/664)	53.7% (345/642)	54.7% (401/733)	**0.98** (0.89 to 1.08)[a]
Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for fever	Boone 2016 (fever)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	43.7% (214/489)	18.9% (116/612)	**1.61** (1.37 to 1.90)[b]
	Mubiru 2015 (fever)	CBA	76.1% 181/238	87.2% 326/374	91.6% 337/368	90.7% 458/505	**1.01** (0.97 to 1.05)[a]
	White 2018 (fever)	CBA	40.2% 56/139	60.0% 69/115	73.7% 98/133	49.3% 112/227	**1.49** (1.26 to 1.76)[a]

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 11. Comparison 1 results: coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider *(Continued)*

	Yansaneh 2014 (fever)	CBA	29.2% (569/1948)	30.6% (557/1819)	45.2% (638/1413)	17.4% (325/1863)	**2.59** (2.31 to 2.90)[a]
Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for suspected pneumonia	Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder 2014 (suspected pneumonia, 6 months)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	26.8% 72/269	14.9% 56/375	**1.79** (1.31 to 2.45)[c]
	Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder 2014 (suspected pneumonia, 12 months)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	17.8% 20/112	14.1% 28/199	**1.27** (0.75 to 2.15)[c]
	Boone 2016 (suspected pneumonia)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	(62/154)	(76/219)	**1.16** (0.89 to 1.51)[b]
	Mubiru 2015 (suspected pneumonia)	CBA	55.5% 101/182	80.1% 237/296	76.5% 218/285	67.1% 259/386	**1.15** (1.05 to 1.27)[a]
	White 2018 (suspected pneumonia)	CBA	39.6% 19/48	69.4% 25/36	66.7% 28/42	47.4% 46/97	**1.41** (1.04 to 1.90)[a]
	Yansaneh 2014 (suspected pneumonia)	CBA	25.0% (129/515)	35.0% (208/595)	46.7% (247/529)	41.9% (222/530)	**1.12** (0.97 to 1.28)[a]
Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for newborn local infections	Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder 2014 (newborn local infections)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	57.9% 577/996	12.5% 138/1100	**4.62** (3.92 to 5.45)[c]
Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for newborn danger signs	Bhandari 2012a/Mazumder 2014 (newborn danger signs)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	46.9% 474/1010	29.4% 374/1269	**1.58** (1.43 to 1.77)[c]

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

CBA: controlled before-after study; **CI:** confidence interval; **cRCT:** cluster-randomized controlled trial; **iCCM:** integrated community case management; **RR:** risk ratio.

[a]We recalculated results for Mubiru 2015, White 2018, and Yansaneh 2014 based on unadjusted counts (see Data extraction and management).

[b]Adjusted for cluster design and stratification variables: ethnic origin (Balanta, non-Balanta and mixed) and by distance from a regional health centre or hospital (within/further 3.5 hours' walking).

[c]Adjusted for cluster design (shared frailty option, random-effects model) and potential confounders (toilet inside house, illiterate mother, schedule caste or tribe, possession of mobile phone, family with below poverty line card, distance from primary health centre to nearest point on highway, percentage of home births in cluster).

Table 12. Comparison 1 results: subgroup analysis on coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider by wealth quintile and gender

Outcome	Subgroup	Trial ID	Study design	Preintervention coverage		Postintervention coverage		Difference in equity gradient (95% CI)	Analysis summary
				iCCM	Control	iCCM	Control		
Change in coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider for danger signs during the neonatal period (equity gradient)	Wealth quintile	Bhandari 2012a (Taneja 2015)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	4.6 (2.8 to 6.4)	4.0 (2.5 to 5.5)	**0.6** [a] (–1.6 to 2.8) P = 0.554	Multiple linear regressions adjusted for cluster design and potential confounders
Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider for danger signs during the neonatal period	Wealth quintile (poorest)	Bhandari 2012a (Taneja 2015)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	32.4% (60/185)	17.1% (44/257)	—	
	Wealth quintile (very poor)	Bhandari 2012a (Taneja 2015)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	35.4% (58/164)	18.2% (47/258)		
	Wealth quintile (Poor)	Bhandari 2012a (Taneja 2015)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	47.6% (89/187)	33.6% (86/256)		
	Wealth quintile (Less poor)	Bhandari 2012a (Taneja 2015)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	48.1% (100/208)	36.4% (91/250)		
	Wealth quintile (Least poor)	Bhandari 2012a (Taneja 2015)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	62.5% (165/264)	42.7% (105/246)		

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 12. Comparison 1 results: subgroup analysis on coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider by wealth quintile and gender *(Continued)*

Change in coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for newborn danger signs (equity gradient)	Gender	Bhandari 2012a (Taneja 2015)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	8.3 (1.6 to 15.1)	17.6 (11.4 to 23.8)	**–9.3** [a] (–18.2 to –0.4) P = 0.042	Multiple linear regressions adjusted for cluster design and potential confounders
Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for newborn danger signs	Gender (female)	Bhandari 2012a (Taneja 2015)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	41.3% (165/400)	19.3% (99/514)	—	
	Gender (male)	Bhandari 2012a (Taneja 2015)	cRCT	Not given	Not given	50.7% 309/610	36.4% 275/755		

CI: confidence interval; **cRCT:** cluster-randomized controlled trial;**iCCM:** integrated community case management.
[a]Multiple linear regressions adjusted for cluster design and potential confounders (distance of nearest point from primary health centre to highway, percent of home births, and years of schooling of mother, gender, religion and caste and wealth quintile).

Table 13. Comparison 1 results: coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider

Outcome	Trial ID	Study design	Preintervention coverage		Postintervention coverage		Cluster-adjusted relative effect (95% CI)	Coverage indicators analysis summary
			iCCM	Control	iCCM	Control		
Coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for diarrhoea	White 2018	CBA	0% 0/103	0% 0/81	49/106 46.2%	0% 0/173	**RR 160.99** (10.03 to 2582.96)	Recalculated, unadjusted results[a]
	Yansaneh 2014	CBA	0.2% 1/644	0.2% 1/644	8.3% 53/642	0.0% 0/733	**RR 122.14** (7.56 to 1974.18)	Recalculated, unadjusted results[a]
Coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for fever	White 2018	CBA	0% 0/140	0% 0/115	55.8% 86/154	0% 0/227	**RR 251.79** (15.65 to 4051.21)	Recalculated, unadjusted results[a]
	Yansaneh 2014	CBA	0.1% 2/1948	0.4% 8/1819	6.7% 95/1413	0.0% 0/1863	**RR 251.79** (15.65 to 4041.21)	Recalculated, unadjusted results[a]

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 13. Comparison 1 results: coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider *(Continued)*

Coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for suspected pneumonia	White 2018	CBA	0% 0/48	0% 0/36	75.4% 86/114	0% 0/97	**RR 254.48** (15.91 to 4070.50)	Recalculated, unadjusted results[a]
	Yansaneh 2014	CBA	0.0% 0/515	0.2% 1/595	7.9% 42/529	0.0% 0/530	**RR 85.16** (5.25 to 1380.23)	Recalculated, unadjusted results[a]

CBA: controlled before-after study; **CI:** confidence interval; **iCCM:** integrated community case management; **RR:** risk ratio.
[a]We recalculated results for Mubiru 2015, White 2018 and Yansaneh 2014 based on unadjusted counts (see Data extraction and management).

Table 14. Comparison 2 results: coverage of appropriate treatment by an appropriate provider

Outcome	Trial ID	Study design	Preintervention coverage		Postintervention coverage		Risk ratio (95% CI)
			iCCM	Control	iCCM	Control	
Coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for any iCCM illness	Munos 2016 (diarrhoea)	CBA	26.5% 379/1431	17.5% 125/715	25.2% 410/1627	10.1% 102/1014	**2.51** (2.05 to 3.07)
	Munos 2016 (malaria)	CBA	27.1% 986/3639	25.2% 589/2338	22.7% 693/3057	22.2% 483/2178	**1.02** (0.92 to 1.13)
Coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for diarrhoea	Munos 2016	CBA	26.5% 379/1431	17.5% 125/715	25.2% 410/1627	10.1% 102/1014	**2.51** (2.05 to 3.07)
Coverage of appropriate treatment by an appropriate provider for malaria	Munos 2016	CBA	27.1% 986/3639	25.2% 589/2338	22.7% 693/3057	22.2% 483/2178	**1.02** (0.92 to 1.13)

CBA: controlled before-after study; **CI:** confidence interval; **iCCM:** integrated community case management.

Table 15. Comparison 2 results: coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider

Outcome	Trial ID	Study design	Preintervention coverage		Postintervention coverage		Risk ratio (95% CI)
			iCCM	Control	iCCM	Control	

Cochrane Library
Trusted evidence.
Informed decisions.
Better health.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 15. Comparison 2 results: coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider *(Continued)*

Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for any iCCM illness	Kalyango 2012a (any)	cRCT	—	—	69.6% (292/419)	65.5% (257/392)	**1.06** (0.97 to 1.17)[a]
	Munos 2016 (diarrhoea)	CBA	666/1431	241/715	789/1627	316/1014	**1.56** (1.40 to 1.73)[a]
	Munos 2016 (fever)	CBA	62.9% (2288/3639)	55.6% 1299/2338	55.9% 1708/3057	48.4% 1054/2178	**1.15** (1.09 to 1.22)[a]
	Munos 2016 (suspected pneumonia)	CBA	67.7% 208/307	62.2% 102/164	59.4% 315/530	55.9% 123/220	**1.06** (0.93 to 1.22)[a]
Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for diarrhoea	Munos 2016 (diarrhoea)	CBA	666/1431	241/715	789/1627	316/1014	**1.56** (1.40 to 1.73)[a]
Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for fever	Munos 2016 (fever)	CBA	62.9% (2288/3639)	55.6% 1299/2338	55.9% 1708/3057	48.4% 1054/2178	**1.16** (1.09 to 1.22)[a]
Coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider of treatment services for suspected pneumonia	Munos 2016 (suspected pneumonia)	CBA	67.7% 208/307	62.2% 102/164	59.4% 315/530	55.9% 123/220	**1.06** (0.93 to 1.22)[a]

CBA: controlled before-after study; **CI:** confidence interval; **cRCT:** cluster-randomized controlled trial; **iCCM:** integrated community case management.
[a]Adjusted for cluster design.

Table 16. Comparison 2 results: coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider

Outcome	Trial ID	Study design	Preintervention coverage		Postintervention coverage		Cluster-adjusted relative effect (95% CI)	Coverage indicators analysis summary
			iCCM	Control	iCCM	Control		
Coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for any iCCM illness	Kalyango 2012a	cRCT	—	—	27.9% 117/419	19.9% 78/392	**RR 1.40** (1.09 to 1.80)	Adjusted for stratified sampling

Table 16. Comparison 2 results: coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider *(Continued)*

Coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for diarrhoea	Munos 2016	CBA	3.5% 50/1431	0.5% 4/715	4.2% 68/1627	4.9% 5/1014	**RR 8.47** (3.43 to 20.95)	Adjusted for cluster design and non-response
Coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for fever	Kalyango 2012a	cRCT	—	—	27.0% 103/381	19.3% 72/373	**RR 1.40** (1.07 to 1.83)	Adjusted for stratified sampling
	Munos 2016	CBA	4.5% 163/3639	2.1% 49/2338	7.2% 220/3057	2.5% 56/2178	**RR 2.80** (2.10 to 3.73)	Adjusted for cluster design and non-response
Coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for suspected pneumonia	Kalyango 2012a	cRCT	—	—	32.1% 43/134	17.6% 18/102	**RR 1.82** (1.12 to 2.96)	Adjusted for stratified sampling
	Munos 2016	CBA	4.9% 15/307	0.6% 1/164	5.1% 27/530	1.8% 4/220	**RR 2.80** (0.99 to 7.91)	Adjusted for cluster design and non-response

CBA: controlled before-after study; **CI:** confidence interval; **cRCT:** cluster-randomized controlled trial; **iCCM:** integrated community case management; **RR:** risk ratio.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

APPENDICES

Appendix 1. Search strategies

CENTRAL, the Cochrane Library (searched 7 November 2019)

ID	Search	Hits
#1	("integrated community case management of childhood illness" or "integrated community case management of childhood illnesses" or iccm):ti,ab	35
#2	("integrated management of neonatal and childhood illness" or "integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses"):ti,ab	12
#3	("integrated management of childhood illness or "integrated management of childhood illnesses):ti,ab	36
#4	#1 or #2 or #3	71
#5	MeSH descriptor: [Community Health Workers] this term only	437
#6	MeSH descriptor: [Allied Health Personnel] this term only	252
#7	MeSH descriptor: [Volunteers] this term only	276
#8	MeSH descriptor: [Peer Group] explode all trees	1314
#9	MeSH descriptor: [Home Nursing] this term only	275
#10	MeSH descriptor: [Midwifery] this term only	312
#11	MeSH descriptor: [Delivery of Health Care, Integrated] this term only	350
#12	("integrated management" or "integrated community management" or "integrated community case management" or "community case management"):ti,ab,kw	243
#13	(community next worker* or community next health* next worker* or community next health next care next worker*):ti,ab,kw	1372
#14	(community next level next worker* or community next level next health* next worker* or community next level next health next care next worker*):ti,ab,kw	2
#15	(community next health* next provider* or community next health next care next provider* or community next health* next aide* or community next health next care next aide* or community next health* next agent* or community next health next care next agent* or community next health* next assistant* or community next health next care next assistant* or community next health* next promoter* or community next health next care next promoter* or community next health* next distributor* or community next health next care next distributor* or community next health* next surveyor* or community next health next care next surveyor*):ti,ab,kw	63
#16	(community next based next health* next provider* or community next based next health next care next provider* or community next based next health* next aide* or community next based next health next care next aide* or community next based next health* next agent* or community next based next	4

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

(Continued)

	health next care next agent* or community next based next health* next assistant* or community next based next health next care next assistant* or community next based next health* next promoter* or community next based next health next care next promoter* or community next based next health* next distributor* or community next based next health next care next distributor* or community next based next health* next surveyor* or community next based next health next care next surveyor*):ti,ab,kw	
#17	(community next volunteer* or community next health* next volunteer* or community next health next care next volunteer*):ti,ab,kw	210
#18	(community next health* next educator* or community next health next care next educator*):ti,ab,kw	21
#19	(health next promoter*):ti,ab,kw	56
#20	(allied next health next personnel or allied next health* next worker* or allied next health next care next worker*):ti,ab,kw	262
#21	(health next assistant* or welfare next assistant*):ti,ab,kw	31
#22	(voluntary next worker* or voluntary next health* next worker* or voluntary next health next care next worker* or volunteer next worker* or volunteer next health* next worker* or volunteer next health next care next worker*):ti,ab,kw	38
#23	(voluntary next team* or voluntary next health* next team* or voluntary next health next care next team* or volunteer next team* or volunteer next health* next team* or volunteer next health next care next team* or volunteer next collaborator*):ti,ab,kw	4
#24	(health* next auxiliary or health* next auxilliary or health next care next auxiliary or health next care next auxilliary or health* next auxiliaries or health* next auxilliaries or health next care next auxiliaries or health next care next auxiliaries or auxiliary next nurse* or auxilliary next nurse*):ti,ab,kw	510
#25	(village next health* next worker* or village next health next care next worker* or village next health* next volunteer* or village next health next care next volunteer*):ti,ab,kw	79
#26	(lay next worker* or lay next health* next worker* or lay next health next care next worker*):ti,ab,kw	185
#27	(lay next personnel or lay next health* next personnel or lay next health next care next personnel):ti,ab,kw	14
#28	(lay next advisor* or lay next health* next advisor* or lay next health next care next advisor* or lay next counselor* or lay next health* next counselor* or lay next health next care next counselor* or lay next counsellor* or lay next health* next counsellor* or lay next health next care next counsellor* or adherence next counselor* or adherence next counsellor*):ti,ab,kw	150
#29	(lay next volunteer* or lay next health* next volunteer* or lay next health next care next volunteer*):ti,ab,kw	43
#30	(peer next educator* or peer next counselor* or peer next counsellor*):ti,ab,kw	317
#31	(lady next health*):ti,ab,kw	53

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

(Continued)

#32	(child next health* next worker* or child next health next care next worker* or maternal next health* next worker* or maternal next health next care next worker*):ti,ab,kw	3
#33	(traditional next midwife or traditional next midwives or traditional next birth next attendant* or doula or doulas or skilled next birth next attendant*):ti,ab,kw	229
#34	(health* next extension next worker* or health next care next extension next worker*):ti,ab,kw	39
#35	(paramedics or paramedic* next personnel):ti,ab,kw	669
#36	(drug next seller* or drug next distributor* or drug next vendor*):ti,ab,kw	24
#37	(medicin* next seller* or medicin* next distributor* or medicin* next vendor* or medication next seller* or medication next distributor* or medication next vendor*):ti,ab,kw	15
#38	(licensed next chemical next seller*):ti,ab,kw	2
#39	(pharmaceutical next seller* or pharmaceutical next distributor* or pharmaceutical next vendor*):ti,ab,kw	1
#40	("community management" or "community based management" or "community case management" or "community based case management"):ti,ab,kw	196
#41	("home based management" or "home nursing" or "home based nursing" or home next based next carer*):ti,ab,kw	532
#42	(barefoot next doctor* or traditional next healer* or link next worker* or front next line next worker* or front next line next health* next worker* or front next line next health next care next worker* or frontline next worker* or frontline next health* next worker* or frontline next health next care next worker* or family next planning next personnel or family next planning next worker*):ti,ab,kw	155
#43	(health next surveillance next assistant* or relais or accredited next social next health next activist* or anganwadi next worker* or agentes next polivalentes next elementares or shasthya next shebika or promotoras or keshatan or gizi or health next development next army or therapy next supporter or behvarz or brigadista*):ti,ab,kw	141
#44	#5 or #6 or #7 or #8 or #9 or #10 or #11 or #12 #13 or #14 or #15 or #16 or #17 or #18 or #19 or #20 or #21 or #22 or #23 or #24 or #25 or #26 or #27 or #28 or #29 or #30 or #31 or #32 or #33 or #34 or #35 or #36 or #37 or #38 or #39 or #40 or #41 or #42 or #43	5915
#45	MeSH descriptor: [Disease Management] this term only	872
#46	MeSH descriptor: [Case Management] this term only	687
#47	MeSH descriptor: [Malaria] explode all trees	2812
#48	MeSH descriptor: [Diarrhea] explode all trees	3256
#49	MeSH descriptor: [Malnutrition] explode all trees	3720

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

(Continued)

#50	MeSH descriptor: [Infant, Newborn, Diseases] explode all trees	6381
#51	MeSH descriptor: [Sepsis] explode all trees	4146
#52	MeSH descriptor: [Respiratory Tract Infections] explode all trees	13,171
#53	MeSH descriptor: [Dehydration] this term only	518
#54	MeSH descriptor: [Fever] explode all trees	2000
#55	("disease management" or "case management"):ti,ab	3524
#56	(malaria or paludism or diarrhea or diarrhoea or diarrheal next disease* or diarrhoeal next disease* or pneumonia or malnutrition or mal next nutrition or malnurished or mal next nurished or respiratory next infection* or respiratory next tract next infection* or sepsis or severe next infection* or fever or dehydration or dehydrated or danger next sign*):ti,ab,kw	79,350
#57	((newborn* or new next born* or neonat* or neo next nat* or perinatal or peri next natal or childhood) near/3 (disease* or illness*)):ti,ab,kw	3431
#58	#45 or #46 or #47 or #48 or #49 or #50 or #51 or #52 or #53 or #54 or #55 or #56 or #57	102,020
#59	(Africa or Asia or Caribbean or "West Indies" or "South America" or "Latin America" or "Central America"):ti,ab,kw	11,520
#60	(Afghanistan or Albania or Algeria or Angola or Antigua or Barbuda or Argentina or Armenia or Armenian or Aruba or Azerbaijan or Bahrain or Bangladesh or Barbados or Benin or Byelarus or Byelorussian or Belarus or Belorussian or Belorussia or Belize or Bhutan or Bolivia or Bosnia or Herzegovina or Hercegovina or Botswana or Brasil or Brazil or Bulgaria or "Burkina Faso" or "Burkina Fasso" or "Upper Volta" or Burundi or Urundi or Cambodia or "Khmer Republic" or Kampuchea or Cameroon or Cameroons or Cameron or Camerons or "Cape Verde" or "Central African Republic" or Chad or Chile or China or Colombia or Comoros or "Comoro Islands" or Comores or Mayotte or Congo or Zaire or "Costa Rica" or "Cote d'Ivoire" or "Ivory Coast" or Croatia or Cuba or Cyprus or Czechoslovakia or "Czech Republic" or Slovakia or "Slovak Republic"):ti,ab,kw	24,165
#61	(Djibouti or "French Somaliland" or Dominica or "Dominican Republic" or "East Timor" or "East Timur" or "Timor Leste" or Ecuador or Egypt or "United Arab Republic" or "El Salvador" or Eritrea or Estonia or Ethiopia or Fiji or Gabon or "Gabonese Republic" or Gambia or Gaza or Georgia or Georgian or Ghana or "Gold Coast" or Greece or Grenada or Guatemala or Guinea or Guam or Guiana or Guyana or Haiti or Honduras or Hungary or India or Maldives or Indonesia or Iran or Iraq or "Isle of Man" or Jamaica or Jordan or Kazakhstan or Kazakh or Kenya or Kiribati or Korea or Kosovo or Kyrgyzstan or Kirghizia or "Kyrgyz Republic" or Kirghiz or Kirgizstan or "Lao PDR" or Laos or Latvia or Lebanon or Lesotho or Basutoland or Liberia or Libya or Lithuania):ti,ab,kw	31,774
#62	(Macedonia or Madagascar or "Malagasy Republic" or Malaysia or Malaya or Malay or Sabah or Sarawak or Malawi or Nyasaland or Mali or Malta or "Marshall Islands" or Mauritania or Mauritius or "Agalega Islands" or Mexico or Micronesia or "Middle East" or Moldova or Moldovia or Moldovian or Mongolia or Montenegro or Morocco or Ifni or Mozambique or Myanmar or Myanma or Burma or Namibia or Nepal or "Netherlands Antilles" or "New Caledonia" or Nicaragua or Niger or Nigeria or "Northern Mariana Islands" or Oman or Muscat or Pakistan or Palau or Palestine or Panama or Paraguay or Peru or Philip-	13,284

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

(Continued)

	pines or Philipines or Phillipines or Phillippines or Poland or Portugal or "Puerto Rico"):ti,ab,kw	
#63	(Romania or Rumania or Roumania or Russia or Russian or Rwanda or Ruanda or "Saint Kitts" or "St Kitts" or Nevis or "Saint Lucia" or "St Lucia" or "Saint Vincent" or "St Vincent" or Grenadines or Samoa or "Samoan Islands" or "Navigator Island" or "Navigator Islands" or "Sao Tome" or "Saudi Arabia" or Senegal or Serbia or Montenegro or Seychelles or "Sierra Leone" or Slovenia or "Sri Lanka" or Ceylon or "Solomon Islands" or Somalia or Sudan or Suriname or Surinam or Swaziland or Syria or Tajikistan or Tadzhikistan or Tadjikistan or Tadzhik or Tanzania or Thailand or Togo or "Togolese Republic" or Tonga or Trinidad or Tobago or Tunisia or Turkey or Turkmenistan or Turkmen or Uganda or Ukraine or Uruguay or USSR or "Soviet Union" or "Union of Soviet Socialist Republics" or Uzbekistan or Uzbek or Vanuatu or "New Hebrides" or Venezuela or Vietnam or "Viet Nam" or "West Bank" or Yemen or Yugoslavia or Zambia or Zimbabwe or Rhodesia):ti,ab,kw	14,851
#64	(developing or less* next developed or "under developed" or underdeveloped or "middle income" or low* next income or underserved or "under served" or deprived or poor*) next (countr* or nation* or population* or world):ti,ab,kw	6453
#65	(developing or less* next developed or "under developed" or underdeveloped or "middle income" or low* next income) next (economy or economies):ti,ab,kw	15
#66	low* next (gdp or gnp or "gross domestic" or "gross national"):ti,ab,kw	48
#67	(low near/3 middle near/3 countr*):ti,ab,kw	1205
#68	(lmic or lmics or "third world" or "lami country" or "lami countries"):ti,ab,kw	375
#69	("transitional country" or "transitional countries"):ti,ab,kw	6
#70	#59 or #60 or #61 or #62 or #63 or #64 or #65 or #66 or #67 or #68 or #69	87,385
#71	#4 or (#44 and #58 and #70) in Trials	533

MEDLINE and Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Daily 1946 to November 05, 2019 (searched 7 November 2019)

#	Searches	Results
1	(integrated community case management of childhood illness* or iccm).ti,ab,kf.	204
2	"integrated management of neonatal and childhood illness*".ti.	15
3	"integrated management of childhood illness*".ti.	152
4	or/1-3	371
5	Community Health Workers/	5006
6	Allied Health Personnel/	11,520

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

(Continued)

7	Volunteers/	9412
8	exp Peer Group/	20,012
9	Home Nursing/	8492
10	Midwifery/	18,766
11	Delivery of health Care, Integrated/	12,123
12	(integrated management or integrated community management or integrated community case management or community case management).ti,ab,kf.	1943
13	(community worker? or community health* worker? or community health care worker?).ti,ab,kf.	4742
14	(community level worker? or community level health* worker? or community level health care worker?).ti,ab,kf.	39
15	(community health* provider? or community health care provider? or community health* aide? or community health care aide? or community health* agent? or community health care agent? or community health* assistant? or community health care assistant? or community health* promoter? or community health care promoter? or community health* distributor? or community health care distributor? or community health* surveyor? or community health care surveyor?).ti,ab,kf.	549
16	(community based health* provider? or community based health care provider? or community based health* aide? or community based health care aide? or community based health* agent? or community based health care agent? or community based health* assistant? or community based health care assistant? or community based health* promoter? or community based health care promoter? or community based health* distributor? or community based health care distributor? or community based health* surveyor? or community based health care surveyor?).ti,ab,kf.	53
17	(community volunteer? or community health* volunteer? or community health care volunteer?).ti,ab,kf.	978
18	(community health* educator? or community health care educator?).ti,ab,kf.	62
19	health promoter?.ti,ab,kf.	540
20	(allied health personnel or allied health* worker? or allied health care worker?).ti,ab,kf.	398
21	(health assistant? or welfare assistant?).ti,ab,kf.	243
22	(voluntary worker? or voluntary health* worker? or voluntary health care worker? or volunteer worker? or volunteer health* worker? or volunteer health care worker?).ti,ab,kf.	407
23	(voluntary team? or voluntary health* team? or voluntary health care team? or volunteer team? or volunteer health* team? or volunteer health care team? or volunteer collaborator?).ti,ab,kf.	40

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

(Continued)

24	(health* auxiliary or health* auxilliary or health care auxiliary or health care auxilliary or health* auxiliaries or health* auxilliaries or health care auxiliaries or health care auxilliaries or auxiliary nurse? or auxilliary nurse?).ti,ab,kf.	404
25	(village health* worker? or village health care worker? or village health* volunteer? or village health care volunteer?).ti,ab,kf.	449
26	(lay worker? or lay health* worker? or lay health care worker?).ti,ab,kf.	472
27	(lay personnel or lay health* personnel or lay health care personnel).ti,ab,kf.	54
28	(lay advisor? or lay health* advisor? or lay health care advisor? or lay counselor? or lay health* counselor? or lay health care counselor? or lay counsellor? or lay health* counsellor? or lay health care counsellor? or adherence counselor? or adherence counsellor?).ti,ab,kf.	391
29	(lay volunteer? or lay health* volunteer? or lay health care volunteer?).ti,ab,kf.	125
30	(peer educator? or peer counselor? or peer counsellor?).ti,ab,kf.	965
31	lady health*.ti,ab,kf.	149
32	(child health* worker? or child health care worker? or maternal health* worker? or maternal health care worker?).ti,ab,kf.	65
33	(traditional midwife or traditional midwives or traditional birth attendant? or doula? or skilled birth attendant?).ti,ab,kf.	2275
34	(health* extension worker? or health care extension worker?).ti,ab,kf.	267
35	(paramedics or paramedic* personnel).ti,ab,kf.	4593
36	(drug seller? or drug distributor? or drug vendor?).ti,ab,kf.	290
37	((medicin* or medication) adj (seller? or distributor? or vendor?)).ti,ab,kf.	115
38	licensed chemical seller?.ti,ab,kf.	9
39	(pharmaceutical seller? or pharmaceutical distributor? or pharmaceutical vendor?).ti,ab,kf.	17
40	(community management or community based management or community case management or community based case management).ti,ab,kf.	864
41	(home based management or home nursing or home based nursing or home based carer?).ti,ab,kf.	1637
42	(barefoot doctor? or traditional healer? or link worker? or front line worker? or frontline worker? or front line health* worker? or frontline health* worker? or front line health care worker? or frontline health care worker? or family planning personnel or family planning worker?).ti,ab,kf.	3880
43	(health surveillance assistant? or relais or accredited social health activist? or anganwadi worker? or agentes polivalentes elementares or shasthya shebika or promotoras or keshatan or gizi or health development army or therapy supporter or behvarz or brigadista?).ti,ab,kf.	602

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

(Continued)

44	or/5-43 [Community Health Workers]	101,840
45	Disease Management/	34,180
46	Case Management/	9929
47	exp Malaria/	64,551
48	exp Diarrhea/	51,703
49	exp Malnutrition/	119,205
50	exp Infant, Newborn, Diseases/	170,551
51	exp Sepsis/	119,212
52	exp Respiratory Tract Infections/	348,755
53	Dehydration/	13,002
54	exp Fever/	42,184
55	((disease or case) adj management).ti,ab,kf.	25,465
56	(malaria or paludism or diarrhea or diarrhoea or diarrheal disease? or diarrhoeal disease? or pneumonia or malnutrition or mal nutrition or malnurished or mal nurished or respiratory infection? or respiratory tract infection? or sepsis or severe infection? or fever or dehydration or dehydrated or danger sign?).ti,ab,kf.	620,613
57	((newborn? or new born? or neonat* or neo nat* or perinatal or peri natal or childhood) adj3 (disease? or illness*)).ti,ab,kf.	30,990
58	or/45-57 [Conditions to be managed]	1,324,207
59	Developing Countries.sh,kf.	84,414
60	(Africa or Asia or Caribbean or West Indies or South America or Latin America or Central America).hw,kf,ti,ab,cp.	266,024
61	(Afghanistan or Albania or Algeria or Angola or Antigua or Barbuda or Argentina or Armenia or Armenian or Aruba or Azerbaijan or Bahrain or Bangladesh or Barbados or Benin or Byelarus or Byelorussian or Belarus or Belorussian or Belorussia or Belize or Bhutan or Bolivia or Bosnia or Herzegovina or Hercegovina or Botswana or Brasil or Brazil or Bulgaria or Burkina Faso or Burkina Fasso or Upper Volta or Burundi or Urundi or Cambodia or Khmer Republic or Kampuchea or Cameroon or Cameroons or Cameron or Camerons or Cape Verde or Central African Republic or Chad or Chile or China or Colombia or Comoros or Comoro Islands or Comores or Mayotte or Congo or Zaire or Costa Rica or Cote d'Ivoire or Ivory Coast or Croatia or Cuba or Cyprus or Czechoslovakia or Czech Republic or Slovakia or Slovak Republic or Djibouti or French Somaliland or Dominica or Dominican Republic or East Timor or East Timur or Timor Leste or Ecuador or Egypt or United Arab Republic or El Salvador or Eritrea or Estonia or Ethiopia or Fiji or Gabon or Gabonese Republic or Gambia or Gaza or Georgia Republic or Georgian Republic or Ghana or Gold Coast or Greece or Grenada or Guatemala or Guinea or Guam or Guiana or Guyana or Haiti or Honduras or Hungary or India or Maldives or Indonesia or Iran or Iraq or Isle of Man or Jamaica or Jordan or Kazakhstan or Kazakh or Kenya or Kiri-	3,582,010

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

(Continued)

	bati or Korea or Kosovo or Kyrgyzstan or Kirghizia or Kyrgyz Republic or Kirghiz or Kirgizstan or Lao PDR or Laos or Latvia or Lebanon or Lesotho or Basutoland or Liberia or Libya or Lithuania or Macedonia or Madagascar or Malagasy Republic or Malaysia or Malaya or Malay or Sabah or Sarawak or Malawi or Nyasaland or Mali or Malta or Marshall Islands or Mauritania or Mauritius or Agalega Islands or Mexico or Micronesia or Middle East or Moldova or Moldovia or Moldovian or Mongolia or Montenegro or Morocco or Ifni or Mozambique or Myanmar or Myanma or Burma or Namibia or Nepal or Netherlands Antilles or New Caledonia or Nicaragua or Niger or Nigeria or Northern Mariana Islands or Oman or Muscat or Pakistan or Palau or Palestine or Panama or Paraguay or Peru or Philippines or Philipines or Phillipines or Phillippines or Poland or Portugal or Puerto Rico or Romania or Rumania or Roumania or Russia or Russian or Rwanda or Ruanda or Saint Kitts or St Kitts or Nevis or Saint Lucia or St Lucia or Saint Vincent or St Vincent or Grenadines or Samoa or Samoan Islands or Navigator Island or Navigator Islands or Sao Tome or Saudi Arabia or Senegal or Serbia or Montenegro or Seychelles or Sierra Leone or Slovenia or Sri Lanka or Ceylon or Solomon Islands or Somalia or South Africa or Sudan or Suriname or Surinam or Swaziland or Syria or Tajikistan or Tadzhikistan or Tadjikistan or Tadzhik or Tanzania or Thailand or Togo or Togolese Republic or Tonga or Trinidad or Tobago or Tunisia or Turkey or Turkmenistan or Turkmen or Uganda or Ukraine or Uruguay or USSR or Soviet Union or Union of Soviet Socialist Republics or Uzbekistan or Uzbek or Vanuatu or New Hebrides or Venezuela or Vietnam or Viet Nam or West Bank or Yemen or Yugoslavia or Zambia or Zimbabwe or Rhodesia).hw,kf,ti,ab,cp.	
62	((developing or less* developed or under developed or underdeveloped or middle income or low* income or underserved or under served or deprived or poor*) adj (countr* or nation? or population? or world)).ti,ab,kf.	123,944
63	((developing or less* developed or under developed or underdeveloped or middle income or low* income) adj (economy or economies)).ti,ab,kf.	512
64	(low* adj (gdp or gnp or gross domestic or gross national)).ti,ab,kf.	236
65	(low adj3 middle adj3 countr*).ti,ab,kf.	14,973
66	(lmic or lmics or third world or lami countr*).ti,ab,kf.	7132
67	transitional countr*.ti,ab,kf.	156
68	or/59-67	3,732,522
69	randomized controlled trial.pt.	493,884
70	controlled clinical trial.pt.	93,410
71	multicenter study.pt.	260,566
72	pragmatic clinical trial.pt.	1213
73	non-randomized controlled trials as topic/	582
74	interrupted time series analysis/	703
75	controlled before-after studies/	448
76	(randomis* or randomiz* or randomly).ti,ab.	858,944

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

(Continued)

77	groups.ab.	1,972,948
78	(trial or multicenter or multi center or multicentre or multi centre).ti.	246,210
79	(intervention? or effect? or impact? or controlled or control group? or (before adj5 after) or (pre adj5 post) or ((pretest or pre test) and (posttest or post test)) or quasiexperiment* or quasi experiment* or pseudo experiment* or pseudoexperiment* or evaluat* or time series or time point? or repeated measur*).ti,ab.	9,246,420
80	or/69-79	10,307,387
81	exp Animals/	22,739,409
82	Humans/	18,098,731
83	81 not (81 and 82)	4,640,678
84	review.pt.	2,576,922
85	meta analysis.pt.	107,532
86	news.pt.	198,022
87	comment.pt.	812,757
88	editorial.pt.	507,578
89	cochrane database of systematic reviews.jn.	15,272
90	comment on.cm.	812,702
91	(systematic review or literature review).ti.	143,313
92	or/83-91	8,424,872
93	80 not 92 [Methods filter]	7,260,748
94	4 or (44 and 58 and 68 and 93)	2361

Embase 1974 to 2019 November 06, Ovid (searched 7 November 2019)

#	Searches	Results
1	("integrated community case management of childhood illness" or "integrated community case management of childhood illnesses" or iccm).ti,ab,kw.	257
2	limit 1 to embase	107

CINAHL 1981 to present, EBSCOhost (searched 7 November 2019)

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

#	Query	Results
S1	TI ("integrated community case management of childhood illness" or "integrated community case management of childhood illnesses" or iccm) OR AB ("integrated community case management of childhood illness" or "integrated community case management of childhood illnesses" or iccm) Exclude MEDLINE records	10

Virtual Health Library (VHL Regional Portal): bvsalud.org/en/ (searched 8 November 2019)

(tw:(integrated)) AND (tw:("case management")) AND (tw:(child*))

International Clinical Trials Registry Platform (ICTRP): www.who.int/ictrp/en (searched 8 November 2019)

Searched using Advanced search – in Title OR intervention – Limited to Clinical trials in Children – Recruitment status All

iccm OR integrated management OR community management OR community based management OR community case management OR community based case management

ClinicalTrials.gov: www.clinicaltrials.gov (searched 8 November 2019)

Searched using: Advanced Search – Other terms – Study type: Interventional studies – Age group: Child (birth-17):

iccm OR "integrated management" OR "community management" OR "community based management" OR "community case management" OR "community based case management"

Web of Science Core Collection 1987–2019, Clarivate Analytics – Citation search for 9 included studies (12 papers) (searched 27 September 2019)

Bhandari 2012; Boone 2016; Kalyango 2012; Kalyango 2012; Kalyango 2013; Kalyango 2013; Mazumder 2014; Mubiru 2015; Munos 2016, Taneja 2015; White 2018; Yansaneh 2014

POPLINE, K4health (searched 5 December 2018)

All Fields: "integrated community case management of childhood illness" OR "integrated community case management of childhood illnesses" OR iccm

OpenGrey: www.opengrey.eu/ (searched 22 March 2019)

1. "community case management"
2. management AND ("childhood illness" OR "childhood illnesses")

Grey Literature Report: www.greylit.org/ (searched 22 March 2019)

1. Iccm
2. "integrated management"
3. "community management"
4. "community based management"
5. "community case management"
6. "community based case management"
7. "childhood illness" Limited to management
8. "childhood illnesses" Limited to management

Eldis: www.eldis.org/ (searched 22 March 2019)

1. Topic: Health systems with search term: iccm
2. Topic: Health systems with search term: case management
3. Topic: Health systems with search term: integrated management
4. Topic: Health systems with search term: child illnesses

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

5. Topic: Children and young people with search term: iccm
6. Topic: Health with search term: iccm

Appendix 2. Additional analysis for mortality

The following is an appendix providing additional analysis complementary to "Analysis 1.3 Comparison 1 iCCM vs usual facility services: mortality", including heterogeneity of effects and information pertinent to the interpretation of the results.

Heterogeneity of neonatal mortality effects and possible explanatory factors

I^2 of the pooled estimate for neonatal mortality was 64%. The reasons for the heterogeneity were unclear but may have been due to differences in adjustments made by the study authors during analysis, differences in intervention components and inputs (see Table 1; Table 3), and differences in contextual setting between Bhandari 2012a and Boone 2016. Regarding differences in adjustments during analysis, see Table 9 for a summary of adjustments made by the study authors.

Regarding differences in components and inputs, iCCM providers in Bhandari 2012a were trained to treat newborn local infection and identify and refer newborns with danger signs, whereas iCCM providers in Boone 2016 were not trained to manage ill children below two months of age. Although both studies included perinatal home visits (day one, day three and day seven in Bhandari 2012a and during the first 10 days after birth in Boone 2016) by lay health workers and convening of health groups (women's health groups in Bhandari 2012a and health clubs for caregivers in Boone 2016) by lay health workers, the lay health workers in Bhandari 2012a were trained on iCCM for newborns (as noted above) whereas lay health workers that conducted home visits and convened health clubs for caregivers in Boone 2016 were not trained on iCCM for newborns. Lay health workers in Bhandari 2012a were paid incentives for perinatal home visits, treatment of sick newborns and convening of women's groups, whereas Boone 2016 did not report that lay health workers were paid (it may be fair to assume they were not paid). In addition, Bhandari 2012a included training of facility-based providers on IMNCI to improve facility-based case management. Boone 2016 included training of registered nurses to provide mobile health services, including vaccinations, supplementation, deparasitization and growth monitoring for children, as well as basic antenatal and postnatal consultations for pregnant women, but training on case management was not reported and the intervention did not include important enhancements for facility-based IMNCI/IMCI. The authors of Bhandari 2012a attributed the effect to substantial improvements in careseeking to an appropriate provider for newborn illness (and timeliness thereof), improvements in other newborn care practices (early breastfeeding, exclusive breastfeeding, delayed bathing, appropriate cord care) and reductions in hospital admissions and reporting of morbidities such as neonatal illness associated with danger signs and diarrhoea and pneumonia during infancy. Boone 2016 indicated the following factors may have dampened the effect: the short timeframe of the study; possible issues with therapeutic effectiveness of malaria treatment (chloroquine per national protocol) early in the trial and possible earlier population access to ACTs in control clusters, once the national protocol changed to ACTs from chloroquine; and lack of broader health system strengthening, including lack of interventions at health facility level to improve availability and quality of care for severe illness and lack of interventions to improve successful referral from community to health facilities for children with serious illness. Differences in context may have also contributed to the heterogeneity. Bhandari 2012a was conducted in a mixed rural/urban area of northern India whereas Boone 2016 was conducted in rural Guinea-Bissau. However the lack of important differences in effect for careseeking to an appropriate provider between the two studies suggests that the differences in inputs related to newborn health may explain more of the heterogeneity than do the differences in contextual setting.

Heterogeneity of infant mortality effects and possible explanatory factors

I^2 of the pooled estimate for infant mortality was 84%. Bhandari 2012a estimated infant mortality may be 15% lower in the iCCM group (HR 0.85, 95% CI 0.77 to 0.94). Boone 2016 estimated infant mortality may be 17% higher in the iCCM group (HR 1.17, 95% CI 0.93 to 1.47) with CIs that included no effect. The reasons for the heterogeneity may have included the factors noted above for newborn mortality. Bhandari 2012a noted that the persistent effect into infancy was likely the result of mother's retention of disease prevention messages communicated through the women's group meetings, with a reported 45% participation, rather than the postnatal visits by lay health workers, since the latter were restricted to days one, three and seven following birth. Boone 2016 noted a similar level of participation (36% to 38%) for the caregiver's health clubs but did not achieve an effect on infant mortality similar to Bhandari 2012a. Differences in intervention inputs included incentives for lay health workers and breadth of the iCCM package – and possibly quality of the care and messages delivered – as well as training of facility-based providers on IMNCI and, as noted above for neonatal mortality, these differences may have played a role in the differences in the effect of iCCM on infant mortality. Also as noted above for neonatal mortality, differences in contextual setting may have contributed to differences in the effect of iCCM on infant mortality but the lack of important differences in the effect of iCCM on careseeking to an appropriate provider between the two studies suggests that the differences in inputs related to newborn and infant health better may explain more of the the heterogeneity than do differences in contextual setting.

Possible explanatory factors for the under-five mortality effects

Boone 2016 indicated several factors may have dampened the effect of iCCM on under-five mortality: the short timeframe of the study; lack of broader health system strengthening, including lack of interventions at health facility level to improve availability and quality of care for severe illness, inadequate interventions to improve successful referral from community to health facilities for children with serious illness; the possibility that iCCM providers may have inadvertently delayed careseeking to health facilities in the case of severe illness (parents may have waited to observe the effects of treatment provided by iCCM providers); possible issues with therapeutic effectiveness of malaria

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

treatment (iCCM providers initially used chloroquine for treatment of malaria instead of ACTs and the introduction of ACTs for treatment of malaria may have been earlier at health facilities in control clusters than among iCCM providers in intervention clusters; the authors also reported that there was inadequate storage of iCCM drugs).

WHAT'S NEW

Date	Event	Description
11 February 2021	Amended	Correction made to author affiliation and declarations of interest updated

HISTORY

Protocol first published: Issue 11, 2017
Review first published: Issue 2, 2021

Date	Event	Description
28 November 2017	Amended	Protocol republished with a new citation to correct an error in spelling of author's name

CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS

Co-ordinating the review: NPO, TD.

Conceived and developed the protocol: NPO, KD, DB, EWJ, SM, TD, WAO, MK, KL.

Conducting the search strategies: WAO.

Abstract and full-text screening: NPO, KD, DB, EWJ, TD, WAO, MK.

Data extraction: NPO, KD, DB, EWJ, TD, WAO, MK.

Data entry into Review Manager 5: NPO, SM.

Data analysis: SM, NPO, TD.

Drafted the review: NPO, TD.

Reviewed the draft review and provided feedback for the final review: NPO, KD, DB, EWJ, SM, TD, WAO, MK.

All review authors agreed to the final version of the review.

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

NPO has worked as a Health Specialist for UNICEF at its headquarters in New York, USA. UNICEF was involved in the development of iCCM with WHO; UNICEF has advocated for countries to adopt iCCM; and UNICEF has provided funding and technical support in numerous countries for iCCM implementation, monitoring, evaluation and research. NPO was involved in providing technical support in numerous countries for iCCM monitoring, evaluation, and implementation research. NPO works as a Health Specialist – Public Health and M&E – for the Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Malaria (GFATM) in Geneva, Switzerland. GFATM has funded the implementation of iCCM and CCM in numerous countries. NPO has also served as an expert advisor to the WHO on IMCI, including iCCM.

SM, KD, DB, MK and TD were members of the research team for a UNICEF commissioned evaluation of the Integrated Health Systems Strengthening (IHSS) programme, which included iCCM, in six Sub-Saharan Africa countries.

WAO: none.

EWJ: none.

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

SOURCES OF SUPPORT

Internal sources

- No sources of support supplied

External sources

- Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, USA

  NO's time during protocol development was funded by a grant to UNICEF (NO's employer at the time) from the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation (BMGF). The BMGF grant also funded travel and meeting costs for the review team.
- National Research Foundation, South Africa

  TD is supported by the National Research Foundation
- South African Medical Research Council, South Africa

  The time spent on the review by TD, DB, KD, SM and WO is funded by the South African Medical Research Council
- Alliance for Health Policy and Systems Research, Switzerland

  WO and KD are supported by the South Africa Medical Research Council through grant number WHO Registration 2016/653415-0, from the Alliance for Health Policy and Systems Research
- Foreign, Commonwealth and Development Office, UK

  Project number 300342-104

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW

In the "Types of outcomes measures" subsection of the "Methods" section of our protocol, we stated that "Reporting of the outcomes listed here will not be an inclusion criterion for the review and we will include studies regardless of the assessed outcomes." In our review, we excluded studies that did not report on one or more of the outcome measures indicated in our protocol.

Our planned subgroup analyses were not possible (except for household wealth and gender for mortality and careseeking to an appropriate provider) due to insufficient data. We included the following additional six outcomes not explicitly mentioned in our protocol but that were implicit in our understanding of iCCM as a flexible package, adapted to different contexts:

- coverage of appropriate treatment from an appropriate provider for newborn local infection;
- coverage of appropriate treatment from an iCCM provider for newborn local infection;
- coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider for newborn local infection;
- coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for newborn local infection;
- coverage of careseeking to an appropriate provider for newborn danger signs; and
- coverage of careseeking to an iCCM provider for newborn danger signs.

In the "Types of outcome measures" subsection of the "Methods" section of our protocol, we stated that coverage of appropriate treatment could include antimalarial drug prescription for fever. We considered appropriate treatment for malaria to be antimalarial drug prescription for rapid diagnostic testing (RDT)- or microscopy-confirmed malaria or fever, the latter where the treatment protocol was presumptive treatment without confirmation by RDT or microscopy.

We performed the following additional sensitivity analyses not prespecified in our protocol: to explore whether effects on our outcomes differed by illness, we conducted sensitivity analyses that stratified results by illness. See Table 5; Table 6; Table 7; Table 8; Table 9; Table 10; Table 11; Table 12; Table 13; Table 14; Table 15; Table 15; Table 16.

INDEX TERMS

Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)

Africa South of the Sahara; Asia; Bias; Case Management [*organization & administration]; Child Health Services [*organization & administration]; *Community Health Workers [economics] [education] [organization & administration]; Controlled Before-After Studies; *Developing Countries; Diarrhea [therapy]; Fever [therapy]; Infant Mortality; Infant Nutrition Disorders [therapy]; Malaria [therapy]; Neonatal Sepsis [therapy]; Pneumonia [therapy]; Randomized Controlled Trials as Topic; Salaries and Fringe Benefits; United Nations

MeSH check words

Child, Preschool; Humans; Infant; Infant, Newborn

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.